

Upload Format User Guide

## **Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing**

Release 14.6.0.2.0

Part Number F56386-01

November 2022

Upload Format User Guide  
November 2022  
Oracle Financial Services Software Limited

Oracle Park

Off Western Express Highway  
Goregaon (East)  
Mumbai, Maharashtra 400 063  
India

Worldwide Inquiries:

Phone: +91 22 6718 3000

Fax: +91 22 6718 3001

[www.oracle.com/financialservices/](http://www.oracle.com/financialservices/)

Copyright © 2007, 2022, Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs) and Oracle computer documentation or other Oracle data delivered to or accessed by U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" or "commercial computer software documentation" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, reproduction, duplication, release, display, disclosure, modification, preparation of derivative works, and/or adaptation of i) Oracle programs (including any operating system, integrated software, any programs embedded, installed or activated on delivered hardware, and modifications of such programs), ii) Oracle computer documentation and/or iii) other Oracle data, is subject to the rights and limitations specified in the license contained in the applicable contract. The terms governing the U.S. Government's use of Oracle cloud services are defined by the applicable contract for such services. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate failsafe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

---

# Table of Contents

<b>1. About This Manual</b>	<b>1-1</b>
1.1 Introduction	1-1
1.2 Related Documents	1-1
1.3 Audience	1-1
1.4 Organization	1-1
1.5 Conventions Used in this Manual	1-1
1.5.1 General Conventions	1-2
1.5.2 Keyboard Conventions	1-2
1.6 Glossary of Icons	1-2
1.7 Abbreviations and Acronyms	1-2
1.8 Getting Help	1-3
<b>2. Appendix A - Upload File Formats A</b>	<b>2-1</b>
2.1 Upload File Formats	2-2
2.2 Unit Holder File Format	2-3
2.2.1 Segment Identification number	2-5
2.2.2 Unit Holder File Format	2-6
2.2.3 Unit Holder KYC Details	2-27
2.2.4 Unit Holder Beneficiary Details	2-28
2.2.5 Unit Holder Bank Details	2-31
2.2.6 Unit Holder Intermediary Details	2-35
2.2.7 Unit Holder Delivery Details	2-35
2.2.8 Unit Holder Related Parties Details	2-36
2.2.9 Unit Holder Joint Holder Details	2-37
2.2.10 Unit Holder Nominee Details	2-39
2.2.11 Unit Holder Director Details	2-41
2.2.12 Unit Holder Additional Information Details	2-43
2.2.13 Unit Holder KYC Application Form Details	2-44
2.2.14 Unit Holder Stop Account Details	2-45
2.2.15 Unit Holder Communication Mode Restriction Details	2-45
2.2.16 Unit Holder KIID Details	2-46
2.2.17 Unit Holder Contact information	2-47
2.3 Transactions File Format	2-49
2.3.1 Segment Identification Number	2-49
2.3.2 Transaction related Information	2-51
2.3.3 Transaction Settlement related Information	2-58
2.3.4 KYC Transaction related Information	2-63
2.3.5 Transaction Additional Information Details	2-64
2.3.6 Transaction Intermediary related Information	2-67
2.3.7 Transaction Certificate related Information	2-67
2.3.8 Transaction Receipt related Information	2-68
2.3.9 Transaction Delivery related Information	2-68
2.3.10 Transaction Limit Order related Information	2-70
2.3.11 Transaction Load Override related Information	2-70
2.3.12 Transaction Derived Load Override related Information	2-71
2.3.13 Transaction Pseudo Switch related Information	2-72
2.3.14 Transaction Switch In Fund Load Override related Information	2-74

	2.3.15	<i>Transaction Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information..</i>	2-74
2.4		Standing Instruction File Format.....	2-75
	2.4.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-76
	2.4.2	<i>Standing Instruction related Information</i> .....	2-76
	2.4.3	<i>SI Intermediary related Information</i> .....	2-85
	2.4.4	<i>SI Payment related Information</i> .....	2-85
	2.4.5	<i>SI Delivery related Information</i> .....	2-86
	2.4.6	<i>SI Fund related Information</i> .....	2-88
	2.4.7	<i>SI Certificate related Information</i> .....	2-89
	2.4.8	<i>SI Additional Information</i> .....	2-90
2.5		Income Distribution Setup File Format .....	2-91
	2.5.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-91
	2.5.2	<i>Income Distribution related Information</i> .....	2-91
	2.5.3	<i>Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information</i> .....	2-95
2.6		Fund Price File Format .....	2-96
	2.6.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-97
	2.6.2	<i>Fund Price related Information</i> .....	2-97
	2.6.3	<i>Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information</i> .....	2-99
	2.6.4	<i>Fund Price Additional Information related Information</i> .....	2-99
	2.6.5	<i>Fund Price Components related Information</i> .....	2-100
	2.6.6	<i>Fund Price Currency Header Details</i> .....	2-100
	2.6.7	<i>Fund Price Currency Base Price Constant Details</i> .....	2-101
	2.6.8	<i>Fund Price Currency Components Details</i> .....	2-102
2.7		Broker File Format.....	2-103
	2.7.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-104
	2.7.2	<i>Broker Upload related Information</i> .....	2-104
	2.7.3	<i>Broker Contact Information related Information</i> .....	2-110
	2.7.4	<i>Brokers Bank Information related details</i> .....	2-112
	2.7.5	<i>Brokers Legacy related Information</i> .....	2-113
	2.7.6	<i>Broker Preference Information related details</i> .....	2-113
	2.7.7	<i>Broker Additional Information related details</i> .....	2-114
	2.7.8	<i>Broker Related Party Related Information</i> .....	2-115
2.8		Unit Holder Deal File Format .....	2-117
	2.8.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-117
	2.8.2	<i>UnitHolder Deal related Information</i> .....	2-117
	2.8.3	<i>UnitHolder Deal Load related Information</i> .....	2-119
	2.8.4	<i>UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information</i> .....	2-120
2.9		Policy Transaction Upload Format .....	2-121
	2.9.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-121
	2.9.2	<i>Policy Transactions related Information</i> .....	2-121
	2.9.3	<i>Policy Transactions related to Brokers Information</i> .....	2-125
	2.9.4	<i>Information related to Transaction Fund Ratio</i> .....	2-126
	2.9.5	<i>Policy Transaction Settlement related Information</i> .....	2-127
	2.9.6	<i>Policy Transaction Settlement related Information</i> .....	2-130
	2.9.7	<i>Policy Transaction Load Override related Information</i> .....	2-130
	2.9.8	<i>Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information</i> .....	2-131
2.10		Light Weight Transaction File Format.....	2-132
	2.10.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-133
	2.10.2	<i>Transaction related Information</i> .....	2-133
	2.10.3	<i>Transaction Settlement related Information</i> .....	2-136

2.10.4	<i>KYC Transaction related Information</i>	2-140
2.11	Holiday Upload Format	2-141
2.11.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-142
2.12	Dividend Declaration Upload	2-143
2.12.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-144
2.12.2	<i>Dividend Declaration Upload</i>	2-144
2.13	Dividend Equalization Adjustment Upload	2-147
2.13.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-148
2.14	Exchange Rate Upload Format	2-150
2.14.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-151
2.15	AuthRep Upload Format	2-152
2.15.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-153
2.16	Entity Upload Format	2-155
2.16.1	<i>Segment Identification number</i>	2-156
2.16.2	<i>Entity Maintenance related Information</i>	2-156
2.16.3	<i>Entity Bank related Information</i>	2-162
2.16.4	<i>Entity Contact Information related Information</i>	2-164
2.16.5	<i>Entity Broker Definition related Information</i>	2-166
2.16.6	<i>Related parties Information</i>	2-167
2.16.7	<i>Additional Information details</i>	2-171
2.16.8	<i>Swift Message related details</i>	2-172
2.17	Entity Bulk Import Pension Upload	2-173
2.18	UH KYC Chasing Upload	2-182
2.18.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-183
2.18.2	<i>Cheque Book Request Upload Format</i>	2-183
2.19	Customer Fund Upload Format	2-186
2.20	Customer Address Upload Format	2-186
2.20.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-187
2.21	EMP Upload Format	2-188
2.21.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-189
2.21.2	<i>Employer Header Details</i>	2-189
2.21.3	<i>Employer Details</i>	2-189
2.22	FATCA Upload Format	2-191
2.22.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-192
2.22.2	<i>FATCA Maintenance Header Details</i>	2-192
2.22.3	<i>FATCA Maintenance Document Details</i>	2-193
2.22.4	<i>GFR Price Upload Format</i>	2-195
2.23	GIIN Upload Format	2-195
2.23.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-196
2.24	Help Desk Upload	2-196
2.24.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-196
2.24.2	<i>Help Desk Information</i>	2-196
2.24.3	<i>Help Desk Information</i>	2-198
2.25	Gen EPU Upload Format	2-198
2.25.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-199
2.26	Bank Statement Upload Format	2-201
2.26.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-202
2.27	Bulk GL Setup Upload Format	2-202
2.27.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-203
2.28	Bulk FSA Upload Format	2-205

2.28.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-205
2.29	GO Confirmation Upload Format	2-205
2.29.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-207
2.30	Fund Upload Format	2-207
2.30.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-209
2.30.2	<i>Fund Demographics Details</i>	2-210
2.30.3	<i>Fund Language Details</i>	2-213
2.30.4	<i>Shares Characteristics Details</i>	2-213
2.30.5	<i>Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital Details</i>	2-216
2.30.6	<i>General Operating Rules</i>	2-216
2.30.7	<i>Transaction Processing Rules Details</i>	2-222
2.30.8	<i>Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode Details</i>	2-229
2.30.9	<i>Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits Details</i>	2-229
2.30.10	<i>Fund SI Frequency Details</i>	2-230
2.30.11	<i>Fund Sale Country Details</i>	2-232
2.30.12	<i>Fund Residency Country Details</i>	2-233
2.30.13	<i>Fund Transaction Currency Details</i>	2-233
2.30.14	<i>Income Distribution Rule Details</i>	2-234
2.30.15	<i>Fund Load Maintenance Details</i>	2-238
2.30.16	<i>Fund Formula Maintenance Details</i>	2-240
2.30.17	<i>Fund Additional Information Details</i>	2-241
2.30.18	<i>Specific Fund Price Date Setup Details</i>	2-243
2.30.19	<i>Fund User Defined Price Dates Details</i>	2-246
2.30.20	<i>Fund IRA Details</i>	2-246
2.30.21	<i>Fund Delivery Instruction Details</i>	2-247
2.30.22	<i>Fund Investment Account Details</i>	2-248
2.30.23	<i>Fund investment Account SI Details</i>	2-249
2.30.24	<i>KYC Fund Details</i>	2-251
2.30.25	<i>Hedge Fund Rules Details</i>	2-251
2.30.26	<i>Hedge Fund Link Details</i>	2-253
2.30.27	<i>Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee Details</i>	2-254
2.30.28	<i>Multi Distribution Details</i>	2-255
2.30.29	<i>Reinvestment Details Format</i>	2-256
2.30.30	<i>Fund price currencies</i>	2-256
2.31	Unit Holder Deal File Format	2-259
2.32	Cheque Tracking File Format	2-261
2.33	Pseudo Switch Lag Upload	2-265
2.34	Emergency Day Transaction Processing Upload	2-266
2.35	Emergency Day Maintenance Upload	2-268
2.36	Campaign Upload	2-269
2.37	Special Discount Upload	2-272
2.38	Pension Order Upload	2-273
2.38.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-273
2.38.2	<i>Pension Order Upload</i>	2-273
2.39	Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) Upload	2-279
2.40	Contribution File Upload (CFU) Upload	2-283
2.41	CFU - Order Generation	2-284
2.41.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i>	2-284
2.42	Pension Order Import	2-287
2.42.1	<i>Section Identification Number</i>	2-288

2.42.2	<i>Pension Order Import Upload</i> .....	2-288
2.43	Pension Allocation Import from TA.....	2-306
2.43.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-307
2.43.2	<i>Pension Allocation Import from TA</i> .....	2-307
2.44	Pension Investment Account (Incremental Upload).....	2-308
2.44.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-309
2.44.2	<i>Pension Investment Account Upload</i> .....	2-309
2.45	Pension Allocation Hand-off.....	2-321
2.46	Load Maintenance Export.....	2-322
2.46.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-323
2.46.2	<i>Load Maintenance Upload</i> .....	2-323
2.47	Broker Export.....	2-328
2.47.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-329
2.47.2	<i>Broker Export</i> .....	2-329
2.48	Load Maintenance Upload.....	2-340
2.48.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-341
2.48.2	<i>Load Maintenance Upload</i> .....	2-341
2.49	Broker Import.....	2-346
2.49.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-347
2.49.2	<i>Broker Import from TA</i> .....	2-347
2.50	Pension Held-away Holdings Upload.....	2-356
2.51	Identification Details Upload.....	2-357
2.52	Bank Account Details Upload.....	2-359
2.53	Address Details Upload.....	2-360
2.54	Party Role Mapping Upload.....	2-362
2.55	Group Maintenance Upload.....	2-363
2.55.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-364
2.55.2	<i>Group Maintenance Import</i> .....	2-364
2.56	Investment Account Upload.....	2-365
2.56.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-366
2.56.2	<i>Investment Account Upload</i> .....	2-366
2.57	Portfolio Mapping Upload.....	2-368
2.57.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-369
2.57.2	<i>Portfolio Mapping Upload</i> .....	2-369
2.58	Portfolio Charge Upload.....	2-372
2.58.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-373
2.58.2	<i>Portfolio Charge Upload</i> .....	2-373
2.59	Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload.....	2-375
2.59.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-375
2.59.2	<i>Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload</i> .....	2-375
2.60	Party Main Upload.....	2-377
2.60.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-378
2.60.2	<i>Party Main Upload</i> .....	2-378
2.61	Fund Export.....	2-389
2.61.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-390
2.61.2	<i>Fund Export</i> .....	2-390
2.62	Fund Price Export.....	2-402
2.63	Investment Account Export.....	2-402
2.63.1	<i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-403
2.63.2	<i>Investment Account Export</i> .....	2-403

2.64	Asset NAV Import from TA .....	2-414
2.65	Pension Order Export .....	2-414
	2.65.1 <i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-415
	2.65.2 <i>Pension Order Export Upload</i> .....	2-415
2.66	Asset Import from TA .....	2-434
	2.66.1 <i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-435
	2.66.2 <i>Asset Import from TA</i> .....	2-435
2.67	Asset Maintenance Import .....	2-447
	2.67.1 <i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	2-448
	2.67.2 <i>Asset Maintenance Import</i> .....	2-448
2.68	Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format .....	2-452
2.69	AmountBlock Export to External Systems Modify Upload Format .....	2-453
2.70	AmountBlock Export to External Systems Close Upload Format .....	2-455
2.71	Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format .....	2-456
2.72	Accounting Export Upload Format .....	2-456
<b>3.</b>	<b>Appendix B - Upload File Formats B .....</b>	<b>3-1</b>
3.1	Fund Rules Upload Formats .....	3-1
	3.1.1 <i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	3-1
	3.1.2 <i>Fund Rules Upload Segment Formats</i> .....	3-3
	3.1.3 <i>PROCESSINGFREQ (ref 11FLM, 12.10)</i> .....	3-76
	3.1.4 <i>Fund Related Information Upload Segments Format</i> .....	3-81
	3.1.5 <i>EPU Upload File Format</i> .....	3-89
	3.1.6 <i>Tax Aggregation Interface Format</i> .....	3-90
	3.1.7 <i>Agent Reference File</i> .....	3-95
	3.1.8 <i>Global Order Placement Interface</i> .....	3-96
	3.1.9 <i>GL Setup Upload Interface Format</i> .....	3-96
	3.1.10 <i>Interface to Check for Transaction Unrelated to GL Extraction</i> .....	3-98
	3.1.11 <i>File Format for OMIPAY FILE INTERFACE</i> .....	3-98
	3.1.12 <i>File format for Header Record</i> .....	3-98
	3.1.13 <i>File format for Detailed Record</i> .....	3-99
3.2	Incremental Upload Format .....	3-102
3.3	Sub Service Upload Format .....	3-104
3.4	Entity Upload Format .....	3-106
3.5	Broker Upload Format .....	3-114
3.6	Unit Holder Upload Format .....	3-122
3.7	Transactions Upload Format .....	3-140
3.8	Fund Entity Upload Format .....	3-155
	3.8.1 <i>Segment Identification Number</i> .....	3-155
	3.8.2 <i>Fund Entity Details</i> .....	3-155
	3.8.3 <i>Fund Entity Transaction Details</i> .....	3-157
3.9	Account Officer Upload Format .....	3-158
3.10	Agency Branch AO Upload Format .....	3-159



---

# 1. About This Manual

## 1.1 Introduction

Welcome to Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing™, a comprehensive mutual funds automation software from Oracle Financial Servicing Software Ltd. ©.

This Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing User Manual helps you use the system to achieve optimum automation of all your mutual fund investor servicing processes. It contains guidelines for specific tasks, descriptions of various features and processes in the system and general information.

## 1.2 Related Documents

The User Manual is organized in to various parts, each discussing a component of the Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing system.

## 1.3 Audience

This Fund Manager User Manual is intended for the Fund Administrator users and system operators in the AMC.

## 1.4 Organization

This volume of the Fund Manager User manual is organized under the following chapter sequence:

Chapter	Description
Chapter 1	<i>About This Manual</i> explains the structure, audience, organization, and related documents of this manual.
Chapter 2	<i>Upload Format – Appendix - Upload File Formats A</i> explains various upload file formats for external files containing the information that is to be imported from the bulk client.
Chapter 3	<i>Upload Format – Appendix - Upload File Formats B</i> explains segment identification numbers, their descriptions, whether the segment is mandatory or optional etc.

## 1.5 Conventions Used in this Manual

Before you begin using this User Manual, it is important to understand the typographical conventions used in it.

## 1.5.1 General Conventions





Convention	Type of Information
<i>Italic type</i>	Functional /foreign terms Validations for fields on a screen References to related Headings/Users Manuals For emphasis
Numbered Bullet	Step by step procedures

## 1.5.2 Keyboard Conventions

Convention	Type of Information
Keys	All keys of the keyboard are represented in capital letters. For example, <CTRL>.
Shortcut keys	All short cut keys are contained in brackets. For example, <ALT+SHIFT>.

## 1.6 Glossary of Icons

This User Manual may refer to all or some of the following icons

Icons	Function
	Exit
	Add Row
	Delete Row
	Option List

## 1.7 Abbreviations and Acronyms

The following acronyms and abbreviations are adhered to in this User Manual:

Abbreviation/ Acronym	Meaning
ADMIN	User Administrator
AGY	The Agency Branch component of the system
AMC	Asset Management Company
BOD	Beginning of Day
CDSC	Contingent Deferred Sales Charge
CGT	Capital Gains Tax

<b>Abbreviation/ Acronym</b>	<b>Meaning</b>
CIF	Customer Information File
EOD	End of Day
EPU	Earnings per unit
FC-IS	Oracle FLEXCUBE Investor Servicing
FMG	The Fund Manager component of the system
FPADMIN	Oracle FLEXCUBE Administrator
ID	Identification
IHPP	Inflation Hedged Pension Plan
IPO	Initial Public Offering
LEP	Life and Endowment Products
LOI	Letter of Intent
NAV	Net Asset Value
REG	The Registrar component of the system
ROA	Rights of Accumulation
ROI	Return on Investment
SI	Standing Instructions
SMS	Security Management System
URL	Uniform Resource Locator
VAT	Value Added Tax
WAUC	Weighted Average Unit Cost

## **1.8 Getting Help**

Online help is available for all tasks. You can get help for any function by clicking the help icon provided or by pressing F1.

---

## 2. Appendix A - Upload File Formats A

This chapter contains the following sections:

- Section 2.1, "Upload File Formats"
- Section 2.2, "Unit Holder File Format"
- Section 2.3, "Transactions File Format"
- Section 2.4, "Standing Instruction File Format"
- Section 2.5, "Income Distribution Setup File Format"
- Section 2.6, "Fund Price File Format"
- Section 2.7, "Broker File Format"
- Section 2.8, "Unit Holder Deal File Format"
- Section 2.9, "Policy Transaction Upload Format"
- Section 2.10, "Light Weight Transaction File Format"
- Section 2.11, "Holiday Upload Format"
- Section 2.12, "Dividend Declaration Upload"
- Section 2.13, "Dividend Equalization Adjustment Upload"
- Section 2.14, "Exchange Rate Upload Format"
- Section 2.15, "AuthRep Upload Format"
- Section 2.16, "Entity Upload Format"
- Section 2.17, "Entity Bulk Import Pension Upload"
- Section 2.18, "UH KYC Chasing Upload"
- Section 2.19, "Customer Fund Upload Format"
- Section 2.20, "Customer Address Upload Format"
- Section 2.21, "EMP Upload Format"
- Section 2.22, "FATCA Upload Format"
- Section 2.23, "GIIN Upload Format"
- Section 2.24, "Help Desk Upload"
- Section 2.25, "Gen EPU Upload Format"
- Section 2.26, "Bank Statement Upload Format"
- Section 2.27, "Bulk GL Setup Upload Format"
- Section 2.28, "Bulk FSA Upload Format"
- Section 2.29, "GO Confirmation Upload Format"
- Section 2.30, "Fund Upload Format"
- Section 2.31, "Unit Holder Deal File Format"
- Section 2.32, "Cheque Tracking File Format"
- Section 2.33, "Pseudo Switch Lag Upload"
- Section 2.34, "Emergency Day Transaction Processing Upload"
- Section 2.35, "Emergency Day Maintenance Upload"
- Section 2.36, "Campaign Upload"
- Section 2.37, "Special Discount Upload"
- Section 2.38, "Pension Order Upload"

- Section 2.39, "Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) Upload"
- Section 2.40, "Contribution File Upload (CFU) Upload"
- Section 2.41, "CFU - Order Generation"
- Section 2.42, "Pension Order Import"
- Section 2.43, "Pension Allocation Import from TA"
- Section 2.44, "Pension Investment Account (Incremental Upload)"
- Section 2.45, "Pension Allocation Hand-off"
- Section 2.46, "Load Maintenance Export"
- Section 2.47, "Broker Export"
- Section 2.48, "Load Maintenance Upload"
- Section 2.49, "Broker Import"
- Section 2.50, "Pension Held-away Holdings Upload"
- Section 2.51, "Identification Details Upload"
- Section 2.52, "Bank Account Details Upload"
- Section 2.53, "Address Details Upload"
- Section 2.54, "Party Role Mapping Upload"
- Section 2.55, "Group Maintenance Upload"
- Section 2.56, "Investment Account Upload"
- Section 2.57, "Portfolio Mapping Upload"
- Section 2.58, "Portfolio Charge Upload"
- Section 2.59, "Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload"
- Section 2.60, "Party Main Upload"
- Section 2.61, "Fund Export"
- Section 2.62, "Fund Price Export"
- Section 2.63, "Investment Account Export"
- Section 2.64, "Asset NAV Import from TA"
- Section 2.65, "Pension Order Export"
- Section 2.66, "Asset Import from TA"
- Section 2.67, "Asset Maintenance Import"
- Section 2.68, "Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format"
- Section 2.69, "AmountBlock Export to External Systems Modify Upload Format"
- Section 2.70, "AmountBlock Export to External Systems Close Upload Format"
- Section 2.71, "Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format"
- Section 2.72, "Accounting Export Upload Format"

## 2.1 Upload File Formats

The external files containing the information that is to be imported from the bulk client are required to be in the following format:

File Type	ASCII EXCEL
ASCII file format	Delimited Fixed width

<b>File Type</b>	<b>ASCII EXCEL</b>
Field delimiter	Comma Tab Colon Semi colon Space
String delimiter	Single quotes Double quotes NULL
Date Format (all dates will have 4 digit years)	DMY MDY DMonY YMD
Date delimiter	/ (Slash) Hyphen (Space) From registry
Decimal symbol	Point Comma
Digit grouping symbol	Point Comma
Negative Sign symbol	Hyphen Parenthesis
Time delimiter	Null Colon Semi colon Space
Column Header on first line	True / False

**Note**

Using the client country flag 'UPLDFILEMODULE', business can configure to use the module ID in the uploaded file or the logged in Module ID for the User-function access validation.

User-Function access is validated for uploads based on the Module ID, User ID and Function ID.

- If this client country flag is enabled, then the module details provided in the upload file will be used for the User-Function access validation.
- If this client country flag is disabled, then the logged in Module ID will be used for the User-Function access validation.

You can maintain only one sheet in the template. For Excel Upload, the data should be in text format.

## **2.2 Unit Holder File Format**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.2.1, "Segment Identification number:"](#)
- [Section 2.2.2, "Unit Holder File Format"](#)
- [Section 2.2.3, "Unit Holder KYC Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.4, "Unit Holder Beneficiary Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.5, "Unit Holder Bank Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.6, "Unit Holder Intermediary Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.7, "Unit Holder Delivery Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.8, "Unit Holder Related Parties Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.9, "Unit Holder Joint Holder Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.10, "Unit Holder Nominee Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.11, "Unit Holder Director Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.12, "Unit Holder Additional Information Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.13, "Unit Holder KYC Application Form Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.14, "Unit Holder Stop Account Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.15, "Unit Holder Communication Mode Restriction Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.16, "Unit Holder KIID Details"](#)
- [Section 2.2.17, "Unit Holder Contact information"](#)

## 2.2.1 Segment Identification number:

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
00UH	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder related Information	Mandatory
01KYC	This segment is used for providing KYC related Information	Mandatory
02BEN	This segment is used for providing Beneficiary related Information	Mandatory
03BNK	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Bank related Information	Mandatory
04INM	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Intermediary related Information	Mandatory
05DEL	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Delivery related Information	Optional
06REL	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Related Parties related Information	Optional
07JNT	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder JointHolder related Information	Optional
08NME	This segment is used for providing Nominee related Information	Optional
09DIR	This segment is used for providing Director related Information	Optional
10ADD	This segment is used for providing Additional Information related Information	Optional
11KAP	This segment is used for providing KYC Application form related Information	Optional
12STP	This segment is used for providing Stop Code Restrictions related Information	Optional
13COM	This segment is used for providing Communication Mode Restrictions related Information	Optional
14KII	This segment is used for providing Unit Holder KIID Details	Optional



<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
15CON	This segment is used for providing Unit Holder Contact information	Optional

**Note**

For all imports of unit holder new account and information change data, the external hand-off file containing the information must:

- Always be named in the format "BulkUH\*.\*)"
- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.
- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below.

**2.2.2 Unit Holder File Format**

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00UH

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 00UH
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	10	Mandatory		System generated sequence number of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Mandatory		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely.  Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BULKCLI- ENTCODE	String	12	Mandatory		The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORT- FILENAME	String	255	Mandatory		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
UPLOAD- MODE	String	1	Mandatory		“N” for New unit holder uploads and ‘I’ for Incremental change.
AMCID	String	12	Mandatory		The ID of the AMC/ Distributor for which the bulk client has maintained the defaults details.
CIFNUMBER	String	9	Optional		CIF Number
UNITHOLDE- RID	String	12	Mandatory		Is blank for new record
REFEREN- CENUMBER	String	12	Mandatory		Accepted from hand off file contents; or system generated reference number, according to the option selected in the Bulk Account Client Defaults for “unit holder import” or “both”
ACCOUN- TOPENING- DATE	DATE		Optional		If this is not found in the hand off file, the application date is deemed as the account opening date by default.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
TITLE	String	15	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	This should be one of the valid Title codes as maintained in system parameters.
FIRSTNAME	String	100	Mandatory		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
MIDDLE-NAME	String	40	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
LASTNAME	String	40	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
ACCOUNT-OPERATION-TYPE	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values in the following list: S- Single, E- Either Or Survivor, J-Joint
FIRSTNOMINEE	String	60			Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents – This information is mandatory for Account Operation type as "J" – Joint

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
SECOND- NOMINEE	String	60			Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
THIRDNOMI- NEE	String	60	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
FATHER_SP OUSENAME	String	20	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
INVESTOR- TYPE	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values from the fol- lowing list: I – Indi- vidual Or C – Corporate – Man- datory
CONTAC- TADDRESS- LINE1	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
CONTAC- TADDRESS- LINE2	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
PRIMARYC- ITY	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
PRIMARYS- TATE	String	80	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
PRIMARY- USSTATE	Number	1	Optional		Should be left blank
ZIPCODE	String	10	Optional		Hand off file con- tents
SECONDAR- YADDRESS- LINE1	String	105	Optional		Address Line 1
SECONDAR- YADDRESS- LINE2	String	105	Optional		Address Line 2
SECOND- ARYCITY	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
SECONDAR- YSTATE	String	80	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
SECOND- ARY- USSTATE	Number	1	Optional		
SECOND- ARYZIP- CODE	String	10	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
SWIFTAD- DRESSLINE1	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
SWIFTAD- DRESSLINE2	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
SWIFTAD- DRESSLINE3	String	105	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
SWIFTAD- DRESSLINE4	String	80	Optional		Address Line 4
SWIFT- COUNTRY- CODE	String	3	Optional		Country Code
BICCODE	String	16	Optional		BIC Code
HOMETELE- PHONENUM- BER	String	60	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
OFFICET- ELEPHONE- NUMBER	String	60	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
FAXNUMBER	String	120	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
TAXDEDUC- TEDAT- SOURCE	Number	1	Optional		Could be either true (1) or false (0)
TAXID	String	50	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
TAXCIRCLE	String	15	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
IDENTIFICA- TIONTYPE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values maintained in Params mainte- nance for Identifi- cation Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
IDENTIFICA- TIONNUM- BER	String	50	Mandatory		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
IDENTIFICA- TIONISSUE- DATE	DATE		Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
IDENTIFICA- TIONEX- PIRYDATE	DATE		Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
RESIDENT- STATUS	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values from the fol- lowing list: "R";"Resi- dent";;"F";"Foreign"
UHCATE- GORY	String	2	Mandatory		Could be any of the valid values from the Category list maintained
ACCOUNT- STMTFREQ	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values in the fol- lowing list from Frequency Table : D – Daily, W - Weekly, F - Fort- nightly, M – Monthly, Q - Quar- terly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
YTDST- MTREQD	Number	1	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents. By default, it is deemed to be 'No'

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
DATEOF- BIRTH	DATE		Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
GUARDIAN- NAME	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
RELATION- SHIP	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
BENEFI- CIARY	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
SEX	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either of the following values - "M" (Male) or "F" (Female)
MARITAL- STATUS	String	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either of the following values - "S" (Single) ,"M" (Married). The default status is taken to be Single.



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
OCCUPA- TION	String	3	Mandatory	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values maintained in Occupation Maintenance
NATIONAL- ITY	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
COUNTRY- OFDOMICILE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the values maintained in Country Maintenance
CORPORA- TIONTYPE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be any of the valid values main- tained in Corpora- tion Maintenance.  This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)
FIRSTAU- THORIZED- SIGNATORY	String	70	Optional		This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SECONDAU- THORIZED- SIGNATORY	String	70	Optional		This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)
THIRDAU- THORIZED- SIGNATORY	String	70	Optional		This information can be specified only for corporate investors (Investor Type – C)
CONTACT- NAME	String	70	Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
MINNOOF- CORPORA- TESIGNATO RY	Number		Optional		Accepted from the user's specifica- tion for the same in the hand off file contents
SCHEME- CROSS- REFNO		60	Optional		Scheme/Cross Reference Number
UHBASE- CURRENCY	String	3	Optional		Could be any of the valid currencies maintained in Cur- rency Mainte- nance. If this information is not given in the import file, then the default unit holder base currency specified in the Bulk Client Defaults Mainte- nance for the bulk client will be used.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
LANGUAGE	String	12	Optional		Could be any of the languages defined in the system. If this information is not given in the import file, then the Default Language Value mentioned in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.
REDEMP- TIONMOP	String	1	Optional		Could be either of the following Values: "Q" - Cheque, "T" – Transfer. If this information is not given in the import file, then the Default Redemption Mode of Payment specified in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.
ACCOUNT- STMTCUR- RENCY	String	3	Optional		Could be any of the valid currencies maintained in Currency Maintenance. If this information is not given in the import file, then the Default Account Statement Currency mentioned in the Bulk Client Defaults Maintenance for the bulk client will be used.
EMAILID	String	255	Optional		Accepted from the user's specification for the same in the hand off file contents
FIRSTJOIN- TUHNAME	String	60	Optional		The primary unit holder name in case of joint accounts.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SECOND- JOIN- TUHNAME	String	60	Optional		The secondary unit holder name in case of joint accounts.
THIRDJOIN- TUHNAME	String	60	Optional		The third unit holder name in case of joint accounts.
ALTAD- DRESS- FROMDATE	DATE		Optional		Alternate Address From date
ALTAD- DRESSTO- DATE	DATE		Optional		Alternate Address To date
TELEPHO- NERED	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (false) or 1 (true) to indicate whether redemption transactions can be accepted through telephone for the unit holder or not. If null, it will be picked up from the bulk client defaults table.
TELE- PHONESWI	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (false) or 1 (true) to indicate whether redemption transactions can be accepted through telephone for the unit holder or not. If null, it will be picked up from the bulk client defaults table.
WRITE- CHECK- FORMMF	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
FEDWIRE- ACHPAY- MENT	Number	1	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
IRSNOTIFI- CATION	String	10	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
ROAINVES- TOR	Number	1	Optional		Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). This should be read only when 'ROA Option at Investor' in AMC policies table is true.
ALLOW- ROAATCI- FLEVEL	Number	1	Optional		Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If an investor is an ROA investor, then this option will be set based on the value of the 'Allow ROA LOI at CIF level' in the AMC policies table
UHAC- COUNTTYPE	String	2	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid unit holder account type as available in the Params maintenance

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
RPOCODE	String	10	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid code as maintained in the Params table for the Param code RPOESCHCODE. If not supplied, will be picked up from the bulk client defaults table.
REGISTRA- TIONTYPE	String	2	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid code as maintained in the Params table for the Param code UHREGISTRA- TIONTYPE. If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
REGISTRA- TIONNAME	String	50	Optional		If registration type = 'SN' (Street name), only then this value is to be read.
ACCOUN- TOPENING- PURPOSE	String	30	Optional		Account Opening Purpose
REMARKS	String	255	Optional		Remarks
PRE- FERRED- MAILMODE	String	2	Optional	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid code as read from the Params table for the Param code PREFERRED- MAILMODE. If not supplied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table.
NOTEPA- DAVAILABLE	Number	1	Optional		Could be either 0 (False) or 1 (True). If not supplied, default will be 1 (True)

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
FEECATE- GORY	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid category for the type of investor (individual or cor- porate). If not sup- plied, will be taken from the bulk client defaults table based on the investor category
FEESUB- CATEGORY	String	6	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid sub category for the category. If not supplied will be taken from the bulk client defaults table based on the investor category
AGENT- CODE	Number	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCH- CODE	Number	12	Mandatory		Branch
USERID	VAR- CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Auth Status
AUTHTYPE	String	1	Mandatory		Could be either of the following val- ues: "U" - Unau- thorized, "A" - Authorized
STOPAC- COUNTR EA- SON	String	255	Optional		Must be left blank
RELEASE- DATE	DATE		Optional		Must be left blank
ALLSIGNA- TORIES- REQDTOSIG N	Number	1	Optional		Must be left blank

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
TAXEX-EMPTED	Number	1	Optional		Either 0 or 1 to indicate if tax is exempted for this Unit holder
INDEXATIONONCGT	String	1	Optional		Must be left blank
CERTDELIVERYPREF	String	1	Optional		Could be any of the values from the following list to indicate the preferred certificate delivery option: 'A','C','F','P','R'
TEMPLATEID	String	6		Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Template ID
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Optional		Effective Date
CELL-PHONENUMBER	String	16	Optional		Cell Phone Number
PRIMARY-COUNTRY-CODE	String	3	Optional		Primary Country Code
ALTCELL-PHONENUMBER	String	16	Optional		Alternate Cell phone Number
ALTHOME-PHONENUMBER	String	15	Optional		Alternate Home phone Number
ALTOFFICE-PHONENUMBER	String	15	Optional		Alternate Office phone Number
ALTEMAILID	String	60	Optional		Alternate Email ID
SECONDARYCOUNTRYCODE	String	3	Optional		Secondary Country Code



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
PLACEOFIS- SUE	String	3	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Place of Issue
ALTCON- TACTNAME	String	70	Optional		Alternate Contact Name
ALTFAX- NUMBER	String	15	Optional		Alternate Fax Number
PRE- FERRED- FUNDFORR EDEMPTION	String	6	Optional	Value defaulted as main- tained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Should be a valid fund ID which would be used for redeeming the trailer commission to pay the interme- diary
GUARDIAN- PANGIRNO	String	15	Optional		If the unit holder is a minor then the PAN (tax ID) details of the Guardian
GUARDIAN- FORM6061	Number	1	Optional		Must be left blank
PRIMARYU- HFORM6061	Number	1	Optional		Must be left blank
UNITHOLD- ERNRI	Number	1	Optional		Indicate if the Unit holder is a Non resident

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
EUSDOP- TION	String	1	Optional	Applicable only for EUSD Countries  Value defaulted from defaults mainte- nance in the absence of information in the file	W – Withholding Tax E – Exchange of Information T- Tax Certificate
TAXCERTIFI- CATEEXP- DATE	Date		Optional	If the EUSD Option is 'T' then tax certificate expiry date is manda- tory	Tax certificate expiry date
PLACEOF- BIRTH	String	80	Optional	If the EUSD Option is 'T' then tax certificate expiry date is manda- tory	Unit Holder's Place of birth
COUNTRY- OFBIRTH	String	3	Optional	If the EUSD Option is 'T' then tax certificate expiry date is manda- tory	Unit Holder's Country of birth. It should be the country code of the country
FATFOR- NONFATF	String	1	Optional		F – FATF Country N- Non FATF Country
CHASING- DATE	Date		Optional		In case the KYC list is incomplete for a unit holder and the document has been requested, the date on which the docu- ment chasing action must be initi- ated.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
ADDNCOM- MENTS	String	255	Optional		Any additional nar- rative, or descrip- tive text, if any, concerning the document and the chasing date
ALLKYCRE- CIEVED	Number	1	Optional		Can have a value of 0 or 1.  1 - All the requested docu- ments have been received from the unit holder.
RETAINTRA- DEACK	Number	1	Optional		0 or 1  1 to indicate that trade acknowl- edgements for the unitholder has to be retained.
RETAINCON- TRACT- NOTES	Number	1	Optional		0 or 1  1 implies that con- tract notes in respect of the unit holder should be retained.
NOTRE- PORTKY- CREQ	Number	1	Optional		0 or 1  Value 1 to indicate that any KYC docu- ments yet to be submitted must not be reported in trade acknowl- edgements
UHBICCODE	String	6	Optional		Unit holder's swift BIC Code
ALTLANG- FIRSTNAME	String	100	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of First Name	First Name speci- fied in alternate language.
ALTLANG- MIDDLE- NAME	String	40	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Middle Name	Middle Name spec- ified in alternate language

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ALT- LANGLAST- NAME	VAR- CHAR2	40	Optional		Alternate Lan- guage LastName
ALTLANG- FIRSTAUTH- SIGN	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of First author- ized signa- tory	First authorized signatory specified in alternate lan- guage
ALT- LANGSEC- ONDAUTHSI GN	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Second authorized signatory	Second authorized signatory specified in alternate lan- guage
ALTLANGTH- IRDAUTH- SIGN	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Third authorized signatory	Third authorized signatory specified in alternate lan- guage
ALTLANG- CONTACT- PERSON	String	70	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Contact person	Contact person specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANG- CORAD- DRESSLINE1	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Corre- spondence address line 1	Correspondence address line 1 specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANG- CORAD- DRESSLINE2	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Corre- spondence address line 2	Correspondence address line 2 specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANG- CORAD- DRESSLINE3	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Corre- spondence address line 3	Correspondence address line 3 specified in alter- nate language

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ALTLANG- CORAD- DRESSLINE4	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of Corre- spondence address line 4	Correspondence address line 4 specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANGAL- TADDRESS- LINE1	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line1	Address line 1 specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANGAL- TADDRESS- LINE2	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line2	Address line 2 specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANGAL- TADDRESS- LINE3	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line 3	Address line 3 specified in alter- nate language
ALTLANGAL- TADDRESS- LINE4	String	80	Optional	Should not exist in the absence of address line 4	Address line 4 specified in alter- nate language
DATEOF- CONTRIBU- TION	Date		Optional		Date Member became Contribu- tory
TRANSFER- DATE	Date		Optional		Date Member details were trans- ferred
RETIRE- MENTAGE	Number	5,2	Optional		Employee Retire- ment Age
RETIRE- MENTDATE	Date		Optional		Employee Retire- ment Date
DATEOF- DEATH	Date		Optional		Date of Death
DEATH- CAUSE	String		Optional		Cause of Death
DISPATCH- DATE	Date		Optional		Dispatch Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
RETURNED- DATE	Date		Optional		Returned Date
PRIMARYU- HMFIN	VAR- CHAR2	15	Optional	Applicable only if unitholder is major	Primary MFIN of the Primary Unitholder
GUARDIAN- MFIN	VAR- CHAR2	15	Optional	Applicable only if unitholder is minor	Mutual fund identi- fication number of the Guardian
RECOV- ERC GT	NUM- BER	1	Optional		For Calculating Capital Gain Tax
CAMPAIGN- CODE	String	6	Optional		Used to capture the CAMPAIGN- CODE
PROCES- SID1	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Process ID
INITIALS	VAR- CHAR2	30	Optional		Initials
KYCPUR- CHASELIMIT	NUM- BER	30	Optional		KYC Purchase Limit
KYCANNU- ALDEBI- TORDERLIMI T	NUM- BER	30	Optional		KYC Annual Debit Order Limit
CAMPAIGN- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Campaign Code
REDEMP- TIONPAY- OUT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Redemption Pay- out
DIVIDEND- PAYOUT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Payout
PRIMARYIN- DITEL- CODE1	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 1
PRIMARYIN- DITEL- CODE2	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 2
PRIMARYIN- DIPHONE- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Primary Phone Code

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteri stics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
PRIMARYIN- DIFAXCODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Primary Fax code
SECOND- ARYINDITEL- CODE1	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 1
SECOND- ARYINDITEL- CODE2	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code 2
SECOND- ARYINDI- FAXCODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Secondary Phone Code
DUALNA- TIONALITY	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Dual Nationality
SUBSTAN- TIALSTAYI- NUS	NUM- BER	1	Optional		Substantial Stay in US
TAXCERTIFI- CATEEFFED- ATE	DATE	10	Optional		Tax Effective Certifi- cate Date
COUNTRYO- FINCORPO- RATION	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Of Incor- poration
SECON- DIDENTITY- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	12	Optional		Identification Type
SECON- DIDENTITY- NUMBER	VAR- CHAR2	50	Optional		Identification Num- ber
SECONDIS- SUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Second Issue Date
SECONDEX- PIRYDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Second Expiry Date
SECOND- PLACEOFIS- SUE	DATE	10	Optional		Second Place Issue
DUEDILI- GENCELEVE L	VAR- CHAR2	2	Optional		Due Diligence Level
REVIEWEDB Y	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Reviewed By

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteri stics/rules	Values
LASTREV- IEWEDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Last Reviewed date
CHASERID	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Chaser ID
CHASING- MODE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Optional		Chasing Mode
NAMES- CHECKOP- TION	VAR- CHAR2	2	Optional		Names Check Option
NAMES- CHECK- REMARKS	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Names Check Remarks
ACCOUNT- STATEMENT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Account Statement
CONTRACT- NOTES	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Contract notes
INVESTOR- RISKLEVEL	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Investor risk level
HEALTHSTA- TUS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Health status
UHSEGMENT- ID	VAR- CHAR2	12			For GTA segmen- tID is mandatory

### 2.2.3 Unit Holder KYC Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandator y/ Optional	Character istics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 01KYC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Character istics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE- NAME	VAR- CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD- MODE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
UHKYCSLNO	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Represents a serial number
UNITHOLDE- RID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID
AUTH_STAT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorization Status
REQUESTED	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional	For Stand- ard Doc's this flag should be '1'	Flag which speci- fies whether the document is requested or not.
DOCUMENT- DESCRIP- TION	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Represents the description of docu- ment produced for the KYC form.
FAXRE- CEIVED	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the Fax received is a check box field Y - Yes ,N- No
ORIGINALRE- CEIVED	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the Original received is a check box field Y - Yes ,Nno
RECEIVED- DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Represents the Received date
USERCOM- MENT	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Represents the User comment
WORKFLOW- REFNO	VAR- CHAR2	20	Optional		Represents the Work flow refer- ence no

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
DOCUMENT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the Document type

## 2.2.4 Unit Holder Beneficiary Details

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02BEN

Description: This segment is used for providing Beneficiary related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 02BEN
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the unique identification code for the beneficiary of unitholder.
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the type of beneficiary.
BENEFICIARYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Indicates the descriptive name for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-DOB	DATE	7	Optional		Represents the Date of Birth for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARYRELATION	VAR-CHAR2	70	Optional		Represents the relation of beneficiary to the mentioned unitholder.
BENEFICIARYUIN	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		US Indicia Available

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BENEFICIARYGROUP	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the group for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-GENDER	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the gender of beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-IDTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the identification type of beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-IDNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Indicates the unique identification number for the beneficiary
BENEFICIARYAWARD	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates the award percentage applicable for the beneficiary
BENEFICIARYBANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the bank identification code for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARYBRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the branch identification code for the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARYACCTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the beneficiary's account type.
BENEFICIARYACCNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Represents the beneficiary's account name.
BENEFICIARYACCCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Represents the account currency of the beneficiary's bank account.
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Indicates the account number of the beneficiary
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Of Domicile
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
FATCASTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		FATCA Status
ADDRESS-LINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the first line of beneficiary's address.
ADDRESS-LINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the second line of beneficiary's address.
ADDRESS-LINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Represents the third line of beneficiary's address.
ADDRESS-LINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Represents the fourth line of beneficiary's address.
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the beneficiary's address
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the country of beneficiary
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone Number 1
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Email ID
CONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of beneficiary's contact person.
EXISTINGU-HORCIF	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF

### 2.2.5 Unit Holder Bank Details

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03BNK

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Bank related Information

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 03BNK
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Entity bank code.
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Entity branch code.
ACCOUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents Type of the Account.
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Represents Entity account number.
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Represents Entity account name.
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Represents Entity account currency.
DEFAULTDETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Indicates the default details
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicates whether direct debit is applicable for the entity. If Yes (1) else (0).
ACCOUNTCATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the account category for the unitholder.
INITIALS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Indicates the initials for the unitholder entity.
LASTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the last name for the unitholder entity.
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the type of identification used for the unitholder.
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Indicates the identification number used for the unitholder.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the Transaction status
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates a unique reference Number for a Transaction. It can be entered by the user, otherwise it is system generated.
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Represents a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. It consist of maximum of 6 alphanumeric character. Its Foreign key is FUNDID column Of FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSTBL Table.
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the Transaction Type for which Transaction Rules will be specified.
UHBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		UnitHolder BIC Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Specifies Swift Format used for the entity
BANKCHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates bank charged
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Beneficiary name of the entity.
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Beneficiary address line1.
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Beneficiary address line2.
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Beneficiary address line3.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies BIC Code of the Beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Specifies Beneficiary's Account Number.
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies Unique code of the beneficiary.
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Specifies Additional information about the beneficiary.
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Intermediary name of the entity.
INTERMEDIARYADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Intermediary address line1.
INTERMEDIARYADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Intermediary address line2.
INTERMEDIARYADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Specifies Entity's Intermediary address line3.
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies BIC Code of the Intermediary.
INTERMEDIARYYACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Specifies Intermediary's Account number
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Specifies Unique code of the intermediary.
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Specifies Additional information about the intermediary.
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies further credit name
FURTHER-CREDITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Account number to which further credits must be carried out.
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Reference 1 for the Entity.
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Specifies Reference 2 for the Entity.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
RELATIONSHIP	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the relationship between the beneficiary and the customer.
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Specifies Beneficiary's International Bank Account Number.
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Specifies Intermediary's International Bank Account Number.

## 2.2.6 Unit Holder Intermediary Details

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04INM

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Intermediary related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 04INM
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the type of entity who acts as an intermediary for the unitholder. Along with UNITHOLDERID, forms the primary key of the table.



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the unique identification code for the entity who acts as the intermediary for the unitholder. Along with UNITHOLDERID, forms the primary key of the table.
SPLITPERCENT	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Indicates the commission percentage entitled for the respective unitholder's intermediary.
DEFAULTINTERMEDIARY	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Default intermediary

## 2.2.7 Unit Holder Delivery Details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05DEL

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Delivery related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 05DEL
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Entityid
ACCOUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the Accounttype
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Represents the Accountnumber

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ACCOUNTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the Accountname
DEFAULTDETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Represents the Defaultdetails

## 2.2.8 Unit Holder Related Parties Details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06REL

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Related Parties related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 06REL
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the unitholder.
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the entity type of the unitholder's related party.
RELATIONSHIP	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Indicates the relationship between the related party entity and the unitholder.
REPORTINGLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the reporting level of the related party entity to the unitholder.
PREFMAILMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the preferred mail mode for the related party entity.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the descriptive remarks column for the record.

## 2.2.9 Unit Holder Joint Holder Details

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07JNT

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder JointHolder related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 07JNT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Indicates the joint holder Id.
BENEFICIARYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Indicates the descriptive name for the joint holder.
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the type of joint holder.
BENEFICIARY-DOB	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the Date of Birth for the joint holder.
BENEFICIARY-GENDER	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the gender of joint holder
BENEFICIARYP-ANNO	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Indicates the Permanent Account Number of the joint holder.

BENEFICIARY-FORM60	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicates whether the Form 60 is needed in case the joint holder doesn't have a valid PAN number.
BENEFICIARYMFIN	VAR-CHAR 2	15	Optional		Indicates the MFIN information for the joint holder.
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR 2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile of joint holder.
RECOVERCGT	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicates whether the capital gain tax is to be deducted from the transaction or not.
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR 2	105	Mandatory		Represents the first line of joint holder's address.
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR 2	105	Mandatory		Represents the second line of joint holder's address.
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR 2	105	Optional		Represents the third line of joint holder's address.
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR 2	80	Optional		Represents the fourth line of joint holder's address.
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR 2	10	Mandatory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the joint holder's address
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR 2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the country of joint holder
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR 2	255	Optional		Indicates the email address of joint holder.
CONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR 2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of joint holder's contact person.
EXISTINGU-HORCIF	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF

### 2.2.10 Unit Holder Nominee Details

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08NME

Description: This segment is used for providing Nominee related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 08NME
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the unique identification code for the nominee of unitholder.
BENEFICIARYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Indicates the type of nominee.
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Indicates the descriptive name for the nominee.
BENEFICIARY-DOB	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the Date of Birth for the nominee.
BENEFICIARY-GENDER	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the gender of nominee.
BENEFICIARYID-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the identification type of nominee.
BENEFICIARYID-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Indicates the unique identification number for the nominee
BENEFICIARYP-ANNO	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Indicates the Permanent Account Number of the nominee.
BENEFICIARY-FORM60	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicates whether the Form 60 is needed in case the nominee doesn't have a valid PAN number.
BENEFICIARYRELATION	VAR-CHAR2	70	Optional		Represents the relation of nominee to the mentioned unitholder.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BENEFICIAR-YAWARD	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates the award percentage applicable for the nominee
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the first line of nominee's address.
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the second line of nominee's address.
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Represents the third line of nominee's address.
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Represents the fourth line of nominee's address.
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the nominee's address
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the country of nominee
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the email address of nominee.
CONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of nominee's contact person.
BENEFICIARYBANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the bank identification code for the nominee.
BENEFICIARYBRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the branch identification code for the nominee.
BENEFICIARYACCTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the nominee's account type.
BENEFICIARYACCCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Represents the nominee's account name.
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Represents the account currency of the nominee's bank account.
BENEFICIARYACCCNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Indicates the account number of the nominee

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile of nominee.
EXISTINGUHOR-CIF	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF

### 2.2.11 Unit Holder Director Details

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09DIR

Description: This segment is used for providing Director related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 09DIR
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
EXISTINGUHOR-CIF	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates whether its existing UH or CIF
BENEFICIARYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Indicates the descriptive name for the Director.
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the unique identification code for the Director of unitholder.
BENEFICIARY-DOB	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the Date of Birth for the Director.
BENEFICIARY-GENDER	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the gender of Director.
BENEFICIARYID-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the identification type of Director.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BENEFICIARYID-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification number for the Director
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of domicile of Director.
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the first line of Director's address.
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the second line of Director's address.
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Represents the third line of Director's address.
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Represents the fourth line of Director's address.
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Indicates the country of Director
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Indicates the locational ZIP code for the Director's address
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the email address of Director.
CONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Indicates the name of Director's contact person.
BENEFICIARYBANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Represents the bank identification code for the Director.
BENEFICIARYBRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Represents the branch identification code for the Director.
BENEFICIARYACCOUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the Director's account type.
BENEFICIARYACCOUNTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Represents the account currency of the Director's bank account.



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Represents the account currency of the Director's bank account.
BENEFICIARYACCNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Represents the Director's account name.
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Indicates the International Bank Account Number.
PERCENTHOLDINGS	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicate Percentage Holding
DESIGNATION	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Designation

### 2.2.12 Unit Holder Additional Information Details

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing Additional Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 10ADD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
ADDINFOLABEL	VAR-CHAR2	120	Mandatory		Addinfo Label
FIELDVALUE	CHAR	92	Mandatory		Field Value

### 2.2.13 Unit Holder KYC Application Form Details

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11KAP

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC Application form related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEG-MENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	YES		Segment ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	YES		Sequence number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	YES		Unit holder ID
APPLICABLELEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Applicable level
APPLICABLEENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	NO		Applicable Entity
COPYRECEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Copy received
ORIGINALRECEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Original received

#### **2.2.14 Unit Holder Stop Account Details**

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12STP

Description: This segment is used for providing Stop Code Restrictions related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandat ory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	YES		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 12STP
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	YES		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLDE- RID	VARCHAR2	12	YES		Unitholder ID
STOPCODE	VARCHAR2	25	YES		Stop Code
STOPAC- COUNTCODE	VARCHAR2	20	YES		Stop Account Code
REASON	VARCHAR2	255	NO		Stop Account Rea- son
EFFECTIVE- DATE	DATE		YES		Stop Account Effective Date
RELEASE- DATE	DATE		NO		Stop Account Release Date

### 2.2.15 Unit Holder Communication Mode Restriction Details

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13COM

Description: This segment is used for providing Communication Mode Restrictions related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandat ory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	YES		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 13COM
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	YES		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandat ory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLDE- RID	VAR- CHAR2	12	YES		Unitholder ID
COMMUNI- CATION- MODE	VAR- CHAR2	2	YES		Communication Mode
RESTRIC- TION	VAR- CHAR2	1	YES		Restriction Value

## 2.2.16 Unit Holder KIID Details

Serial Number: 15

Segment Identification Number: 14KII

Description: This segment is used for providing KIID Details.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandat ory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENT- TID	VAR- CHAR2	80	YES		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 14KII
SEQUEN- CENUMBER	NUMBER	22	YES		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	YES		Process ID
UNITHOLD- ERID	VAR- CHAR2	12	NO		Unitholder ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	NO		Fund ID
EFFECTIVE- DATE	DATE	7	NO		Effective Date

## 2.2.17 Unit Holder Contact information

Serial Number: 16

Segment Identification Number: 15CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Unit Holder Contact information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Yes		Segment Id. Value of Segment Id is 15CON
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Yes		Sequence Num- ber
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Yes		Process ID
UNITHOLDER ID	VARCHAR 2	12	Yes		Unitholder ID
REFERENCE NUMBER	VARCHAR 2	12	Yes		Reference Number
ADDRESSTY PE	VARCHAR 2	2	Yes		Address Type
ADDRESSLIN E1	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Address Line 1
ADDRESSLIN E2	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Address Line 2
ADDRESSLIN E3	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Address Line 3
ADDRESSLIN E4	VARCHAR 2	80	No		Address Line 4
ZIPCODE	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Zip Code
COUNTRY	VARCHAR 2	3	No		Country
USSTATE	NUMBER	1	No		Us State

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
TELEPHONE 1	VARCHAR 2	105	No		Telephone 1
TELEPHONE 2	VARCHAR 2	60	No		Telephone 2
CELLPHONE NUMBER	VARCHAR 2	60	No		Cell Phone Number
FAX	VARCHAR 2	120	No		Fax Number
EMAIL	VARCHAR 2	255	No		Email
CONTACTPE RSON	VARCHAR 2	160	No		Contact Person
EFFECTIVEF ROMDATE	DATE		No		Effective From Date
EFFECTIVET ODATE	DATE		No		Effective To Date
BICCODE	VARCHAR 2	16	No		Biccode
INTDIALLING CODEPH1	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Phone Number 1
INTDIALLING CODEPH2	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Phone Number 2
INTDIALLING CODECELL	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Phone Number 3
INTDIALLING CODEFAX	VARCHAR 2	10	No		Fax Number

## 2.3 Transactions File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.3.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.3.2, "Transaction related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.3, "Transaction Settlement related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.4, "KYC Transaction related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.5, "Transaction Additional Information Details"](#)

- [Section 2.3.6, "Transaction Intermediary related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.7, "Transaction Certificate related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.8, "Transaction Receipt related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.9, "Transaction Delivery related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.10, "Transaction Limit Order related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.11, "Transaction Load Override related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.12, "Transaction Derived Load Override related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.13, "Transaction Pseudo Switch related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.14, "Transaction Switch In Fund Load Override related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.3.15, "Transaction Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information"](#)

### 2.3.1 Segment Identification Number

#### Note

For all imports of new and amended transactions data, the external hand-off file containing the information must:

- Always be named in the format "BulkTxn\*.\*".
- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.
- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below:

#### Note

If you have disallowed upload of amended transactions for a particular client, by selecting the 'No' option in the Allow Amendment field, when you are setting up the default information for the bulk client, amended orders are not imported for the bulk client, but errors are logged in respect of them.

The upload file would contain various segment identification numbers in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. Each segment identified by a unique tag, indicates the type of transaction information such as Transaction, Settlement info and so on. The possible segments that would be used in Transaction upload are given below for reference:

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00CON	This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information	Mandatory; and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.
01SET	This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information	Mandatory
02KYC	This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information	Optional

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
03AIF	This segment is used for providing Additional Information Details	Optional
04INT	This segment is used for providing Transaction Intermediary related Information	Optional
05CER	This segment is used for providing Certificate related Information	Optional
06REC	This segment is used for providing Transaction Receipt related Information	Optional
07DEL	This segment is used for providing Delivery related Information	Optional
08LMO	This segment is used for providing Limit Order related Information	Optional
09LOD	This segment is used for providing Transaction Load Override related Information	Optional
10DLO	This segment is used for providing Derived Load Override related Information	Optional
11PSE	This segment is used for providing Pseudo Switch related Information	Optional
12PSL	This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Load Override related Information	Optional
13PSD	This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information	Optional

### **2.3.2 Transaction related Information**

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information.



## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 00CON
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of Transaction , N – New, E- Modify, D - Delete, A - Auth, R-Reversal, I – Incremental
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Transaction Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Transaction Date
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Unitholder Id
REFUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Reference Unit Holder ID
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Amount
PAYMENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode.C-Cash, Q-Cheque, T-Transfer, R-Card, M-Multi-payment, D-Draft.
CHEQUENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CLEARINGDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Clearing Date
TRANSACTION-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Currency
TRANSACTION-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Mode.A-Amount, U-Units, P-Percentage
UNITSAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Units
PERCENTAPPLIED	NUMBER	5	Optional		Percentage
TOFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		To Fund ID
TOUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		To Unitholder Id
REFTOUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Reference To Unit Holder ID
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type. 01-IPO Subscription,02-Subscription,03-Redemption,04-Switch,05-Transfer

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
REFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Ref Type. For example ,reftype - 56, transaction Type - 05 it will consider as "No Change of beneficiary ownership' Transfer transaction
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Remarks
CIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		CIF Number
TOCIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		To CIF Number
GROSSORNET	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	For the redemption transactions, by default the value will be 'Net', if the same is not provided by the user.	Gross Or Net.G-Gross,N-Net

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Sub Payment Mode.T-Money Transfer, Q-Cheque, R-Credit Card, D-Demand Draft, F-Against Payment, I-In Kind Payment, AT-Advice, BQ-Broker Cheque, CQ-Cashier cheque, DR-Debit Card, DT-Direct Debit, FQ-Foreign Cheque, GQ-Government Cheque, IQ-Other Institution Cheque, LQ-Local Cheque, OQ-Out Of Town Cheque, PD-Pay Order, PQ-Payroll Deduction, RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque, TT-Telegraphic Transfer, WT-Wire Transfer.
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Communication Mode.CW-Check Writing,DI-Direct (In Person),EM-E-Mail,IN-Internet,RA-Registered Investment Advisor,RD-Registered Dealer,SP-Savings Plan,SW-SWIFT,TL-Telephone
POLICYNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Product Id
LOIAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		LOI Transaction. 1-Yes,0-No
REFFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Reference Fund ID
REFTOFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Reference To Fund ID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type.A-Agent, N-Branch Code, I-IFA,O-Account Officer, B-Broker
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity Id
SETTLEMENT-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Settlement Date
DELIVERYOPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Delivery Option. Y-On, N-Off
TRANSACTION-SUBTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Sub Type
REVERSAL-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Reversal Code
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Cancel Instruction.SI-Standing Instruction
FROMFUND-PRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Fund Price Basis
TOFUNDPRICE-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Switch In Price Basis
TXN_OR_PRICE_DATE_FLAG	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction/ price date
FROMPRICE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Price Date
TOPRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Switch In Price Date
SUBSCRIPTIONFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Subscription Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SUBSCRIPTIONPRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Subscription Price Basis
PAYMENTALLOWED	NUMBER	1	Optional		Payment Allowed
PROCESSID1	VAR-CHAR2	51	Mandatory		Process ID . Should be same as the Process ID given above.
SUBSETTLEMENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Settlement Date
SUBPRICEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription price Date
BASECOST	NUMBER	15	Optional		Base cost
EXCHANGERATEDETAILS	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Exchange Rate Details - Unit Currency, Quoted Currency, Exchange Rate. Separated by '#' for instance, ZAR#GBP#0.2#
DEALINGDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Dealing Date
COMPLETIONDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Completion Date
EUSDOPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		EUSD Option.W-With Holding Tax, E-Exchange of Information, T-Tax Exemption Certificate
TODEALINGDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Switch In Dealing Date
KYCCHASINGDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		KYC Chasing Date
KYCRECEIVED	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		KYC Received.1-Yes,0-No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
LOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	4	Optional		Lock-In Period for Gain
SWIINEXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Switch-In Exchange Rate Applied
AUTOCLEARPROVISIONALBALANCE	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0, 1 and 2	Auto Clear Provisional Balance. 1-Yes, 0-No
AUTOCLEARREINVESTMENTS	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0, 1 and 2	Auto Clear Reinvestments. 1-Yes, 0-No
FEECURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional	Valid values are 'FBC' and 'TC'	Fee Currency
MATURITYDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Maturity Date
SUBSOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Subscription Source ID
CERTSPILLOVER	NUMBER	1	Optional		Certificate Spill-Over
ISSUED	NUMBER	1	Optional		From Issued Balances. 1-Yes, 0-No
BLOCKTXNNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Block Transaction Number
CPMFBONUSPERCENT	NUMBER	30	Optional		CPMF Bonus Percent
CPMFCREDITLAG	NUMBER	3	Optional		CPMF Credit Lag
RETAINAGEING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Retain Ageing
CAMPAIGNCODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Campaign Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
FXDEALDATE	DATE	10	Optional	Applicable for only IPO Subscription/Subscription/Redemption and Pseudo Switch	FX Deal Date
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional	Applicable for only IPO Subscription/Subscription/Redemption and Pseudo Switch	FX Value Date
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A- Authorized, U- Unauthorized
ORDERRECEIVEDDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Order Received Date
ORDERRECEIVEDTIME	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		Order Received Time
TXNCATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Category (E-Execution only L-Legacy A-Advise Mode)
LOADREFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Optional		Load Ref Type
SOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
KIIDRECEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		KIID Received
ORDERRECD-TIMEZONE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Order Received Time Zone



**Note**

If upload mode is 'R', the system will consider transaction number and reversal code in the template for the reversal of transaction.

**2.3.3 Transaction Settlement related Information**

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01SET

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 01SET
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
PAYMENTREFERENCE NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Payment Reference Number
PAYMENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Payment Mode.C-Cash,Q-Cheque,T-Transfer,R-Card,M-Multipayment,D-Draft.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Sub Payment Mode. T-Money Transfer, Q-Cheque, R-Credit Card, D-Demand Draft, F-Against Payment, I-In Kind Payment, AT-Advice, BQ-Broker Cheque, CQ-Cashier cheque, DR-Debit Card, DT-Direct Debit, FQ-Foreign Cheque, GQ-Government Cheque, IQ-Other Institution Cheque, LQ-Local Cheque, OQ-Out Of Town Cheque, PD-Pay Order, PQ-Payroll Deduction, RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque, TT-Telegraphic Transfer, WT-Wire Transfer.
PAYMENTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Payment Currency
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Payment Date
PAYMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Payment Amount
BANKCHARGES	NUMBER	15	Optional		Bank Charges
PAYMENTCHARGES	NUMBER	15	Optional		Payment Charges
EXCHANGERATE-SOURCE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Exchange Rate Source
EXCHANGERATE	NUMBER	15	Optional		F X Rate
PAYMENTALTERNATEAMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Payment Alternate Amount
PAIDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Paid Date

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
AUTOSETTLEMENT	NUMBER	1	Optional		Auto Settle.1-Yes,0-No
SETTLEMENTMETHOD	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		Settlement Method
SETTLEMENTSTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Settlement Status
CHEQUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Cheque Date
CHEQUENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CHEQUECURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Cheque Currency
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Cheque Amount
DRAWEEBANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Drawee Bank Code
DRAWEEBRANCHNAME	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Drawee Branch Name
PAYMENTREMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Payment Remarks
PAYMENTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type.S-Self,T-Third Party,B-Broker,R-Retained,AP-Advanced Payment,A-Absorbed/Paid back
THIRDPARTYADDRESS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Address
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 1
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 2
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 3
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Third Party Address line 4
THIRDPARTYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Third Party BIC Code

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
THIRDPARTY-COUNTRYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Third Party Country
THIRDPARTYPAYMENTREFERENCE	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Reference
THIRDPARTYS-TATE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Third Party State
THIRDPARTY-USSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Third Party US State
THIRDPARTYZIP-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Third Party Zip Code
TRANSFERAC-COUNTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
TRANSFERAC-COUNTHOLDER-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Transfer Account Holder Name
TRANSFERAC-COUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Account Number
TRANSFERAC-COUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFERREFERENCE NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Reference Number
CREDITCARDREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Credit Card Reference Number
INKINDPAYMENT-DETAILS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		In Kind Payment Details
PAYMENTADDRESSDETAILS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Payment Address Details
OLDPAYMENTREFERENCE NO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Old Payment Reference Number
UHBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		UH BIC Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format.MT103-MT103,MT202-MT202

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BANKCHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Charged.Beneficiary-Beneficiary,Remitter-Remitter,Share-Share
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARY-ACCOUNTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Information
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIARY-ACCOUNTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account No
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference2
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary IBAN
BENEFICIARYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Beneficiary ID
BENEFICIARYPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Beneficiary Percentage
AMOUNTBLOCKNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Amount Block Number
SETTLED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Settled. Y- Yes , N- No
REVERSED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Reversed. Y- Yes , N- No

### 2.3.4 KYC Transaction related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 02KYC
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Transaction Number
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Document Description
RECEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Received.On-Y,Off-N
RECEIVEDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Received Date
REQUESTED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Requested.On-Y,Off-N
TAXDOCUMENT	NUMBER	1	Optional		Tax Document. 1-Yes,0-No

### 2.3.5 Transaction Additional Information Details

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03AIF

Description: This segment is used for providing Additional Information Details

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Character istics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 03AIF
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Transaction Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Reference Number
OTHERINFO1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 1
OTHERINFO2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 2
OTHERINFO3	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 3
OTHERINFO4	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 4
OTHERINFO5	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 5
OTHERINFO6	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 6
OTHERINFO7	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 7
OTHERINFO8	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 8
OTHERINFO9	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 9



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Character istics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
OTHERINFO10	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 10
OTHERINFO11	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 11
OTHERINFO12	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 12
OTHERINFO13	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 13
OTHERINFO14	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 14
OTHERINFO15	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 15
OTHERINFO16	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 16
OTHERINFO17	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 17
OTHERINFO18	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 18
OTHERINFO19	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 19
OTHERINFO20	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 20
OTHERINFO21	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 21
OTHERINFO22	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 22
OTHERINFO23	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 23
OTHERINFO24	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 24
OTHERINFO25	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 25
OTHERINFO26	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 26
OTHERINFO27	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 27
OTHERINFO28	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 28

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
OTHERINFO29	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 29
OTHERINFO30	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 30

### 2.3.6 Transaction Intermediary related Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04INT

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Intermediary related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 04INT
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Entity Id
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Entity Type.A-Agent,N-Branch Code,I-IFA,O-Account Officer,B-Broker
SPLITPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Split Percentage
FROMORTOLEG	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		From Or To Leg

### 2.3.7 Transaction Certificate related Information

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05CER

Description: This segment is used for providing Certificate related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 05CER
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
CERTIFICATE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Certificate Number
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER	27	Mandatory		Number of Units

### 2.3.8 Transaction Receipt related Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06REC

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Receipt related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 06REC
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Number
TRANSACTION-UNITS	NUMBER	27	Mandatory		Transaction Units

### 2.3.9 Transaction Delivery related Information

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07DEL

Description: This segment is used for providing Delivery related Information

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 07DEL
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
DELIVERYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Transaction Units
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Account Number
ACCOUNTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Account Name
ADDRESSTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Address Type
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line1
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line2
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line3
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line4
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Zipcode
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		BIC code
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN

### 2.3.10 Transaction Limit Order related Information

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08LMO

Description: This segment is used for providing Limit Order related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 08LMO
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
LIMITORDER-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Limit order type
LIMITORDER-STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit order status
LIMITPRICE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Limit price
LIMITDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit date
LIMITSTART-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit start date
LIMITENDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit end date
LIMITSTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit status
LIMITGENDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Limit generation date

### 2.3.11 Transaction Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09LOD

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 09LOD
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Transaction serial Number
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Load ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value
GROUPLD	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Group Id

### 2.3.12 Transaction Derived Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10DLO

Description: This segment is used for providing Derived Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 10DLO
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
DERIVEDLOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Load ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
PARENTLOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Parent Load Id
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Change Value

### 2.3.13 Transaction Pseudo Switch related Information

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11PSE

Description: This segment is used for providing Pseudo Switch related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 11PSE
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Transaction serial Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Fund Id
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Transaction Date
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Load Id
ORIGINALRETURNVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Original Return Value
OVERRIDERETURNVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Overriden Return Value
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value
DERIVEDLOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Derived Load Id
DERORIGINAL-RETURNVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Derived Original Return Value
DEROVERRIDE-ENRETURN-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Derived Overriden Return Value
DER-CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Derived Change Type
DER-CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Derived Change Value
SUBSCRIPTION-PRICEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription Price Date
EXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchangerate Applied
EXCHANGERATEOVERRIDE	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchangerate Overriden
OVERRIDEEXCHANGERATE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchangerate
EXCHANGERATE-SERIALNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Exchangerate Serial No
EXCHANGERATEOVERRIDE-SERIALNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Exchangerate Overridens Serialno
EXCHANGERATE-STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Exchangerate Status
SUBSCRIPTION-SETTLEMENT-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription Settlement Date
SUBSCRIPTION-SOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Subscription Source Id
SUBTRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Subscription Transaction Date
FXDEALDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Fxdealdate
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Fxvaluedate
PROJECTEDRETURNVALUE	VAR-CHAR2	31	Optional		Projected Return Value



### **2.3.14 Transaction Switch In Fund Load Override related Information**

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12PSL

Description: This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 12PSL
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Load ID
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Fund ID
GROUPLD	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Group Id
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value

### **2.3.15 Transaction Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information**

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13PSD

Description: This segment is used for providing Switch In Fund Derived Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID - 13PSD
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process Id
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction serial Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Fund ID
DERIVEDLOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Load ID
PARENTLOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Group Id
DER-CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
DER-CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Change Value

## 2.4 Standing Instruction File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.4.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.4.2, "Standing Instruction related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.4.3, "SI Intermediary related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.4.4, "SI Payment related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.4.5, "SI Delivery related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.4.6, "SI Fund related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.4.7, "SI Certificate related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.4.8, "SI Additional Information"](#)

## 2.4.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00SIN	This segment is used for providing Standing Instruction related Information	Mandatory
01BRK	This segment is used for providing SI Intermediary related Information	Optional
02CHQ	This segment is used for providing SI Payment related Information	Optional
03DEL	This segment is used for providing SI Delivery related Information	Optional
04FND	This segment is used for providing SI Fund related Information	Mandatory
05CRT	This segment is used for providing SI Certificate related Information	Optional
06ADD	This segment is used for providing SI Additional Information	Optional

## 2.4.2 Standing Instruction related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00SIN

Description: This segment is used for providing Standing Instruction related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 00SIN
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Standing Instruction ID
SIDESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		SI Description
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		Fundid
REFUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		This must be blank
REFTOUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		This must be blank
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Unitholder Id
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Transaction Type . 01-IPO Subscription,02-Subscription,03-Redemption,04-Switch,05-Transfer.
EFFECTIVE-STARTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective Start Date
EFFECTIVEENDDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective End Date
SIFREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Frequency.M-Monthly,Q-Quarterly,H-Half Yearly,Y-Yearly,W-Weekly,F-BiWeekly,D-Daily
AMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Amount
UNITS	NUMBER	27	Optional		Units
HOLDINGSPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Percentage
TRANSACTION-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Currency.
TOUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		To Unitholder Id
TOFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		To FundId

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Branch Code
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional		Module Id
MODEOFPAYMENT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Mode Of Payment
PAYMENT-BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Payment Branch
TRANSFERAC-COUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Account Type
TRANSFERAC-COUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Account Number
REMINDERBEFOREPERIOD	NUMBER	3	Optional		Reminder Period
REMINDERBEFOREACTION	NUMBER	1	Optional		Reminder Before Action
SISTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Status
GENERATEAUTHTXN	NUMBER	1	Optional		Generate Auth Transactions. 1-Yes,0-No
SITYPE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		This must be blank
SIESCALATION-FREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Escalation Frequency.M-Monthly,Q-Quarterly,H-Half-Yearly,Y-Yearly,W-Weekly,F-Bi-Weekly,D-Daily
NEXTESCALATIONDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Next Escalation Date
ESCALATION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Escalation Type.A-Amount/Units,P-Percentage.
ESCALATION-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Escalation Value

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status.A-Authorized,U-Unauthorized.
GROSSORNET	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory	Mandatory for transaction types (01, 02 & 03) I.e IPO, Subscription and redemption	Gross or Net.G-Gross,N-Net.
MEANSOFPURCHASE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Value should be a valid means of purchase code maintained in the system
ISSUED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Issued.1-Yes,0-No,2-Both.
CERTREQD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Certificate Required? . 1-Yes,0-No
SINGLECERT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Single Certificate? . 1-Yes , 0-No
TOSINGLECERT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Applicable for script based fund only.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Mode Of Payment.T-Money Transfer,Q-Cheque,R-Credit Card,D-Demand Draft,F-Against Payment,I-In Kind Payment,AT-Advice,BQ-Broker Cheque,CQ-Cashier cheque,DR-Debit Card,DT-Direct Debit,FQ-Foreign Cheque,GQ-Government Cheque,IQ-Other Institution Cheque,LQ-Local Cheque,OQ-Out Of Town Cheque,PD-Pay Order,PQ-Payroll Deduction,RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque,TT-Telegraphic Transfer,WT-Wire Transfer.
ESCALATION-STARTDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory	Mandatory if Escalation type is provided	Escalation Start Date
ESCALATIONENDDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory	Mandatory if Escalation type is provided	Escalation End Date
PAYMENTBANK-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory	Required for payment modes check transfer, credit card and demand draft	Payment Bank Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
TRANSFERAC-COUNTHOLDERNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Account Holder Name
PAYMENTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type. S-Self, T-Third Party.
THIRDPARTYPAYMENTREFERENCE	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Reference
THIRDPARTYZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Third Party Zip Code
THIRDPARTYUSSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Third Party US State
DELIVERYOPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Delivery Option
THIRDPARTYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		BIC Code
THIRDPARTYCOUNTRYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line 1
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line 2
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		City
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Country
TRANSFERREFERENCENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Reference Number
CIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		CIF Number
TOCIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		To CIF Number
POLICYNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		This must be blank



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		This must be blank
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type.B-Broker,A-Agent,I-IFA,O-Account Officer,N-Agency Branch.
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Broker/Intermediary
REFFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Specify the fund code here
REFTOFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Specify the fund code if the SI is switch type of instruction
MINHOLDCHKREQ	NUMBER	1	Optional		Minimum Holding Check Required? 1-Yes,0-No
FROMFUNDPRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Price Basis
TOFUNDPRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		This must be blank
PHASEIN	NUMBER	1	Optional		Phase In
PHASEINTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	If PHASEIN is applicable then this field is mandatory.	Phase In Type. H-Holdings.
PHASEINCURRENCES	NUMBER	3	Optional	If PHASEIN is applicable then this field is mandatory.	If Phase In is applicable then this field is mandatory.
REMAININGCURRENCES	NUMBER	3	Optional		This must be blank
GENERATEON	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		This must be blank

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics /rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
NOOFSI	NUMBER	5	Optional		No. of SI Transactions
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format. MT103-MT103,MT202-MT202
BANKCHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Charged.Shared-Shared,Remit-Remit.
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARY-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Info
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIARY-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account Number
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics /rules	Values
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHER-CREDITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference2
NOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	4	Optional		No. of SI Transactions
SILEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 'F' and 'P'	SI Level. P-Plan,F-Fund
PLANCODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Plan Code
FIRSTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		First Generation Date
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN
CAMPAIGN-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Campaign Code
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary IBAN
SIPAYMENTREJECTION-COUNTER	NUMBER	3	Optional		No. of Cumulative Payment Rejections
SIAUTOTERMINATION-COUNTER	NUMBER	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Cumulative Counter
CONSSIPAYMNTREJCNTER	NUMBER	3	Optional		No. of Consecutive Payment Rejections
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUMBER	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER	3	Optional		Maximum SI Transactions Allowed

### 2.4.3 SI Intermediary related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01BRK

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Intermediary related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 01BRK
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Broker/Intermediary
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type. B-Broker,A-Agent,I-IFA,O-Account Officer,N-Agency Branch.
SPLITPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Split Percentage
FROMORTOLEG	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		From Or To Leg. F-From,T-To

### 2.4.4 SI Payment related Information

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02CHQ

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Payment related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 02CHQ
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
PAYMENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode
PAYMENTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Payment Date
PROCESSED	NUMBER	1	Optional		Processed. 1-Yes , 0-No

#### **2.4.5 SI Delivery related Information**

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03DEL

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Delivery related Information

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 03DEL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
DELIVERYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Delivery Type. S-Self ,T-Third Party
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Clearing Agent/Custodian Bank
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Account Number
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Account Name
ADDRESSTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Address Type
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line1
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line2
ADDRESSLINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line3
ADDRESSLINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line4

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Zip Code
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		BIC Code
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN

#### 2.4.6 SI Fund related Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04FND

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Fund related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment id. Value of Segment id is 04FND
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SIID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		SI Id
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		FundId

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ISSUED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		From Issued Balances. 1-Yes,0-No,2-Both
CERTREQD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Certificate Required? 1-Yes , 0-No
SINGLECERT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Single Certificate? 1-Yes , 0-No
MINHOLDCHKREQ	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Minimum Holding Check Required? 1-Yes , 0-No
FROMFUND-PRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Price Basis
CONTRIBUTIONPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Contribution Percentage
CONTRIBUTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Contribution Amount

#### 2.4.7 SI Certificate related Information

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05CRT

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Certificate related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import file Name



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
TRANSACTION-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Number
REFERENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
CERTIFICATE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Certificate Number
NOOFUNITS	NUMBER	27	Optional		Number of Units

#### 2.4.8 SI Additional Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing SI Additional Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	NUMBER	20	Yes		Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 06ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Yes		Process id
OTHERINFOFIELD	VARCHAR2	100	No		Other info
FIELDVALUE	VARCHAR2	60	No		Field value

## 2.5 Income Distribution Setup File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.5.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.5.2, "Income Distribution related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.5.3, "Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information"](#)

### 2.5.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00IDI	This segment is used for providing Income Distribution related Information	Mandatory
00IDR	This segment is used for providing Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information	Mandatory

### 2.5.2 Income Distribution related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00IDI

Description: This segment is used for providing Income Distribution related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00IDI
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
REFUNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Reference UnitHolder ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund Id
DISTRIBUTION-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Distribution Mode. P- full Payment, R- Full Reinvestment, B- both
PAYMENT-SPLITPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Payment Percentage
CHEQUEPAYMENTSPLIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cheque Payment Split Percentage
TRANSFER-PAYMENTSPLIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transfer Payment Split Percentage
XFERBANK-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Bank Code
XFERBRANCH-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
XFERAC-COUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
XFERAC-COUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Transfer Account Number
XFERAC-COUNTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorization Status. A-Authorized, Uunauthorized
PAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode.QCheque-Cheque, TTransfer-Transfer
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Subpayment Mode.Q-Cheque-Cheque, T-Transfer-Transfer
PAYMENTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type.SSelf, T-Third Party, EEntity
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENT-REFERENCE	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Reference
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENT-ADDRESS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Third Party Payment Address
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENTCITY	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Third Party Payment City
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENT-STATE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		US State/ Non-US State
USSTATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		US State. 1-Yes, 0-No
THIRDPAR-TYPAYMENTZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Third Party Payment Zip Code
XFERAC-COUNTHOLDERNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Transfer Account Holder Name
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type.B-Broker

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
REFFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Reference Fund ID
IDENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Unit Holder Or Broker. U-Unitholder, BBroker
IDENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Unitholder ID Or Broker Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format
BANK-CHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Charged
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARY-YACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account No
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Info
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address3

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account No
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info
FURTHERCREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference2
POLICYNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Product ID
PAYMENTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Payment Currency
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		IBAN
BENEFICIARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary IBAN

### 2.5.3 Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 00IDR

Description: This segment is used for providing Income Distribution Reinvestment related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 00IDR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		To Fund ID
SPLITPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Split Percentage
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Rule Effective date
IDENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Unit Holder Or Broker. U-Unitholder, B-broker
IDENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unitholder ID Or Broker Code
POLICYNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Product ID

## 2.6 Fund Price File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.6.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.6.2, "Fund Price related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.6.3, "Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.6.4, "Fund Price Additional Information related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.6.5, "Fund Price Components related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.6.6, "Fund Price Currency Header Details"](#)
- [Section 2.6.7, "Fund Price Currency Base Price Constant Details"](#)
- [Section 2.6.8, "Fund Price Currency Components Details"](#)

## 2.6.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00FPI	This segment is used for providing Fund Price related Information	Mandatory
01FBP	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information	Optional
02FCT	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Components related Information	Optional
03FAI	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Additional Information related Information	Optional
04FPH	This segment is used for providing NAV related information for the fund price currencies maintained at the fund level	Optional
05FPD	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level	Optional
06FPC	This segment is used for providing Fund Price Component related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level	Optional

## 2.6.2 Fund Price related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FPI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ Rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value should be 00FPI
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ Rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New, D-Delete, A-Auth & E- Modify
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
REALNAVPERUNIT	NUMBER	17	Optional		Real NAV per Unit
FLOORPRICE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Floor Price
CEILINGPRICE	NUMBER	17	Optional		Ceiling Price
DECLAREDNAV	NUMBER	17	Optional		Declared NAV
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Latest Price
EUROEQUIVALENTOFNAV	NUMBER	24	Optional		Euro Equivalent of NAV
AMENDTXNFLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Amend Transaction Flag
HURDLERATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Hurdle Rate
HWMPLUSHURDLE	NUMBER	27	Optional		HWM + Hurdle
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		It shows the name of the user who has created or modified the specific record
SWINGINGPRICE	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Swinging Price
SWINGPRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Swinging Price Basis (Offer, Mid or Bid Price)
REFLECTINTRADING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Reflect in Trading

### 2.6.3 Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01FBP

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 01FBP
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Base Price Constant
TRANSACTION-BASEPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Base Price
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation vs Register Capital

### 2.6.4 Fund Price Additional Information related Information

Segment Identification Number: 03FAI

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Additional Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 03FAI

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
ADDINFOLABEL	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional		Add Information Label
FIELDVALUE	CHAR	23	Optional		Field Value

### 2.6.5 Fund Price Components related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 02FCT

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Component related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value should be 02FCT
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
COMPONENTID	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Component ID
COMPONENT-VALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Component Value

### 2.6.6 Fund Price Currency Header Details

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04FPH

Description: This segment is used for providing NAV related information for the fund price currencies maintained at the fund level

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 04FPH
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	24	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVE- DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCY	VAR- CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Fund price cur- rency
REAL- NAVPE- RUNIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Real NAV per Unit
DECLARED- NAV	NUMBER	22	Optional		Declared NAV
FLOOR- PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Floor Price
CEILING- PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Ceiling Price
LATEST- PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Latest Price
AMENDTXN- FLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Amend transaction flag-when set all the transactions captured in the particular cur- rency are amended

## 2.6.7 Fund Price Currency Base Price Constant Details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05FPD

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Base Price Constant related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 05FPD
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	24	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Fund price currency
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TRANSACTION-BASEPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Base Price
BASEPRICECONSTANT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Base Price Constant
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation vs Register Capital

### 2.6.8 Fund Price Currency Components Details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06FPC

Description: This segment is used for providing Fund Price Component related Information for the fund price currencies maintained at fund level.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 06FPC

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	24	Mandatory		Fund ID
EFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Fund price currency
COMPONENTID	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory		Component ID
COMPONENT-VALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Component Value

## 2.7 Broker File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.7.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.7.2, "Broker Upload related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.7.3, "Broker Contact Information related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.7.4, "Brokers Bank Information related details"](#)
- [Section 2.7.5, "Brokers Legacy related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.7.6, "Broker Preference Information related details"](#)
- [Section 2.7.7, "Broker Additional Information related details"](#)
- [Section 2.7.8, "Broker Related Party Related Information"](#)

## 2.7.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00BRO	This segment is used for providing Broker Upload related Information	Mandatory
01CON	This segment is used for providing Broker Contact Information related Information	Optional
02BAN	This segment is used for providing Brokers Bank Information related details	Optional
03LEG	This segment is used for providing Brokers Legacy related Information	Optional
04PRE	This segment is used for providing Brokers Preference related Information	Optional
05ADD	This segment is used for providing Broker Additional Information related details	Optional
06REL	This segment is used for providing Broker Related Party Details	Optional

## 2.7.2 Broker Upload related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00BRO

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Upload related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 00BRO
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Bulk Client Code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
BROKER-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		The code to uniquely identify the broker.
BROKER-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Name of the broker
PARENT-BROKER-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the parent of the broker. The commission received by the broker is shared with this parent
BROKERBASECCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Represents the base currency of the broker. Tax and other calculations are done based on this currency



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	AMC ID
DELETED-STATUS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Flag to identify whether the broker record is in any of these states 1-active or 0-closed or 2-pending closure state
OVERRIDE-TAX-PERCENTAGE	NUMBER	156	Mandatory		The tax percentage applicable for the broker can be overridden here
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.
LEVELNUMBER	NUMBER	3	Optional		Represents at which level the broker is in the parent broker hierarchy. The top parent will have level number 0
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY
CHANGETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		This column is not used

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
VATREGISTERED	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Represents whether the broker is VAT Registered broker or not. If the broker is VAT registered then VAT will be applicable on the commission amount he gets
VATREGISTRATIONNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the VAT Registration number of the broker
COMMISSIONPERCENTAGE	NUMBER	52	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Represents how much percentage commission should be shared with his parent broker. If the broker is the top level broker then this value should be 100
COMMISSIONPAYMENTFREQ	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Indicates at what frequency the commission should be paid to the broker.
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the default unit holder of the broker
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Indicates the next payment date of the broker. Commission accumulated from last payment date to till this date will be paid on this date

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BROKER-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Represents the type of the broker; user can define broker type through broker type maintenance
USEBROKERTYPE-PAYMENTDATES	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Flag to identify whether the payment details based in the broker type maintenance or not
BROKER-CONSULTANT	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory	Value defaulted as maintained in Bulk client defaults in the absence of information in the file	Represents broker consultant name
BROKER-CATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the category of the broker, whether Individual or Corporate
HOLDBACK-PAYMENT	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Flag to identify whether the payment should be kept hold for the broker
MOD_NO	NUMBER	10	Optional		Represents the number of times the record got modified

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
HOLDPYMT-FROMDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the payment hold back from date
BROKER-STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents whether the broker is in normal or weeded status
REPLICATE-PARENT-DET	CHAR	1	Mandatory		Flag to identify whether the details of the parent broker should be replicated or not. If this is true then the parent brokers data will be defaulted based on the template maintained
VATREGISTRATION-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents from when the broker got VAT registered
TEMPLATEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Represents the template id to replicate the parent details, the fields available in template will be replicated to child broker if REPLICATEPARENT-DET flag is set to true
NATIONALITY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Nationality of the broker
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Birth country of the broker
COUNTRY-OFDOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of domicile of the broker
INCORPORATION-COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		The country of the corporate
TAXID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Tax identification

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
EIN	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Employer ID number
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Tax certificate effective Date
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPIRY-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Tax certificate expiry Date
TAXCIRCLE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Name of the Place.
VATEXPIRY-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Represents the expiry date for VAT registered flag

### 2.7.3 Broker Contact Information related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Contact Information related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 01CON
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
ADDRESSTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Represents the Address type
ADDRESSLINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the Address-line1
ADDRESSLINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Represents the Address-line2

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ADDRESS-LINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Represents the Address-line3
ADDRESS-LINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Represents the Address-line4
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Represents the Zipcode
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Represents the Country
USSTATE	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Represents the US state
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Represents the Telephone1
TELEPHONE2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Represents the Telephone2
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Represents the Cellphone number
FAX	VAR-CHAR2	120	Mandatory		Represents the Fax Number
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Represents the Email ID
CONTACT-PERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Mandatory		Represents the Contact person
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the Effective from date
EFFECTIVETO-DATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the Effective to date
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Bic code
INTDIAL-LINGCODE-FAX	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International dialling code for FAX
INTDIAL-LINGCODE-PH2	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International dialling code for telephone number 2
INTDIAL-LINGCODE-PH1	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International dialling code for telephone number 1

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
INTDIAL-LINGCODE-CELL	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International dialling code for cellphone number

#### 2.7.4 Brokers Bank Information related details

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02BAN

Description: This segment is used for providing Brokers Bank Information related details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 02BAN
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Bank code.
BRANCH-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the Branch code.
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates Type of the account.
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Indicates the Unique account number.
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Indicates the Account holders name.
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Indicates the currency in which the account is maintained.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
DEFAULT-DETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		This Flag decides whether its default account to be used for this currency.Mandatory to give "YES" for anyone record of each currency.
DIRECT-DEBITAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		This Flag decides whether direct debit is applicable for this account or not.
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory		Indicates the IBAN number of the bank.

### 2.7.5 Brokers Legacy related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03LEG

Description: This segment is used for providing Brokers Legacy related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 03LEG
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BROKER-LEGACY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the legacy code mapped to the broker

### 2.7.6 Broker Preference Information related details

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04PRE

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Preference related Information



Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Len gth	Mandato ry/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Manda- tory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 04PRE
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	10	Manda- tory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Manda- tory		Process ID
FEEDTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	20	Manda- tory		Represents the FEED type preference for broker
FEEDSTRUCT	VAR- CHAR2	4	Manda- tory		Represents the FEED sttucture for the feed type
FEEDSTART- DATE	DATE	10	Manda- tory		Indicates the start date of FEED mainte- nance
FEEDFRE- QUENCY	VAR- CHAR2	20	Manda- tory		Indicates the fre- quency of FEED maintenance
FEEDFORMAT	VAR- CHAR2	6	Manda- tory		Indicates the format of FEED for broker

### 2.7.7 Broker Additional Information related details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Additional Information related details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Len gth	Mandatory/ Optional	Charact eristics /rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id.Value for Segment id is 05ADD
SEQUEN- CENUMBER	NUM- BER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
OTHERIN-FOFIELD	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Indicates the additional field name.
FIELD-VALUE	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Indicates the additional field informations.

### 2.7.8 Broker Related Party Related Information

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06REL

Description: This segment is used for providing Broker Related Party related details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80	Optional		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 06REL
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BROKERCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		The code to uniquely identify the broker. Broker code and rule effective date forms a PRIMARY KEY combination.
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Mandatory		The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Charact eristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
RPENTIT- YID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identifica- tion code for the related party entity associated with the unitholder.
RPENTITY- TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the entity type of the unitholder's related party.
PREF- MAILMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the pre- ferred mail mode for the related party entity.
REPORT- INGLEVEL	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates which all reports to be sent to the entities mapped.
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the descriptive remarks column for the record.
APPLYTO	VARCHAR2	12	Yes		Based on the level selected in the Related party Level field , the user can either select fund ID (if he has selected Fund in Related Party Level) or AMC Id (if he has selected AMC Related Party Level) etc. If the user selects ALL in the Related Party Level then the sys- tem will default ALL in this field also and the user will not be allowed to edit it.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYLEVEL	VARCHAR2	3	Yes		Related party level would specify at which level does the user wants to associate the Related Party. The possible LOV values are – ALL, AMC, Fund, Fund Family , Legal entity

## 2.8 Unit Holder Deal File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.8.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.8.2, "UnitHolder Deal related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.8.3, "UnitHolder Deal Load related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.8.4, "UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information"](#)

### 2.8.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00UHD	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal related Information	Mandatory
01ULD	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Load related Information	Optional
02UDL	This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information	Optional

### 2.8.2 UnitHolder Deal related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00UHD

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR 2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value for Segment id is 00UHD
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR 2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR 2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR 2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Optional		Upload Mode
AMCID	VAR-CHAR 2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
DEALTRANSACTIONNUMBER	VAR-CHAR 2	16	Optional		UH Deal Transaction Number
UHIDORCIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR 2	12	Mandatory		Unit Holder ID / CIF Number
APPLYATCIFLEVEL	NUMBER	1	Optional		Apply At CIF Level. 1-Yes,0-No
APPLYDEALAT	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Apply Deal At.L-Load Level,G-Load Group Level,F-Fund Level,P-Product Level
STATUS	VAR-CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Status
EFFECTIVESTARTDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Effective Start Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
EFFE- CTIVEEND- DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Effective End Date
AUTH_STAT	VAR- CHAR 2	1	Mandatory		Authorization Status.A- Authorized,U-Unauthor- ized.
LOAD- GROUPID	VAR- CHAR 2	16	Optional		Load Group Id
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR 2	6	Optional		Fund ID
LOADID	NUM- BER	5	Mandatory		Load Id
APPLYRET- VALUE- TOALLSLAB S	NUM- BER	1	Optional		Value for the return values are changed as in the excel only if the value for APPLYRETVALUE- TOALLSLABS is '1'.
RETURN- VALUE	VAR- CHAR 2	30	Optional		Return Value
PRODUC- TID	VAR- CHAR 2	10	Optional		Product Id
USERID	VAR- CHAR 2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the lat- est record
POLICY- NUMBER	VAR- CHAR 2	16	Optional		Policy Number
DEALBASE- DON	VAR- CHAR 2	1	Optional		Deal Based On
TAXTYPE	VAR- CHAR 2	1	Optional		Tax Type.D-Directive,I- Instruction

### 2.8.3 UnitHolder Deal Load related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01ULD

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Load related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value for Segment id is 01ULD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SLABSEQNO	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Slab Sequence Number
OVERRIDE-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Override Value

#### **2.8.4 UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information**

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02UDL

Description: This segment is used for providing UnitHolder Deal Derived Load related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value for Segment id is 02UDL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
LOADID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Load Id
OVERRIDE-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Override Value

## 2.9 Policy Transaction Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.9.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.9.2, "Policy Transactions related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.9.3, "Policy Transactions related to Brokers Information"](#)
- [Section 2.9.4, "Information related to Transaction Fund Ratio"](#)
- [Section 2.9.5, "Policy Transaction Settlement related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.9.6, "Policy Transaction Settlement related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.9.7, "Policy Transaction Load Override related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.9.8, "Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information"](#)

### 2.9.1 Segment Identification Number

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
00PTN	This segment is used for providing information related to policy transactions that is to be uploaded into the system	Mandatory
01BRK	This segment is used for providing information related to brokers involved in the policy transactions	Mandatory
02FDR	This segment is used for providing information related to transaction fund ratio that is to be uploaded into the system.	Mandatory
03SET	This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Settlement related Information	Optional
04SFR	This segment is used for providing Policy Switch Asset Allocation related Information	Mandatory for Switch transactions
05FOI	This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Load Override related Information	Optional
06DFO	This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information	Optional

### 2.9.2 Policy Transactions related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00PTN

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to policy transactions that is to be uploaded into the system



## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 00PTN
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT- CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE- NAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD- MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode
AMCID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
POLICYTXN- NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
POLICYNUM- BER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Reference Number
TXNREFER- ENCENUM- BER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Refer- ence Number
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TXNDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Transaction Date
TXNINPUT- DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Transaction Input Date
TXNAMT	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Transaction Amount
NETAMT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Net Amount
TXNBASECCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction base currency
TXNGENFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Transaction Gener- ated Flag
TXNRE- MARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Transaction Remarks
USERID	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Len gth</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Charact eristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	VARCHAR2	15	Optional		Last Modified User ID
LASTMODIFIEDUSER-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Last Modified User Date
MOD_NO	NUMBER	38	Optional		Modification Number
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized,U-Unauthorized
AGENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code
DRAWEE-BANKCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Drawee Bank Code
TRANSFER-BRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFER-ACCOUNT-TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
TRANSFER-ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Account Number
TRANSFER-ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
PAYMENT-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode
CHEQUE-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CHEQUE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Cheque Date
CLEARING-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Clearing Date
CLEARING-STATUS	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Clearing Status
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2	10	Optional		Product ID

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Len gth</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Charact eristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
POLICYHOLD- ERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Policy Holder ID
POLI- CYTRANSA- CTIONMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Mode.A -Amount,U- Units,P-Percent
ALLOTTED- FLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Alloted Flag
TOPUPINCLU- SIVE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Top up Inclusive Flag.0 -No,1-Yes
SYNCFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Sync Flag
ACKNOWL- EDGEMENT- PRINTED	NUMBER	1	Optional		Acknowledgement Printed
TRANSFER- ORID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Order ID
PERCENT- AGEAPPLIED	NUMBER	5	Optional		Percentage Applied
OLDPOLI- CYTXNNUM- BER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Old Policy Txn number
NETIN- VESTIBLEA- MOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Net Investible Amount
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	30	Mandatory		Module ID
ADJUST- MENTTXN- TYPE	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Adjustment Trans- action Type
PORTFOLI- OSWITCH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Port Folio Switch
SURRENDER- MONEYPAYA- BLE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Surrender Money Payable
FUNDING- PERCENT- AGE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Funding Percent- age
CAN- CELLED_PHA SEINID	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cancelled Phase In ID
UNITSAP- PLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Units Applied

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INTERESTAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Interest Amount
DATEALLOTTED	DATE	7	Optional		Date Alloted
GROSSAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Gross Amount
SWITCHINGROSSAMT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Switch In Gross Amount
SWITCHINGNETAMT	NUMBER	15	Optional		Switch In Net Amount
ADJUSTMENTTXN	NUMBER	1	Optional		Adjustment Transaction
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		International Bank Account Number
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
EXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	24	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
AMOUNTAPPLIED	NUMBER	30	Optional		Amount Applied
BALANCETRANSFER	NUMBER	1	Optional		Balance transfer
OVERRIDEEXCHANGERATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
INITIALAMOUNTINTRANSACTIONCURRENCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Initial amount in Transaction currency
INCLUDE_INTEREST_IN_INVESTMENT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Include Interest In Investment
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Deal Date
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Value Date
EXCHANGERATESTATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Exchange Rate Status

### 2.9.3 Policy Transactions related to Brokers Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01BRK

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to brokers involved in the policy transactions

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 01BRK
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN- NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
BROKER- CODE	VARCHAR2	9	Optional		Broker Code
SPLITPER- CENTAGE	NUMBER	5	Mandatory		Split Percentage

#### 2.9.4 Information related to Transaction Fund Ratio

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02FDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to transaction fund ratio that is to be uploaded into the system.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 02FDR
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN- NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
RATIO	NUMBER	15	Optional		Ratio
TXNAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Mandatory		Transaction Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
UNITSAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Units Applied
WAC	NUMBER	15	Optional		Weighted Average Cost
AUTOCLEAR-PROVISION-ALBALANCE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Auto Clear Provisional balance
AUTOCLEAR-REINVESTMENTS	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Auto Clear Reinvestments
TXNAMOUNT_IN_TXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Transaction Amount in Transaction Currency
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Currency
EXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
OVERRIDE-EXCHANGERATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Deal Date
FXVALUE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Value Date

### 2.9.5 Policy Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03SET

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Settlement related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 03SET

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Len gth</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Charact eristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN- NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
PAYMENT- TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Type.Self-S,Prod- uct -P,Third Party - T,Beneficiary -B
PAYMENT- MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Mode ,Cash -C,Cheque - Q,Demand Draft - D,Money Transfer - T
PAYMENTEN- TITY	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Payment Entity
DRAWEE- BANKCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Drawee Bank code
TRANSFER- BRANCH- CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFER- ACCOUNT- TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Transfer Account Type
TRANSFER- ACCOUNT- NUMBER	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Transfer Account Number
TRANSFER- ACCOUNT- CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Transfer Account Currency
CHEQUE- NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Cheque Number
CHEQUE- DATE	VARCHAR2	11	Optional		Cheque Date
CLEARING- DATE	VARCHAR2	11	Optional		Clearing Date
CLEARING- STATUS	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Clearing Status
RATIO	NUMBER	5	Optional		Ratio

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Len gth</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Charact eristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized,U-Unauthorized
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Identification Number
CONTACT-NAME	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Contact Name
ADDRESS-LINE1	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line 1
ADDRESS-LINE2	VARCHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line 2
TRANSFER-REFNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transfer Reference Number
IBAN	VARCHAR2	40	Optional		International Bank Account Number
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Deal Date
FXVALUE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		FX Value Date
EXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	NUMBER	15	Optional		Exchange Rate Applied
OVERRIDE-EXCHANGERATE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Override Exchange Rate
SOURCEID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Source ID
PAYMENT_CURRENCY	VARCHAR2	3	Optional		Payment Currency
PAYMENT_DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Payment Date
PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Payment amount
EXCHANGERATESTATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Exchange Rate Status
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Interest Rate



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INTERESTAMOUNT	NUMBER	30	Optional		Interest Amount
NOOFDAYS	NUMBER	30	Optional		No of Days
BASISDAYS	NUMBER	30	Optional		Basis days
PAYMENT_AMT_IN_TXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Payment amount in Transaction currency
INTEREST_AMT_IN_TXNCCY	NUMBER	30	Optional		Interest Amount in Transaction currency
SEQ_NO	NUMBER	30	Optional		Sequence Number
TRANSFERACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2	100	Optional		Transfer Account holder Name

## 2.9.6 Policy Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04SFR

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Settlement related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory for Switch Transactions

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 04SFR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYTXN-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		Policy Transaction Number
TOFUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		To Fund ID
RATIO	NUMBER	9	Optional		Ratio

## 2.9.7 Policy Transaction Load Override related Information

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05FOI

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Load Override related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 05FOI
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
POLICYNUM- BER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Policy Number
TRANSAC- TIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Num- ber
TRANSAC- TIONDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Transaction Date
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
POLICYHOLD- ERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Policy Holder ID
LOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Load ID
CHANGETYP E	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVAL UE	NUMBER	15	Optional		Change Value
GROUPID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Group ID
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Auth Stat
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Ref Type

## **2.9.8 Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information**

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06DFO

Description: This segment is used for providing Policy Transaction Derived Load Override related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Optional		Segment ID - 06DFO
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Optional		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2	16	Optional		Transaction Number
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Transaction Date
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
POLICYHOLDERID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional		Policy Holder ID
DERIVEDLOADID	VARCHAR2	6	Optional		Derived Load ID
PARENTLOADID	NUMBER	5	Optional		Parent Load ID
CHANGETYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Change Type
CHANGEVALUE	NUMBER	5	Optional		Change Value
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status
TXNTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Transaction Type
REFTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Ref Type

## 2.10 Light Weight Transaction File Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.10.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.10.2, "Transaction related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.10.3, "Transaction Settlement related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.10.4, "KYC Transaction related Information"](#)

## 2.10.1 Segment Identification Number

### Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00CON	This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information	Mandatory
01SET	This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information	Optional
02KYC	This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information	Optional

## 2.10.2 Transaction related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00CON

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	5	Mandatory		Segment Identifier (00CON)
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCAHR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Transaction Serial Number

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characte ristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
AMCID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
REFEREN- CENUMBER	VAR- CHAR2	16	Optional		Reference Number
TRANSAC- TIONDATE	DATE		Optional		Transaction Date
UNITHOLD- ERID	VAR- CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Unitholderid
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund ID
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TRANSAC- TIONSUB- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Transaction Type
TOUNITHOL DERID	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		For Transfer, tounitholderid is mandatory
TOFUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	25	Optional		For normal switch, tofundid is manda- tory
TRANSAC- TIONCUR- RENCY	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Transaction Cur- rency
TRANSAC- TIONMODE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Transaction Mode: A-Amount U-Units P-Percentage

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characte ristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
UNITSAP- PLIED	NUM- BER	27	Optional		When Transaction Mode is chosen as Units then this fields is mandatory
PERCEN- TAPPLIED	NUM- BER	5	Optional		When Transaction Mode is chosen as Percentage then this fields is manda- tory
AMOUNT	NUM- BER	30	Optional		When Transaction Mode is chosen as Amount then this fields is mandatory
SUBPAY- MENTMODE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Optional		Valid Sub Payment mode of selected Payment mode
SUBSCRIP- TIONFUN- DID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		For Switch Trans- action Subscription Fund ID is Manda- tory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
KIIDRE-CEIVED	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		KIID Received-Mandatory Only For UCITS Fund.
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record
KYCCHAS-INGDATE	DATE		Optional		KYC Chasing Date
KYCRE-CEIVED	NUM-BER	1	Optional		KYC Received flag

### 2.10.3 Transaction Settlement related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01SET

Description: This segment is used for providing Transaction Settlement related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
SEGMENT ID	VARCHAR2(5)	Yes	Segment Identifier(01SET)
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Yes	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Yes	Import File Name
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	AMC ID
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Transaction Number

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
PRODUCTID	VARCHAR2(10)	No	Product ID
POLICYNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Policy Number
SYSREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(25)	No	Sys Reference Number
UNITHOLDERID	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	Unitholder Id
PAYMENTREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(50)	No	Payment Reference Number
PAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Payment Mode.C-Cash,Q-Cheque,T-Transfer,R-Card,M-Multipayment,D-Draft.
SUBPAYMENTMODE	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Sub Payment Mode.T-Money Transfer,Q-Cheque,R-Credit Card,D-Demand Draft,F-Against Payment,I-In Kind Payment,AT-Advice,BQ-Broker Cheque,CQ-Cashier cheque,DR-Debit Card,DT-Direct Debit,FQ-Foreign Cheque,GQ-Government Cheque,IQ-Other Institution Cheque,LQ-Local Cheque,OQ-Out Of Town Cheque,PD-Pay Order,PQ-Payroll Deduction,RQ-Reserve Bank Cheque,TT-Telegraphic Transfer,WT-Wire Transfer.
PAYMENTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Payment Currency
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	No	Payment Date
PAYMENTAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Payment Amount
BANKCHARGES	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Bank Charges
PAYMENTCHARGES	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Payment Charges
EXCHANGERATE-SOURCE	VARCHAR2(6)	No	Exchange Rate Source
EXCHANGERATE	NUMBER(15,9)	No	F X Rate
PAYMENTFBCTX-AMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	FBC Amount



Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
PAYMENTALTERNATEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Payment Alternate Amount
SETTLEMENTDUE-DATE	DATE	No	Settlement Due Date
PAIDDATE	DATE	No	Paid Date
AUTOSETTLEMENT	NUMBER(1)	No	Auto Settle. 1-Yes,0-No
PAYMENTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Payment Status
CLEARINGSTATUS	VARCHAR2(5)	No	Clearing Status
PAID	NUMBER(1)	No	Paid
SETTLEMENTMETHOD	VARCHAR2(5)	No	Settlement Method
SETTLEMENTSTATUS	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Settlement Status
SETTLEMENTAT	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Settlement At
CHEQUEDATE	DATE	No	Cheque Date
CHEQUENUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Cheque Number
CHEQUECURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Cheque Currency
CHEQUEAMOUNT	NUMBER(30,12)	No	Cheque Amount
DRAWEEBANKCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Drawee Bank Code
DRAWEE-BRANCHNAME	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Drawee Branch Name
PAYMENTREMARKS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Payment Remarks
PAYMENTTYPE	VARCHAR2(2)	No	Payment Type.S-Self, T-Third Party, B-Broker, R-Retained, AP-Advanced Payment, A-Absorbed/ Paid back
THIRDPARTYADDRESS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Third Party Address
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE1	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 1
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE2	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 2
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE3	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 3
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE4	VARCHAR2(80)	Yes	Third Party Address line 4
THIRDPARTYBICCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Third Party BIC Code

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Description</b>
THIRDPARTYCOUNTRYCODE	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Third Party Country
THIRDPARTYPAYMENTREFERENCE	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Third Party Reference
THIRDPARTYSTATE	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Third Party State
THIRDPARTYUSSTATE	NUMBER(1)	No	Third Party US State
THIRDPARTYZIPCODE	VARCHAR2(10)	No	Third Party Zip Code
TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY	VARCHAR2(3)	No	Transfer Account Currency
TRANSFERACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	VARCHAR2(100)	No	Transfer Account Holder Name
TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Transfer Account Number
TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes	Transfer Account Type
TRANSFERBRANCHCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Transfer Branch Code
TRANSFERREFERENCENUMBER	VARCHAR2(20)	No	Transfer Reference Number
CREDITCARDREFNO	VARCHAR2(16)	No	Credit Card Reference Number
INKINDPAYMENTDETAILS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	In Kind Payment Details
PAYMENTADDRESSDETAILS	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Payment Address Details
OLDPAYMENTREFERENCENO	VARCHAR2(25)	No	Old Payment Reference Number
UHBICCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	UH BIC Code
SWIFTFORMAT	VARCHAR2(6)	No	Swift Format.MT103-MT103,MT202-MT202
BANKCHARGED	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Bank Charged.Beneficiary-Beneficiary, Remitter-Remitter, Share-Share
BENEFICIARY	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Beneficiary
BENEFICIARYADD1	VARCHAR2(105)	Yes	Beneficiary Address1
BENEFICIARYADD2	VARCHAR2(105)	Yes	Beneficiary Address2

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
BENEFICIARYADD3	VARCHAR2(105)	Yes	Beneficiary Address3
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2(34)	No	Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARYCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARYINFO	VARCHAR2(100)	No	Beneficiary Information
INTERMEDIARY	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary
INTERMEDIARYADD1	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary Address1
INTERMEDIARYADD2	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary Address2
INTERMEDIARYADD3	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Intermediary Address3
INTERMEDIARYBIC-CODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Intermediary Account No
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VARCHAR2(24)	No	Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VARCHAR2(100)	No	Intermediary Info
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Further Credit Name
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Reference1
REFERENCE2	VARCHAR2(35)	No	Reference2
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Entity Type
IBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	No	IBAN
BENEFICIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	No	Beneficiary IBAN
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VARCHAR2(40)	No	Intermediary IBAN
BENEFICIARYID	VARCHAR2(12)	No	Beneficiary ID
BENEFICIARYPERCENTAGE	NUMBER(5,2)	No	Beneficiary Percentage

#### 2.10.4 **KYC Transaction related Information**

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing KYC Transaction related Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Column Name	Data Type	Mandatory	Description
SEGMENT ID	VARCHAR2(5)	Yes	Segment Identifier(02KYC)
TXNSERIALNUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	Yes	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2(50)	Yes	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2(12)	Yes	Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2(255)	Yes	Import File Name
AMCID	VARCHAR2(12)	No	AMC ID
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VARCHAR2(16)	Yes	Transaction Number
REQUESTED	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Requested.On-Y,Off-N
DOCUMENTDESCRIPTION	VARCHAR2(255)	No	Requirement
RECEIVED	VARCHAR2(1)	No	Received.On-Y,Off-N
RECEIVEDDATE	DATE	No	Received Date
TAXDOCUMENT	NUMBER(1)	No	Tax Document. 1-Yes,0-No

## 2.11 Holiday Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.11.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

### 2.11.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
YEAR	NUMBER	4	Mandatory		Year
JAN	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For Jan.eg) 0000000000000000 00011100000.
FEB	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For February
MAR	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For March
APR	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For April
MAY	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For May
JUN	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For June
JUL	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For July

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AUG	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For August
SEP	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For September
OCT	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For October
NOV	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For November
DEC	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Holiday Bits For December
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Authorisation Status. A-Authorized,U-UnAuthorized
ENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Calendar Type
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Calendar Type

## **2.12 Dividend Declaration Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.12.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.12.2, "Dividend Declaration Upload"](#)

## 2.12.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
00DIV	This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend master details
01CMP	This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend EPU/ Lot Component value details
02REP	This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend Report Component value details

## 2.12.2 Dividend Declaration Upload

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00DIV

Description: This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend master details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Mandatory

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/ Optional	Table Name
PROCESSID	Process ID	VAR-CHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VAR-CHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER(10)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VAR-CHAR2(12)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Import File Name	VAR-CHAR2(255)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
UPLOADMODE	Upload Mode	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
FUNDID	Fund ID	VAR-CHAR2(6)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
CORPORATE-ACTIONTYPE	Corporate Action Type	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
DIVIDEND-NUMBER	Dividend Number	NUMBER(5)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
DIVIDEND-FROMDATE	Dividend From Date	DATE	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/Optional	Table Name
DIVIDENDTO-DATE	Dividend To Date	DATE	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
BOOKCLOSINGFROM-DATE	Book Closing From Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
BOOKCLOSINGTODATE	Book Closing To Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
FREEZEHOLDINGS-DATE	Freeze Holdings Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
BOARDOFDIRMTGDATE	Board of Dirmtg Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
DIVIDENDDECLAREDATE	Dividend Declare Date	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
EARNINGSPE-RUNIT	Earnings per Unit	NUMBER(20)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
PROCESSED-TYPE	Processed Type	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
EXCHANGER-ATEDATEFOR-DIVIDEND	Exchange Rate Date For Dividend	DATE	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
STOCKDIVIDENDPARENT-RATIO	Stock Dividend Parent Ratio	NUMBER(22)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
STOCKDIVIDENDRESULT-ANTRATIO	Stock Dividend Resultant Ratio	NUMBER(22)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
NPI	NPI	NUMBER(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
EQUALIZATION-RATE	Equalization Rate	NUMBER(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
STOCKDIVIDENDTYPE	Stock Dividend Type	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
OVERRIDE-FATCAWHT	Override FATCA WHT	NUMBER(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
GRANDFATHEREDOB-LIGATION	Grand Fathered Obligation	NUMBER(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
DISTRIBUTION-TYPE	Distribution Type	VAR-CHAR2(3)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL



Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/Optional	Table Name
GROSS-NETEPUFLAG	Gross Net EPU Flag	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL
GENERATEREDEMPTION	Generate Redemption	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDDECLARETBL

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01CMP

Description: This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend EPU/Lot Component value details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory / Optional	Table Name
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER(10)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
COMPONENTID	Component ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
COMPONENTVALUE	Component value	NUMBER(30)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL
FDAPIN-COME	FDAP income	NUMBER(1)	Optional	BULKFUNDDIVIDENDCOMPVAL-UESTBL

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02REP

Description: This segment is used to provide Fund Dividend Report Component value details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Mandatory/Optional	Table Name
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2(50)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPTBL
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VARCHAR2(20)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER(10)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPTBL
COMPONENTID	Component ID	VARCHAR2(2)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPTBL
COMPONENTVALUE	Component value	NUMBER(30)	Mandatory	BULKFUNDDIVREPORTCOMPTBL

## **2.13 Dividend Equalization Adjustment Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.13.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.13.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Segment ID. Value for Segment ID is 06REL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BROKERCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		The code to uniquely identify the broker. Broker code and ruleeffectivedate forms a PRIMARY KEY combination.
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE		Mandatory		The date from which the changes are applicable. This along with broker code forms the PRIMARY KEY.
RPENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the unitholder.
RPENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Indicates the entity type of the unitholder's related party.
PREFMAILMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the preferred mail mode for the related party entity.
REPORTING-LEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates which all reports to be sent to the entities mapped.
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Indicates the descriptive remarks column for the record.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYTO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Based on the level selected in the Related party Level field , the user can either select fund ID (if he has selected Fund in Related Party Level) or AMC Id (if he has selected AMC Related Party Level) etc. If the user selects ALL in the Related Party Level then the system will default ALL in this field also and the user will not be allowed to edit it.
APPLYLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		Related party level would specify at which level does the user wants to associate the Related Party. The possible LOV values are – ALL, AMC, Fund, Fund Family , Legal entity
Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Mandatory?	Characteristics/ Rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	10	Yes		System generated sequence number of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Yes		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely.  Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENT-CODE	String	12	Yes		The Code of the Bulk Client

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
IMPORTFILE-NAME	String	255	Yes		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
UPLOADMODE	String	1	Yes		'N' for New unit holder uploads and 'I' for Incremental change.
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Yes		ID of the fund involved in the transaction. A valid fund id maintained in the system.
UNITHOLDERID	String	12	Yes		The unit holder ID available in FCIS.
EFFECTIVE-DATE	Date	10	No		Effective Date
G2UNITS	Number	30,12	No		Adjustable Units
AUTH_STAT	Varchar2	1	Yes		Must be 'A'
USERID	Varchar2	15	Yes		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record

## 2.14 Exchange Rate Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.14.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.14.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Mandatory?	Characteristics /Rules	Values
SOURCEID	VAR-CHAR2	6	YES		Source maintained in the system
REFCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	YES		Base Currency of the Source
PAIRCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	YES		Pair Currency for the exchange rate would be made available
FXDEAL-DATE	DATE	10	YES	Should be application date	Effective date for the Exchange rate
FXVALUE-DATE	DATE	10	YES	Should be greater than or equal to FXDEALDATE	Value date for Forward Rates
BUYRATE	NUMBER	15	YES		Buy Rate for the mentioned currencies
SELLRATE	NUMBER	15	YES		Sell Rate for the mentioned currencies
EXCHRATE-FORREPORT	NUMBER	1	NO		Flag to set whether the maintained FX Rate is used for Reporting
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	YES		Maker Id of the Exchange Rate
IMPORT-STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Status of the Import
ERROR-DESC	VAR-CHAR2	255	NO		Error description
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Authorization Status. A-Authorised. U -Unauthorised
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	NO		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	NO		Bulk Client Code

Field Name	Data Type	Field Length	Mandatory?	Characteristics /Rules	Values
IMPORT-FILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	NO		Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	NO		AMC ID
SERIAL-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	NO		Serial Number
UserID	VAR-CHAR2	15	YES		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	10	NO		Sequence Number
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	NO		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New,D-Delete,A-Auth & E-Modify

## 2.15 AuthRep Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.15.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.15.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Module ID of the Authorized representative
AUTHREPREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Authorized Representative Reference Number
AUTHREPID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Authorized Representative ID
AUTHREPADDRESS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Authorized Representative Address
AUTHREPZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Authorized Representative ZIP Code
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status. A- Authorise, U - unauthorised
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Agent Code



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Branch Code
AUTHREPSIGNATURE	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Authorized Representative Signature
IMAGEAVAILABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Image available or Not
AUTHREPTITLE	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Authorized Representative Title
AUTHREPSTATE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Authorized Representative State
AUTHREPUSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Authorized Representative US State
AUTHREPCITY	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Authorized Representative City
FIRSTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		First Name
MIDDLENAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Middle Name
LASTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Last Name
AUTHREPCOUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of the authorized representative
NATIONALITY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Nationality of the authorized representative
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of birth of the authorized representative
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Country of domicile of the authorized representative
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Telephone 1 of the authorized representative

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
TELEPHONE2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Telephone 2 of the authorized representative
CELLPHONENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Cellphone number of the authorized representative
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International Dialling code of phone number 1
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International Dialling code of phone number 2
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		International Dialling code of cell phone number
AUTHREPADRESS2	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Address of the authorized representative
AUTHREPCATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Category of the authorized representative.
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Remarks

## 2.16 Entity Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.16.1, "Segment Identification number:"](#)
- [Section 2.16.2, "Entity Maintenance related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.16.3, "Entity Bank related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.16.4, "Entity Contact Information related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.16.5, "Entity Broker Definition related Information"](#)
- [Section 2.16.6, "Related parties Information"](#)
- [Section 2.16.7, "Additional Information details"](#)
- [Section 2.16.8, "Swift Message related details"](#)

## 2.16.1 Segment Identification number:

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00EIM	This segment is used for providing Entity Maintenance related Information	Mandatory
01EBD	This segment is used for providing Entity Bank related Information	Mandatory
02ECI	This segment is used for providing Entity Contact Information related Information	Mandatory
03EBD	This segment is used for providing Entity Broker Definition related Information	Optional
04ERP	This segment is used for providing Related parties Information	Optional
05ADD	This segment is used for providing Additional Information details	Optional
06SWF	This segment is used for providing Swift Message related details	Optional

## 2.16.2 Entity Maintenance related Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00EIM

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Maintenance related Information

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 00EIM
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import File Name

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New,D-Delete,A-Auth & E-Modify
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Entity ID
PARENTENTITYFLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Parent Entity Flag
ENTITYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Entity Name
ENTITYTOBE-DELETED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity To be Deleted
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type
PARENTENTITY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Parent Entity
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective Date
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.
RECORDLINK	NUMBER	10	Optional		Record Link
NEWENTITYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		New Entity Name
NEWENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		New Entity ID
ENTITYBASE-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Entity Base Currency
ADDITIONALINFO1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 1
ADDITIONALINFO2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 2
ADDITIONALINFO3	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 3
ADDITIONALINFO4	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 4

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ADDITIONALINFO5	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 5
ADDITIONALINFO6	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 6
ADDITIONALINFO7	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 7
ADDITIONALINFO8	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 8
ADDITIONALINFO9	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 9
ADDITIONALINFO10	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 10
ADDITIONALINFO11	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 11
ADDITIONALINFO12	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 12
ADDITIONALINFO13	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 13
ADDITIONALINFO14	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 14
ADDITIONALINFO15	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 15
ADDITIONALINFO16	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 16
ADDITIONALINFO17	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 17
ADDITIONALINFO18	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 18
ADDITIONALINFO19	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 19
ADDITIONALINFO20	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 20
ADDITIONALINFO21	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 21
ADDITIONALINFO22	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 22
ADDITIONALINFO23	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 23

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ADDITIONALINFO24	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 24
ADDITIONALINFO25	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 25
ADDITIONALINFO26	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 26
ADDITIONALINFO27	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 27
ADDITIONALINFO28	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 28
ADDITIONALINFO29	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 29
ADDITIONALINFO30	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Additional Information 30
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status. A - Authorised. U - Unauthorised
UNIQUERECORDNUMBER	NUMBER	5	Optional		Unique Record Number
MARKEDFORREIMP	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Marked for Re-Import
ACCOUNT-TYPES	VAR-CHAR2	1000	Optional		Account Types
ENTITYCATEGORYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Category Type. I - Individual, C - Corporate
ENTITYCATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Entity Category
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
SWITCHINGLOGIC	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Switching Logic

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
UHGENERATIONLOGIC	NUMBER	1	Optional		Unit Holder Generation Logic. 1 - AGT, 2 - SERIAL&AMC/DIST&CHK, 3- SERIAL, 4 - No Logic, 5- Reference Number, 6 - AJF Generation Logic, 7 - Ctry(1)&Busi(1)&FMG/DIST&A-Z(1)&Num(5)
NATUREOF-BUSINESS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Nature of Business. U - UnitTrust, L - LifeProducts, B - Both
SECTION	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Section
ENTITYSUB-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Module/Agent Type
CROSS-BRANCHING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Cross Branching Allowed ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FUNDSPOWERINSTALLED	NUMBER	1	Optional		FLEXCUBE-IS Installation? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CUSTOMERINTERFACEKEY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Customer Interface Key. C - Customer, A - Account
ONLINEINTERFACE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Online Interface. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
WEEKENDBITS	VAR-CHAR2	7	Optional		Weekend Bits
AUTHORIZED-SIGNATORY	VAR-CHAR2	70	Optional		Authorized Signatory
MOD_NO	NUMBER	5	Optional		Indicates the max number of times the record is modified
ALTLANGENTITYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Alternate Language Entity Name
ALTLANGCONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR2	70	Optional		Alternate Language Contact Person

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ALTLANGADDRESS1	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language Address 1
ALTLANGADDRESS2	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language Address 2
ALTLANGCITY	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language City
ALTLANGSTATE	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Alternate Language State
FINWAREPOSTING	NUMBER	1	Optional		Finware Posting. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CHANNELENTITY	NUMBER	1	Optional		Restrict Cross Branching within Agent. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MICRCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		MICR Code
NATIONALITY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Nationality
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Represents the birth country of entity
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Represents the country of domicile
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country of Incorporation
TAXID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Tax Id
EIN	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Employer ID Number
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFECTIVE	DATE	10	Optional		Tax Certificate Effective Date
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPIRE	DATE	10	Optional		Tax Certificate Expiry Date
TAXCIRCLE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Tax Circle
TAXCATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Tax Category



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
GIIN	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional		Global Intermediary Identification Number
CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Currency
ISAREFERENCENO	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		ISA ReferenceNo
MINISATRANSFEROUT	NUMBER	30	Optional		MinISATransferIn
MINISATRANSFERIN	NUMBER	30	Optional		MinISATransferOut

### 2.16.3 Entity Bank related Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01EBD

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Bank related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 01EBD
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Entity Type
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank Code

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Branch Code
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Account Type
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Account Number
ACCOUNT-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Account Name
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Account Currency
DEFAULTDETAILS	NUMBER	1	Optional		Default Details. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Direct Debit Applicable. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
SWIFTFORMAT	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Swift Format
BANK-CHARGED	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bank charged
BENEFICIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Beneficiary
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address 1
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address 2
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Beneficiary Address 3
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary BIC Code
BENEFICIARY-ACCOUNTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Beneficiary Account Number
BENEFICIARY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Beneficiary Code
BENEFICIARY-INFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Beneficiary Info
INTERMEDIARY	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Intermediary

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
INTERMEDIAR-YADD1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address 1
INTERMEDIAR-YADD2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address 2
INTERMEDIAR-YADD3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Intermediary Address 3
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary BIC Code
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	34	Optional		Intermediary Account Number
INTERMEDIARYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Intermediary Code
INTERMEDIARYINFO	VAR-CHAR2	100	Optional		Intermediary Info
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Name
FURTHER-CREDITACCTNO	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Further Credit Account Number
REFERENCE1	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference 1
REFERENCE2	VAR-CHAR2	35	Optional		Reference 2
IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		International Bank Account Number
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Beneficiary International Bank Account Number
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Intermediary International Bank Account Number

#### 2.16.4 **Entity Contact Information related Information**

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02ECI

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Contact Information related Information

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 02ECI
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Entity Type
ADDRESSTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Address Type. CO - Correspondence Address, AL - Alternate Address, SW - Swift Address
ADDRESS-LINE1	VAR-CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address Line 1
ADDRESS-LINE2	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line 2
ADDRESS-LINE3	VAR-CHAR2	105	Optional		Address Line 3
ADDRESS-LINE4	VAR-CHAR2	80	Optional		Address Line 4
ZIPCODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		ZIP Code
COUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
USSTATE	NUMBER	1	Optional		US State. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TELEPHONE1	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone 1
TELEPHONE2	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone 2
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Cellphone Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
FAX	VAR-CHAR2	120	Optional		FAX
EMAIL	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Email Address
CONTACTPERSON	VAR-CHAR2	160	Optional		Contact Person
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective From Date
EFFECTIVETO-DATE	DATE	10	Optional		Effective To Date
BICCODE	VAR-CHAR2	16	Optional		BIC Code
INTDIALLING-CODEPH1	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Telephone 1
INTDIALLING-CODEPH2	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Telephone 2
INTDIALLING-CODECELL	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Cellphone Number
INTDIALLING-CODEFAX	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Int. Dialing Code + Fax

### 2.16.5 Entity Broker Definition related Information

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03EBD

Description: This segment is used for providing Entity Broker Definition related Information

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Segment Id. Value for Segment id is 03EBD
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Entity ID
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Transaction Type
BROKER-DEFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Broker Defaulting Mechanism

### 2.16.6 Related parties Information

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04ERP

Description: This segment is used for providing Related parties Information

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Yes		Segment Id - 04ERP
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the entity.
ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		Indicates the entity type of the entity's related party.
RPENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Indicates the unique identification code for the related party entity associated with the entity.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
RPENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		Indicates the entity type of the entitys related party.
PREFMAILMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	No		Indicates the preferred mail mode for the related party entity.
REPORTING-LEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	1	No		Indicates which all reports to be sent to the entities mapped
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	255	No		Indicates the descriptive remarks column for the record.



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
APPLYTO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Yes		Based on the level selected in the Related party Level field , the user can either select fund ID (if he has selected Fund in Related Party Level) or AMC Id (if he has selected AMC Related Party Level) etc. If the user selects ALL in the Related Party Level then the system will default ALL in this field also and the user will not be allowed to edit it.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
APPLYLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		Related party level would specify at which level does the user wants to associate the Related Party. The possible LOV values are – ALL, AMC, Fund, Fund Family , Legal entity

**2.16.7 Additional Information details**

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05ADD

Description: This segment is used for providing Additional Information details.

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandat ory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Yes		Segment Id - 05ADD
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
ADDINFOLA- BEL	VAR- CHAR2	30	Yes		Additional Information Label
FIELDVALUE	CHAR	23	Yes		Field Value

### 2.16.8 Swift Message related details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06SWF

Description: This segment is used for providing Swift Message related details.

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandat ory	Charact eristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	16	Yes		Segment Id - 06SWF
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
ENTITYID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Yes		EntityID
ENTITYTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Yes		EntityType
SWIFTCODE	VAR- CHAR2	30	Yes		Swift Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FCISCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		FCIS Code

## 2.17 Entity Bulk Import Pension Upload

The entity import for Pension for 'bank and branch' with the interface ID IF20150020001001(Entity bulk import in Pension)

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUM-BER	10	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYNAME	Entityname	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
ENTITYBASESECURITY	Entitybasecur-rency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
SWITCHING-LOGIC	Switchinglogic	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
UHGENERATION-LOGIC	Uhgeneration-logic	NUM-BER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD
NATUREOFBUSINESS	Natureofbusi-ness	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
SECTION	Section	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
EFFECTIVEDATE-FORCAPITAL-GAINS	Effectivedate-forcapitalgains	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYSUBTYPE	Entitysubtype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
CROSSBRANCHING	Crossbranching	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
FUNDSPOWERINSTALLED	Fundspowerinstalled	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
PARENTENTITY	Parententity	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
CUSTOMERINTERFACEKEY	Customerinterfacekey	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ONLINEINTERFACE	Onlineinterface	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	Lastmodifieduserid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	Lastmodifieddate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
LASTSERIALNUMBER	Lastserialnumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SIGNOFF	Signoff	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
WEEKENDBITS	Weekendbits	VAR-CHAR2	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
AUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Authorizedsignatory	VAR-CHAR2	70	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYCATEGORYTYPE	Entitycategory-type	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTITYCATEGORY	Entitycategory	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
LINKENTITYID	Linkentityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
LINKENTITYTYPE	Linkentitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SEQUENCETYPE	Sequencetype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
CHANNELENTITY	Channelentity	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
MICRCODE	Micrcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
FINWAREPOSTING	Finwareposting	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	Usindiciaavailable	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
FATCASTATUS	Fatcastatus	VAR-CHAR2	25	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
INCORPORATION-COUNTRY	Incorporation-country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
TAXID	Taxid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
EIN	Ein	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFEDATE	Taxcertificateeffedate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPDATE	Taxcertificateexpdate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
TAXCIRCLE	Taxcircle	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
TAXCATEGORY	Taxcategory	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
FATCACLASSIFICATION	Fatcaclassification	VAR-CHAR2	25	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
GIIN	Giin	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
GIINISSUEDATE	Giinissuedate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
GIINEXPIRYDATE	Giinexpirydate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
GIINVERIFIED-FLAG	Giinverifiedflag	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
FATCASPONSORTYPE	Fatcasponsortype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	Sponsoringentitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SPONSORINGENTITYID	Sponsoringentityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
MINISATRANSFERIN	Minisattransferin	NUMBER	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
MINISATRANSFEROUT	Minisattransferout	NUMBER	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ISAREFERENCENO	Isareferenceno	VAR-CHAR2	5	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
FUNDSTRUCTAPPLICABLE	Fundstructapplicable	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
AUTOSETTLE-SWITCH	Autosettleswitch	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
CREATEDMODULE	Createdmodule	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
SWIFTMSGLIST	Swiftmsglist	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ELECTRON-ICDEALFLAG	Electronicdeal-flag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
LEGACYUHREF	Legacyuhref	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
PAYDIVIDEND-DURINGRED	Paydividendduringred	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
DEFAULTAGENCYBRANCH	Defaultagency-branch	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
ENTCLOSEDDATE	Entcloseddate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYBASEUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUM-BER	10	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTTYPE	Accounttype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accountnumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTNAME	Accountname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Accountcur-rency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD



Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
DEFAULTDETAILS	Defaultdetails	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitaplicable	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
SWIFFFORMAT	Swiftformat	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BANKCHARGED	Bankcharged	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	Beneficiaryadd1	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	Beneficiaryadd2	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	Beneficiaryadd3	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	Beneficiarybic-code	VAR-CHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-YACCTNO	Beneficiaryyacctno	VAR-CHAR2	34	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-CODE	Beneficiarycode	VAR-CHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-INFO	Beneficiaryinfo	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY	Intermediary	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	Intermediary-add1	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	Intermediary-add2	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	Intermediary-add3	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	Intermediarybic-code	VAR-CHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-YACCTNO	Intermediaryyacctno	VAR-CHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	Intermediary-code	VAR-CHAR2	24	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	Intermediaryinfo	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
FURTHERCREDITNAME	Furthercredit-name	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	Furthercreditacctno	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
REFERENCE1	Reference1	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
REFERENCE2	Reference2	VAR-CHAR2	35	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	Beneficiaryiban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	Intermediary-iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ENTITYBANKUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE3	Addressline3	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSLINE4	Addressline4	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
USSTATE	Usstate	NUMBER	1	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE1	Telephone1	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE2	Telephone2	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
CELLPHONENUMBER	Cellphonenum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
FAX	Fax	VAR-CHAR2	120	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
EMAIL	Email	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
CONTACTPERSON	Contactperson	VAR-CHAR2	160	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
EFFECTIVETO-DATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCO-DEPH1	Intdiallingco-deph1	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCO-DEPH2	Intdiallingco-deph2	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCO-DECELL	Intdiallingcode-cell	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLINGCO-DEFAX	Intdiallingcode-fax	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ENTITYCONTACTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Transactiontype	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
BROKER-DEFTYPE	Brokerdeftype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYBROKER-DEFUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
RENTITYID	Rentityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
RENTITYTYPE	Rentitytype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
REPORTING-LEVEL	Reportinglevel	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
PREFMAILMODE	Prefmailmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
APPLYLEVEL	Applylevel	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
APPLYTO	Applyto	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYRELPARTYUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data type	Length	Table Name
ADDINFOLABEL	Addinfo label	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUUPLOAD
FIELDVALUE	Fieldvalue	CHAR	23	PATB_ENTITYADDIN-FOUUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD
SWIFTCODE	Swiftcode	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD
FCISCODE	Fciscocode	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ENTITYSWIFT-MAPUPLOAD

---

**Note**

This is applicable only for PENSION module.

---

## **2.18 UH KYC Chasing Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.18.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.18.2, "Cheque Book Request Upload Format"](#)

### 2.18.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50			PROCESSID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10			SEQUENCENUMBER
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12			BULKCLIENTCODE
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255			IMPORTFILENAME
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1			UPLOADMODE
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12			UNITHOLDERID
CHASINGDATE	DATE	10			CHASINGDATE
CHASERID	VAR-CHAR2	255			CHASERID
CHASINGMODE	VAR-CHAR2	2			CHASINGMODE
COMMENTS	VAR-CHAR2	255			COMMENTS
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1			AUTH_STAT
USER ID	VAR-CHAR2	15			Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.

### 2.18.2 Cheque Book Request Upload Format

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unit Holder ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Entity ID
CHECKBOOK-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Check Book Number
STARTCHECK-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Start Check Number
ENDCHECK-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		End Check Number
CHECKCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Mandatory		Check Currency
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		This field indicates where this particular record is authorized or not. A-Authorized U-Not Authorized
MOD_NO	NUMBER	10	Optional		Indicates the max number of times the record is modified.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RECORD_STAT	CHAR	1	Optional		Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR	1	Optional		Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation.  Authorized(Y)/ Never Authorized(N)
STATUS	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Represents the Status  CHECKSTATUS-MAINTAINED Check Status Maintained  CHECKBOOKAPPLIED Check Book Applied  CHECKBOOKEXHAUSTED Check Book Exhausted  SENTTOVENDOR Sent To Vendor  DISCREPANCY-NOTICED Discrepancy Noticed  CANCELLED Check Cancelled
REMARKS	VAR-CHAR2	200	Optional		Represents the Remarks



## 2.19 Customer Fund Upload Format

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
CIFNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		CIF Number
MEDIA	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Media
LOCATION	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Location
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
NEWFUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		New Fund ID
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Authorisation Status. A - Authorised, U - Unauthorised
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Module ID
AGENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Agent Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code

## 2.20 Customer Address Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.20.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.20.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteri stics/rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Optional		Sequence Number
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLI- ENTCODE	VAR- CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE- NAME	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Import File Name
UPLOAD- MODE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be per- formed on the record
CIFNUMBER	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		CIF Number
MEDIA	VAR- CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Media
LOCATION	VAR- CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Location
ADDRESS1	VAR- CHAR2	105	Mandatory		Address 1
ADDRESS2	VAR- CHAR2	105	Optional		Address 2
ADDRESS3	VAR- CHAR2	105	Optional		Address 3
ADDRESS4	VAR- CHAR2	105	Optional		Address 4
ZIPCODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		ZIP Code
COUNTRY	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Country
CONTACT- PERSON	VAR- CHAR2	160	Optional		Contact Person
TELE- PHONENUM- BER1	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone Number 1

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Len gth	Mandatory /Optional	Characteri stics/rules	Values
TELE- PHONENUM- BER2	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Telephone Number 2
CELL- PHONENUM- BER	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Cellphone Number
ENABLED- FLAG	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Enabled Flag
USERID	VAR- CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Represents the time when the record is created
MODULEID	VAR- CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Represents the module ID
AGENTCODE	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the agent code
BRANCH- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the branch code

## 2.21 EMP Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.21.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.21.2, "Employer Header Details"](#)
- [Section 2.21.3, "Employer Details"](#)

### 2.21.1 Segment Identification Number

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
01HDR	This segment is used for providing information related to Employer Header details	Mandatory
02DTL	This segment is used for providing information related to Employer details	Mandatory

### 2.21.2 Employer Header Details

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 01HDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Employer Header details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Segment Id - 01HDR
EMPLOYERCODE	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Employee Code
EMPLOYERNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Employee Name
BANKCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bank Code
BRANCHCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Branch Code
ACCOUNTTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Account Type
ACCOUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Account Number
ACCOUNTNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Account Name

### 2.21.3 Employer Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 02DTL

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Employer details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Segment Id - 02DTL
EMPSUR-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Employee Sur Name
EMPNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Employee Name
BROKER-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Broker Code
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Fund Id
VALUEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Value Date
UNITHOLD-ERID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		UnitHolder Id
EMPLOYEEID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Employee Id
EMPLOYERID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Employer Id
TOTALCONTRIBUTION	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Total Contribution
BASICSALARY	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Basic Salary
EFFECTIVEEMPLOYEEPERCENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Effective Employee Percentage
EFFECTIVEEMPLOYERPERCENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Effective Employer Percentage
ADMINFEEPERCENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Admin Fee Percentage
ADMINFEE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Admin Fee

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ADMIN-FEEFTER-VAT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Admin Fee after VAT
FLATFEE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Flat Fee
BROKER-FEEPERCENTAGE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Broker Percentage
BROKER-FEEAMOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Broker Fee Amount
BROKER-FEEAMOUNTAFTERVAT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Broker Fee Amount after VAT
TOTALDEDUCTIONS	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Total Deductions
NETINVESTMENT	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Net Investment
EMPLOYERCONTRIBUTION	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Employer Contribution
EMPLOYEECONTRIBUTION	NUMBER	30	Mandatory		Employee Contribution
ADDINFO1	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Addition Information 1
ADDINFO2	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Additional Information 2
ADDINFO3	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Additional Information 3

## 2.22 FATCA Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.22.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.22.2, "FATCA Maintenance Header Details"](#)
- [Section 2.22.3, "FATCA Maintenance Document Details"](#)
- [Section 2.22.4, "GFR Price Upload Format"](#)

## 2.22.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?
00FAT	This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance header Details	Mandatory
01DOC	This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance Document Details	Mandatory

## 2.22.2 FATCA Maintenance Header Details

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FAT

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance header Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 00FAT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
FAT-CAREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Reference Number
FATCAENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Entity Type
FATCAENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Entity ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FATCAENTITYNAME	VAR-CHAR2	100	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Entity name
FATCAENTITYCATTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Entity Category type
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Classification
FATCACLASSIFICATION-REASON	VAR-CHAR2	25	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA Classification Reason
FATCA COMPLAINTREASON	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Represents the FATCA Complaint Reason
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the Authorisation Status. A- Authorised, U - Unauthorised.
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
REPORTABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		FATCA Reportable - Yes/No
WITHHOLDABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		FATCA Withholdable - Yes/No

### 2.22.3 **FATCA Maintenance Document Details**

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01DOC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to FATCA Maintenance Document Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 01DOC



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FATCAREFNO	VARCHAR2	16	Mandatory		FATCA Reference number
DOCUMENTTYPE	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Represents the FATCA document type.
ISSUEDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the document issue date
EXPIRYDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the document expiry date
COPYRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the Flag whether the document copy is received or not. Y- Yes, N- No
ORIGINALRECEIVED	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the Flag whether the document original is received or not. Y- Yes, N- No
RECEIVEDDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the document received date
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Represents the remarks
CHASINGDATE	DATE	10	Mandatory		Represents the document Chasing date
DOCUMENTREFNO	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Represents the document reference number
DOCCATEGORY	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Represents the document category
DOCUMENTID	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory		Represents the document ID
MANDATORY	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the mandatory Criteria. Either it could be 'Standard' - S nor 'Additional' - A.

## 2.22.4 GFR Price Upload Format

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Represents the Sequence Number
PROCESID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Represents the Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Represents the Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Fund ID
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Represents the Price Date
REVISEDPRICE	NUMBER	17	Mandatory		Represents the revised Price
LATESTPRICE	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Represents the latest Price
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.
RUNTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Represents the run type
MOCKRUN	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Flag to represent the mock run

## 2.23 GIIN Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.23.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

### 2.23.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)		Yes	22	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2(50)		Yes	200	Process ID
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2(255)		Yes	1020	Import File Name
GIIN	VAR-CHAR2(19)		Yes	76	GIIN Code to be imported
FINM	VAR-CHAR2(30)		Yes	120	Describes the name field
COUNTRYNM	VAR-CHAR2(30)		Yes	120	Describes the country field

## 2.24 Help Desk Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.24.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.24.2, "Help Desk Information"](#)
- [Section 2.24.3, "Help Desk Information"](#)

### 2.24.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory/ Optional?
00HDM	This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk	Mandatory
01HDE	This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk	Mandatory

### 2.24.2 Help Desk Information

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00HDM

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory / Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value should be 00HDM
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
HELP-DESKREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Help desk Reference Number
REPORTING-ENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Reporting Entity Type
REPORTING-ENTITYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Reporting Entity ID
QUERYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Query Type
QUERYSEVERITY	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Query Severity
QUERYCATEGORY	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Query Category
PROBLEMDESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Problem Description
ATTENDED BY	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Attended By
HELPDESKSTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Help desk Status
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record.
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Mandatory		Represents the module ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory / Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the agent code

### 2.24.3 Help Desk Information

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01HDE

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Help desk

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID.Value should be 01HDE
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
HELP-DESKREFNO	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Help desk Reference Number
EVENTDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Event Date
HELPDESK-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Help Desk Mode
EVENTMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Event Mode
EVENTDESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Event Description

## 2.25 Gen EPU Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.25.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.25.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process id
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Dividend Distribution Fund ID
DIVIDEND-FROMDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Period - From Date If not provided, defaulted to Dividend Declaration Date.
DIVIDEND-TO-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Period - To Date If not provided, defaulted to Dividend Declaration Date.
DIVIDEND-FREEZEHOLDINGS-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		Dividend Freeze Holdings Date If not provided, defaulted to Dividend Declaration Date.
DIVIDEND-DECLARATIONDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Dividend Declaration Date for the Fund,

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
COMPONENTVALUES	VARCHAR2	2000	Optional		<p>Component Values with Component ID as   separator.</p> <p>For instance, ID .10;FD .22;FI .12;LI .32;TA -.2;</p> <p>Pls note that tax/ deduction needs to be provided with - ve sign, system derives EPU and it will be summation of the components.</p> <p>Optional, Then EPU to be provided in the below field</p>
EPU	NUMBER	22	Optional		Earnings Per Unit. If the Components are provided this will be ignored
PAYMENT-DATE	DATE	7	Optional		<p>Dividend Payment Date for the Fund</p> <p>If not provided, while processing dividend system considers application date when the batch executed.</p>
REINVESTMENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		<p>Dividend Reinvestment Date for the Fund.</p> <p>If not provided, while processing reinvestments system considers application date when the batch executed as reinvestment date.</p>
NPICOMPONENT	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		NPI Component for the fund

## **2.26 Bank Statement Upload Format**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.26.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)



## 2.26.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
KEYSTRING	VAR-CHAR2	50	No		Keystring
STATEMENT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	7	Yes		Statement type
TRANSACTION-DATE	VAR-CHAR2	10	Yes		Transaction date field. If transaction type ref field is branch, this field should be valid branch number. If transaction ref type field is acc-no then transaction date field should be a valid account number else transaction date should be a valid date.
TRANSACTION-TYPEREF	VAR-CHAR2	9	Yes		Transaction type ref. This field should have BRANCH, ACC-NO, OPEN, CLOSE as mandatory . Other transaction types also can be included.
CREDITORDEBIT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Yes		Credit or debit. Credit is + and debit is -
TRANSACTION-AMOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	17	Yes		Transaction amount
STATEMENT-REFERENCE	VAR-CHAR2	41	Yes		Statement reference
TRANSACTION-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	7	Yes		Transaction code
SERVICEFEE	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Service fee

## 2.27 Bulk GL Setup Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.27.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.27.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	200	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	48	Mandatory		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Mandatory		Import File Name
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	24	Optional		Valid FundID in FCIS
GLTEMPLATEID	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory		Valid GL Template ID
ACCOUNT-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Valid Account Type
BUSINESSEVENT	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Valid Business event
TRIGGEREVENT	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Valid Trigger Event
THEROITICAL-FLAG	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Theoritcak Flag, Yes/No
SETUPENABLED	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		GL setup enable disable flag, Yes/No
COMPONENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		GL Component ID
COMPONENT-DESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Mandatory		GL Component Description
DEBITCREDIT-FLAG	VAR-CHAR2	8	Mandatory		Debit or Credit Flag
GLSETUPFOR-PRIMARY	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		GL Setup for Primary
PRIMARYENTITYTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Primary Entity Type
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		GL Account number for Primary
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		GL Account Currency for Primary
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Transaction Currency

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
BANKBRANCH	VAR-CHAR2	48	Optional		Bank Branch
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Direct Debit applicable Yes/No
GLSETUP-FORCONTRA	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		GL Setup for Contra
CONTRAPRIMARYENTITY-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Contra Entity Type
CONTRAAC-COUNTNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	64	Mandatory		Contra GL Account Number
CONTRAAC-COUNTCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Contra GL Account Currency
CONTRATRANSACTIONCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Contra Transaction Currency
CONTRABANKBRANCH	VAR-CHAR2	48	Optional		Contra Bank Branch
CONTRADIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Contra Direct Debit Applicable Yes/No
RESTRICTED-REFTYPES	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Optional		Restricted Ref types for the GL setup(Delimited with ':')
GLCURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		GL Currency
GLREFERENCENUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	40	Mandatory		GL Reference Number
PRODUCTID	VAR-CHAR2	40	Optional		Valid FCIS ProductID
PRODUCTORFUNDLEVEL	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Indicates the GL setup is at fund level or product level
MODEODUPLoad	VAR-CHAR2	4	Mandatory		Upload Mode

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	4	Optional		Auth Status
RESTRICTED-SUBTYPES	VAR-CHAR2	1020	Optional		Restricted sub types for the GL setup(Delimited with ':')

## 2.28 Bulk FSA Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.28.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

### 2.28.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Description
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory	Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Bulk Client code
IMPORTFILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Optional	Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Upload Mode
FSAREGISTRATION-NUMBER	VARCHAR2	8	Mandatory	FSA Registration Number
FSAREGISTRATION-STATUS	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	FSA Registration Status
HOLDCLIENTMONEY	NUMBER	1	Mandatory	Hold Client Money
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Entity ID
ENTITYTYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Entity Type
USERID	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory	Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
MODULEID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory	Module ID

## 2.29 GO Confirmation Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.29.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)

## 2.29.1 Segment Identification Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Character istics/ rules	Values
TXNSERIAL-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Transaction Serial Number
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Specifies the Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Specifies the Bulk Client code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Specifies the Import File Name
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Specifies the AMC of the Global order
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Upload Mode. Value should be 'N'
GONUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory		Specifies the GO Number of the record
ALLOTTEDUNITS	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Alloted units of Global order
CONFIRMEDUNITS	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Confirmed units of Global order
UNITPRICE	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Specifies the unit Price used for allocation of Global order
CONFIRMATIONDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Specifies the Confirmation date of Global order
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Specifies the Price date of Global order
AMOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	22	Mandatory		Specifies the Amount confirmed of Global order

## 2.30 Fund Upload Format

This section contains the following topics:

- Section 2.30.1, "Segment Identification Number"
- Section 2.30.2, "Fund Demographics Details"
- Section 2.30.3, "Fund Language Details"
- Section 2.30.4, "Shares Characteristics Details"
- Section 2.30.5, "Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital Details"
- Section 2.30.6, "General Operating Rules"
- Section 2.30.7, "Transaction Processing Rules Details"
- Section 2.30.8, "Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode Details"
- Section 2.30.9, "Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits Details"
- Section 2.30.10, "Fund SI Frequency Details"
- Section 2.30.11, "Fund Sale Country Details"
- Section 2.30.12, "Fund Residency Country Details"
- Section 2.30.13, "Fund Transaction Currency Details"
- Section 2.30.14, "Income Distribution Rule Details"
- Section 2.30.15, "Fund Load Maintenance Details"
- Section 2.30.16, "Fund Formula Maintenance Details"
- Section 2.30.17, "Fund Additional Information Details"
- Section 2.30.18, "Specific Fund Price Date Setup Details"
- Section 2.30.19, "Fund User Defined Price Dates Details"
- Section 2.30.20, "Fund IRA Details"
- Section 2.30.21, "Fund Delivery Instruction Details"
- Section 2.30.22, "Fund Investment Account Details"
- Section 2.30.23, "Fund investment Account SI Details"
- Section 2.30.24, "KYC Fund Details"
- Section 2.30.25, "Hedge Fund Rules Details"
- Section 2.30.26, "Hedge Fund Link Details"
- Section 2.30.27, "Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee Details"
- Section 2.30.28, "Multi Distribution Details"
- Section 2.30.29, "Reinvestment Details Format"
- Section 2.30.30, "Fund price currencies"

### 2.30.1 Segment Identification Number

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
00FDR	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Demographics	Mandatory
01FLT	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Language	Optional
02SCR	This segment is used for providing information related to Shares Characteristics	Mandatory
03FUH	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital	Optional
04GOR	This segment is used for providing information related to General Operating Rules	Mandatory
05TRP	This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules	Mandatory
06TRC	This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode	Optional
07FIC	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits	Optional
08FSF	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund SI Frequency Details	Optional
09FSC	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Sale Country	Optional
10FRL	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Residency Country	Optional
11FTC	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Transaction Currency	Optional
12IDR	This segment is used for providing information related to Income Distribution Rule	Optional
13FLM	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Load Maintenance	Optional

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
14FFM	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Formula Maintenance	Optional
15FAI	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Additional Information	Optional
16SDS	This segment is used for providing information related to Specific Fund Price date Setup	Optional
17FPD	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund User Defined Price Dates	Optional
18IRA	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund IRA	Optional
19FDI	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Delivery Instruction	Optional
20FIA	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investment Account	Optional
21FIS	This segment is used for providing information related to Fund investment Account SI	Optional
22KYC	This segment is used for providing information related to KYC Fund	Optional
23HFR	This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Rules	Optional
24HFL	This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Link	Optional
25HFC	This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee	Optional
26MID	This segment is used for providing information related to Multi Distribution Details	Optional

### **2.30.2 Fund Demographics Details**

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Demographics



Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 00FDR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Import File Name
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Operation mode which will be performed on the Upload records. It can have N-New,D-Delete,A-Auth & E-Modify
USerID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Represents the user id who has entered the latest record
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
FUNDSTART-DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Fund Start Date
FUNDNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Mandatory		Fund Name
FUND-NAMESHORT	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory		Fund Name Short
FUNDCLASS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Fund Class. O - Open-Ended, C - Close-Ended
FUNDTYPE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund Type
FUNDFAMILY	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund Family
FUNDBASE-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Fund Base Currency

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
FUNDCOUNTRY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Fund Country
FISCALSTART-YEAR	DATE	7	Optional		Fiscal Year Start Date
FISCALEND-YEAR	DATE	7	Optional		Fiscal Year End Date
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		AMC ID
BROKERSALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Brokers Mandatory? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
REGISTRARID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Registrar ID
TRUSTEEID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Trustee ID
FUNDENABLED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund Enabled? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINHOLDING-PERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holding Period
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Primary Registration Address
FUNDTAXID	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		Fund Tax ID
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		Fund Identification Number
FUNDTICKER-SYMBOL	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		Fund Ticker Symbol
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	NUMBER	22	Optional		IRA Investments Allowed? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
EXISTING-FUND	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Existing Fund ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CUSTODIAN	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Custodian
FUNDSUSPENDED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund Suspended ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINAMOUNT-FORTAX-IDINDV	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Amt for Tax ID-Indv

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
MINAMOUNT-FORTAXIDCOR	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Amt for Tax ID-Corp
HEDGEFUND	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Hedge Fund ? Y - Yes, N - No
DEFAULTOPTION	VAR-CHAR2	15	Optional		Default Option

### 2.30.3 Fund Language Details

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01FLT

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Language

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 01FLT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Fund ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Language Code
LANGUAGE-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Sequence Number
FUNDNAME	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Fund Name

### 2.30.4 Shares Characteristics Details

Serial Number: 3

Segment Identification Number: 02SCR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Shares Characteristics

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Charac teristic s/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id- 02SCR
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Rule Effective Date
SCRIBASED	NUMBER	22	Optional		ScripBased. 2 - Cer- tificate -Option, 1 - Scrip Based, 0 - Scrip Less
PARVALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Unit Par Value
NOOFDECI- MALSFO- RUNIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Rounding Precision For Units
ROUND- OFFTRUN- CATE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Option For Units. R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
MINNOOFU- NITHOLDERS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min No Of Unit Hold- ers
MAXNOOFU- NITHOLDERS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max No Of Unit Hold- ers
MINREGIS- TEREDCAPI- TAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Registered Capi- tal
MAXREGIS- TEREDCAPI- TAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max Registered Capi- tal
CAPINDICA- TOR	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit By. A - Amount, P - Percentage
FOREIGNIN- VESTORS- LIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Limit Value

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Charac teristic s/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
ACCOUNT-STATEMENT-FREQ	VAR-CHAR2	20	Optional		Account statement frequency
ACCOUNT-STATEMENTLEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		A/c Statement Lead Time
PRINTACCOUNT-STATEMENT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Print Account Statement
PRINTHOLDINGSSTATEMENT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Print Holding Statement
LASTSTATEMENTNUMBER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last Statement Number
STANDARD-LOT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Standard Lot
PREFIXCERT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Prefix Code
STARTCERT-TISSUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Start Issue No
LASTCERTIS-SUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last Issue No
PREFIXDNR-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Prefix DNR Code
STARTDNRIS-SUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Start DNR No.
LASTDNRIS-SUEDNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last DNR No.
SINGLECERT-TALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Single Certificate Allowed ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINCERTDE-NOMINATION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Cert Denomination
MAXCERTDE-NOMINATION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max Cert Denomination
USEROVERRIDEALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		User Override Allowed

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Charac teristic s/rules	Values
CERTREQD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Certificate Required For Block ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MAXREGIS- TEREDUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Registered Units
UHCATREG- CAPITAL	VAR- CHAR2	2000	Optional		Unit Holder Category Registered Capital

### 2.30.5 Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital Details

Serial Number: 4

Segment Identification Number: 03FUH

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Unitholder Category Registered Capital

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 03FUH
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
UHCATE- GORY	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		UnitHolder Category
MAXRE- GUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Registered Units

### 2.30.6 General Operating Rules

Serial Number: 5

Segment Identification Number: 04GOR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to General Operating Rules

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 04GOR
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
POSTPRICED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Post Priced ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FUNDRISKLEVEL	VARCHAR2	1	Optional		Indicates the risk level of the fund
NEXTPRICEDECLAREDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Next Price Declare Date
PRICEDECLAREFREQ	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Price Declare Frequency
NOOFDECIMALSFORNAV	NUMBER	22	Optional		No of Decimals for NAV
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options for NAV. R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
MATURITYDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Maturity Date
RETAINIPOBALANCE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Retain IPO Balance? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CONFBEFALCREQUIRED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Rejections Before Allocation? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AUTOREDEMPTIONALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Automatic Redemption Allowed? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINIMUMBALANCETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Minimum Balance Type. A - Amount, U - Units
MINIMUMBALANCE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Balance

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
ELAPSED-DAYSBEFOREAUTORED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Elapsed Days
CHQALLOTON-CLGDATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allotment On Check Clearing. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AGEINGBASE-DON	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Ageing Policy. F - FIFO, I - IOF/IRRF Optimization, T - Txn-Receipts, P - FIFO Across Products, H - Hierarchy
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maintain Trading Box ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
NAVLOT	NUMBER	22	Optional		NAV Lot
CDSCFUND	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		CDSC Fund ?
CDSCAPPLICABLEFOR-SWITCHES	NUMBER	22	Optional		CDSC Applicable for Switches? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
REINVESTMENTFIRST	NUMBER	22	Optional		Reinvestment First. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
VATVALUE	NUMBER	22	Optional		VAT Percentage
CHECKFEATUREEXISTS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Check Writing. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Amount For Checks
MAXCHECKAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Amount For Checks
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holding Period (Days)
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Account Closure? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Penalty Applicable ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holding Period Violation . 1 - Yes, 0 - No
BALANCEPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Insufficient Account Balance. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Stop Payment Request on Check. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AMTLIMITPENALTY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum And Maximum Check Amount Violation. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INTERESTRATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Interest Rate
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Performance Fee Threshold
LIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Limit Order. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Future Dates Txn. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Automatic Processing. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PRICINGRULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Pricing Rule. P - Prior, A - After
MULTIPLEPRICEBASIS	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Multiple Price Basis. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holdings Amount
MINHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Holdings Units
MINHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Minimum Holdings Apply For. C - CIF, U - Unit Holder
CANCELINSTRUCTION	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Cancel Instruction

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
MINHOLDINGINDICATOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Minimum Holdings Indicator. N - Not Applicable, A - Amount, U - Units, L - Lower of Amount/Units, H - Higher of Amount/Units
TXNCANCELLATIONALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Cancellation Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TXNCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Cancellation Period
ALLOWSWITCHINGINCANCELLATIONPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Switching in Cancellation Period. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CANCELLATIONPRICEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	10	Optional		Cancellation Price Basis
MINTHRESHOLDLIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Threshold Limit
EUSDSCOPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		EUSD Scope. R - Redemption and Switch, D - Dividend, B - Both
AGEINGDATE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Ageing Date. T - Transaction Date, C - Confirmation Date, D - Dealing Date
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHOD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Investment Simulation Method. N - Not Allowed, H - Historic NAV Based
MINLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min Lock-In Period for Gain(Days)
MAXLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max Lock-In Period for Gain(Days)
DEFAULTLOCKINPERIODFORGAIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Default Lock-In Period for Gain(Days)
AMOUNTBLOCKALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Amount Block Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
CALCULATE-FEEINTXNCCY	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Allow Fee Calculation In Transaction Currency. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Include Holding Period. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
BLOCKPRIORITYNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Block Priority Number
DIVIDENDEQAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Dividend Equalization Applicable. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
FATCAAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional		FATCA Applicable
FATCACLASSIFICATION	VAR-CHAR2	25	Optional		FATCA Classification
FATCAREASON	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		FATCA Reason
FATCAEIN	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional		Employer ID Number
FATCAEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	10	Optional		FATCA Effective Date
UCITSFUND	NUMBER	1	Optional		UCITS Fund 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DILUTIONLEVY-APPLICABLE	VAR-CHAR2	5	Optional		Dilution Levy Applicable Y - Yes, N - No
INFLOW-BREACHFACTOR	NUMBER	5	Optional		Inflow Breach Factor%
OUTFLOW-BREACHFACTOR	NUMBER	5	Optional		Outflow Breach Factor%
THRESHOLDBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Threshold Basis A- Amount ,P- Percentage
THRESHOLD-VALUE	NUMBER	30	Optional		Threshold Value
SWINGPRICE-BASIS	NUMBER	1	Optional		Swinging Price Basis 1 - Yes, 0 - No, Semi-swingingPrice - 2

## 2.30.7 Transaction Processing Rules Details

Serial Number: 6

Segment Identification Number: 05TRP

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment ID - 05TRP
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
GROSSORNET	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Gross or Net
TRANSACTION-STARTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Start Date
TRANSACTIONENDDATE	DATE	7	Optional		End Date
TRANSACTION-FREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Frequency
TRANSACTION-STARTPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Start Period
TRANSACTIONENDPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		End Period
TRANSACTION-STARTTIME	DATE	7	Optional		Start Time (HH24:MI:SS)
TRANSACTIONENDTIME	DATE	7	Optional		End Time (HH24:MI:SS)
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
STEPAMOUNT	VAR-CHAR2	22	Optional		Step Amount
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Amount
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Units
STEPUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Step Units
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum Units
ONLINEALLOCATION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Online Allocation? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation Percentage Versus Registered Capital
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Allocation Policy. F - FIFO, P - Proportionate
NOOFTXNALLOWEDFORFREQ	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Frequency.D - Daily, W - Weekly, F - Bi-Weekly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
NOOFTXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Limit(No of Txn Allowed per UH)
NOOFFREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Free(No of Free Txn Allowed per UH)
ALLOWBACKDATING	NUMBER	22	Optional		Back-Dating Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
BACKDATINGLIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Back-Dating Limit
FUNDTRANSACTIONCOUNTER	NUMBER	22	Optional		Counter(Fund Txn Counter)
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTREQUIRED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Acknowledgement Note Required. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Confirmation Note Required. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
BASEPRICE-DEFINITION	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Base Price Definition
BASEPRICE-FACTOR	NUMBER	22	Optional		Base Price Factor (%)
NOOFDECIMALSFOR-BASEPRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Rounding Precision For Base Price
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEBASEPRICE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options For Base Price. R - Round Off, T - Truncate
TRANSACTIONENABLED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Enabled. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CROSS-BRANCHALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cross-Branching Allowed. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PRICELAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Price Lag
ALLOCATIONLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allocation Lag
CONFIRMATIONLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Confirmation Lag
CHQALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Check On Par With Cash. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
HOLDINGPERIODAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Holding Period Applicable. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
RETAINAGE-INGTOSUBSCRIPTION	NUMBER	22	Optional		Retain Ageing To Subscription. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CREDITCARD-ALLOCONPARWITHCASH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Credit Card On Par With Cash. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
LIMITREDEMPTIONMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Limit Mode. P - Percent, A - Amount, U - Units
NATUREOF-LIMIT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Carry Forward. C - Carry

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
TRANSFERAL-LOCONPAR-WITHCASH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transfer On Par With Cash. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min. Initial Transaction Amount
MININITIALTXN-UNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min. Initial Transaction Units
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Amount
MINSITXN-UNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Units
MAXSITXN-UNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Units
EXISTINGUH	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Restrict Sale to Investor. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNIT-PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Rounding Precision For Units
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEUNITPRICE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options For Unit Price.R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEUNITS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Rounding Options For Units.R - Round Off, T - Round Down, U - Round Up
PAYMENTLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Payment Lag (Days)
TRANSACTION-CUTOFFTIME	DATE	7	Optional		Cut Off Time(HH24:MI)
CUTOFFTIME	VAR-CHAR2	8	Optional		Cut Off Time(HH24:MI)
ENFORCE-HOLDING-PERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Enforce Holding Period. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
APPLYENTRY-TIMELOAD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Apply Entry Time Load. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
IPOMAXISSUE-SIZE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Maximum IPO Issue Size
TRANSACTION-SUSPENDED	NUMBER	1	Optional		Transaction Suspended. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINSI-HOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Amount
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Units
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Apply For. C - CIF, U - Unit Holder
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Indicator. N - Not Applicable, A - Amount, U - Units, L - Lower of Amount/Units, H - Higher of Amount/Units
PRICELAGCALENDARBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Price Lag Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
SIDESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Default SI Description
SIHOLIDAYRULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Holiday Rule. P - Prior, A - After
SICALENDERBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
SIGENDAY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Specific Gen.Day
SIFREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Default SI Frequency
SIGENCYCLE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Generation Freq. M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/rules	Values
SICUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Cut-Off Day
SICUTOFFLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Cut-off Lag
ENFORCESIRULE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Enforce Generation
PAYMENTLAG-CALENDARBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Lag Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, Y - Currency Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
AMOUNTORUNITS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Amounts OR Units
LINKTOUNSETTLEDINFLOWS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Link To Unsettled Trades?. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PSEUDOSWITCHLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Pseudo Switch Lag
ALLOWSYSTEMATICPLANS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Allow Systematic Plans?. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MAXINITIALTXAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Initial Transaction Amount
MAXINITIALTXUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Initial Transaction Units
PSEUDOSWITCHLAGCALENDARBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Pseudo Switch Calendar Basis. C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar, F - Fund Calendar
FULLOUTFLOW	NUMBER	22	Optional		Full Outflow. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max No. of SI Txns
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Validity(Days)
SILEADTIME	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Lead Time

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/Optional</b>	<b>Characteristics/rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
APPLICABLE-ACCOUNT-TYPES	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		Applicable Account Types
INFLOWOVERRIDEABLEMSG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Inflow Overridable Msg. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINMATURITYPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Min. Maturity Period (Days)
MAXMATURITYPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Maturity Period (Days)
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Future Date Limit
UHCALENDAR-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional		Cycle Basis
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		No. of Decimals
NOTICEPERIODDATEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Notice Period Date Basis.C - Actual Calendar, S - System Calendar
NOTICEPERIOD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Notice Period
SIAUTOTERMINATION-COUNTER	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Cumulative Counter
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter
THRESHOLDAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		Transaction Threshold Amount
GOCUTOFFLAG	VAR-CHAR2	8	Optional		GO Cut Off Lag(HH24:MI)
GOTHRESHOLDUNITS	NUMBER	27	Optional		GO Threshold Units
GOSETTLEMENTLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		GO Settlement Lag
GOSETTLAG-CALENDAR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		GO Settlement Lag Calendar

## 2.30.8 Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode Details

Serial Number: 7

Segment Identification Number: 06TRC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Transaction Processing Rules Communication Mode

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 06TRC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type. 02 - Subscription, 03 - Redemption, 04 - Switch, 54 - Transfer
COMMUNICA- TIONMODE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Communication Mode
MINTRANS- ACTION- AMOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Amount
MAXTRANS- ACTION- AMOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Transac- tion Amount
MINTRANS- ACTIONUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Units
MAXTRANS- ACTIONUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Transac- tion Units
DISALLOW- FIRSTTRANS- ACTION	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Disallow First Trans- action. 0 - No, 1 - Yes

## 2.30.9 Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits Details

Serial Number: 8

Segment Identification Number: 07FIC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investor Category Transaction Limits

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 07FIC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
INVESTOR- CATEGORY	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Investor Category
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
MINTRANS- ACTION- AMOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Amount
STEPAMOUNT	VAR- CHAR2	22	Optional		Step Amount
MAXTRANS- ACTION- AMOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Transac- tion Amount
MINTRANS- ACTIONUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Transaction Units
STEPUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Step Units
MAXTRANS- ACTIONUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Transac- tion Units

### **2.30.10 Fund SI Frequency Details**

Serial Number: 9

Segment Identification Number: 08FSF

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund SI Frequency Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment id - 08FSF
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
FREQUENCY	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Frequency
FREQID	VAR- CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Freq ID
MINSITX- NAMOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Transac- tion Amount
MAXSITX- NAMOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum SI Transac- tion Amount
MINSITXN- UNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Transac- tion Units
MAXSITXN- UNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum SI Transac- tion Units
MINSI- HOLDINGA- MOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Holding Amount
MINSIHOLDIN- GUNITS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum SI Holding Units
MINSIHOLDIN- GAPPLYFOR	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Minimum Holdings Apply For. C - CIF, H - Unit Holder

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		SI Minimum Holdings Indicator. N - Not Applicable, A - Amount, U - Units, L - Lower of Amount/Units, H - Higher of Amount/Units
MINNOOFSI	NUMBER	22	Optional		Minimum Number of SI
NOOFFAILURESALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		Number of failures Allowed
HOLIDAYRULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Holiday Rule
SIAUTOTERMINATIONCOUNTER	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Maximum SI Transaction Allowed
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Auto Termination Counter
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter

### 2.30.11 Fund Sale Country Details

Serial Number: 10

Segment Identification Number: 09FSC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Sale Country

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 09FSC
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
COUNTRY- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Code

### **2.30.12 Fund Residency Country Details**

Serial Number: 11

Segment Identification Number: 10FRL

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Residency Country

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 10FRL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
COUNTRY- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Code

### **2.30.13 Fund Transaction Currency Details**

Serial Number: 12

Segment Identification Number: 11FTC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Transaction Currency

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 11FTC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
COUNTRY- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		Country Code

#### **2.30.14 Income Distribution Rule Details**

Serial Number: 13

Segment Identification Number: 12IDR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Income Distribution Rule

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 11FTC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Leng th</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characte ristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
DIVIDENDDE- CLAREFREQ	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Declare Fre- quency.D - Daily, F - Bi-Weekly, H - Half- Yearly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, W - Weekly, Y - Yearly
DIVIDEND- PAYMENT- FREQ	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Payment Frequency.D - Daily, F - Bi-Weekly, H - Half- Yearly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, W - Weekly, Y - Yearly
REINVEST- MENTAL- LOWED	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Reinvestment Allowed ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TAXID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Optional		Tax ID
BOOKCLOS- INGLEADTIME	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Book Closing Lead Time
FREEZE- HOLDING- LEADTIME	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Freeze Holding Lead Time
BOARDMEET- INGLEADTIME	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Board Meeting Lead Time
DIVIDEND- PAY- MENTLEADTI ME	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Dividend Payment Lead Time
NOOFDECI- MALSFORDIV- IDEND	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Number of Decimals For Dividend
ROUND- OFFTRUNCA- TEDIVIDEND	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Round OFF Truncate Dividend
TDSBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		TDS Basis.D - Each Dividend, U - Fiscal Year, E - Tax Exempt
EPUCOMPO- NENTS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		EPU Based on Com- ponents?1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
DEFAULTDIS- TRIBUTION- MODE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Default Distribution Mode. T - Payout-A/C Transfer, Q - Payout- Check, R - Full Rein- vestment
EXCHANGER- ATEDATEBA- SIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Dividend Exchange Rate Basis.P - Pay- ment Date, R - Refer- ence Date
RESTRICTIDS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Restrict IDS For Unit Holder?1 - Yes, 0 - No
EPULOT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		EPU Lot
DIVLOOKA- HEAD	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Look Ahead Process- ing? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
CORPORATE- ACTIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Corporate Action Type
UNITSFOR- FREEZE- HOLDINGS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Units For Freeze Holdings. A - All Units As Of Allocation Date, C - Confirmed Units As Of Allocation Date, P - All Units As Of Price Date, T - Con- firmed Units As Of Transaction Date, D - All Units As Of Trans- action Date, U - All Units As Of Dealing Date
FIRSTDIVI- DENDDE- CLAREDATE	DATE	7	Optional		First Dividend Declare Date
SPECIALDIVI- DEND	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Special Dividend.1 - Yes, 0 - No
MOCKDIVI- DEND	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Mock Dividend.1 - Yes, 0 - No
HOLIDAY- RULE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Holiday Rule.
PAYMENTLAG	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Payment Lag (Days)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PAYDIVI- DENDDURIN- GRED	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Pay Dividend During Redemption. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
REINVEST- MENTPRICE- BASIS	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Reinvestment Price Basis
IRACOMPUL- SORYREIN- VEST	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Compulsory Reinvest- ment For Retirement Account? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DISTRIBU- TIONMODE- FORMINBALA NCE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Distribution Mode For Minimum Balance. P - Forced Payout, I - According To Unit Holder IDS
DEFAULT- EPUOPREV- DAY	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Default EPU to previ- ous Declared EPU? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INTEREST- COM- POUNDED	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Interest to be com- pounded for the pay- ment Period? Y - Yes, N - No
NPISUPPORT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		NPI Applicable. Y - Yes, N - No
NPIPAYMENT	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		NPI Payment
NPIUHOVER- RIDE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Override Unit holder preference? Y - Yes, N - No
FLGUNSET- TLEUNITS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Force Reinvestment of Uncleared units
MIMAMTTOB- EPAIDOUT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Amount for Payment
ACTION	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Action
OVERRAT- PAYTIME	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Override at Pay Time Y - Yes, N - No
AUTOREINV- FORUNCL- CHQ	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Auto Reinvestment for Unclaimed Dividend. 1 - Yes, 0 - No

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
AUTOREINV- FORUNCLCH- QFZB	NUMBER	22	Optional		Auto Reinvestment for Unclaimed Dividend When No Balance Left. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TRACKUN- CLEAREDTXN S	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Track Dividend For Uncleared Transaction? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TRACK- BLOCKED- TXNS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Track Dividend for Blocked Transactions? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PAYUNGEN- REINVEST- MENT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Pay Ungenerated Reinvestments? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
TDSAPPLICA- BLEFORAL- LUH	NUMBER	22	Optional		TDS Applicable for all UH. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
MINAMT- TOREINVEST	NUMBER	30	Optional		Minimum Amount for Reinvestment

### **2.30.15 Fund Load Maintenance Details**

Serial Number: 14

Segment Identification Number: 13FLM

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Load Maintenance

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 13FLM
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective date
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
LOADID	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Load ID
LOADTO- PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Load To Price
FROMENTITY- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		From EntityType
TOENTITY- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		To Entity Type
PROCESS- INGFREQ	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Processing Frequency
GLACCOUNT- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		GL account Code
DEBITOR- CREDIT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Debit or Credit
CONTRAAC- COUNTCODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Contra Account Code
NOOFDECI- MALSFOR- LOAD	NUMBER	22	Optional		Number of Decimals For Load
ROUND- OFFTRUN- CATEFORLOA D	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Round OFF Truncate For Load
MANDATORY	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Mandatory
PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	22	Optional		Priority Number
LOADVATTO- PRICE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Load VAT To Price
APPLYRETVA- LON	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Based On Income? G - Capital Gains - Gross, N - Non Capital Gains - Net, C - Capital Gains, S - CDSC, P - Performance Based, I - IOF, D - Default IRRF, O - Optional IRRF

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SENDFOR- GLINTER- FACE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Send For GL Interface. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
DIFFERENTIALFEE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Differential Fee? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
SLABBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Slab Basis. G - Gross Amount, N - Net Amount, A - Average Cost
PRICEADDIN	NUMBER	22	Optional		Price Add In. 1 - Yes, 0 - No
INDEXATION- ONCGT	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Apply Indexation on CGT? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
LEVELID	NUMBER	22	Optional		Level ID
GROUPID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Mandatory		Group Id
DEPENDENTLEVEL	NUMBER	22	Optional		Dependent Level
REFTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		RefType

### 2.30.16 Fund Formula Maintenance Details

Serial Number: 15

Segment Identification Number: 14FFM

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Formula Maintenance

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 14FFM
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective date
COMPONEN- TID	VAR- CHAR2	10	Mandatory		Component ID
COMPONENT- DESC	VAR- CHAR2	50	Optional		Component Descrip- tion
COMPONENT- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	5	Optional		Component Type
FORMULA	VAR- CHAR2	255	Optional		Formula
DEFAULT- VALUE	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Default Value
EXCLUDE- FROMCAPI- TALGAINS	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Exclude From Capital Gains? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
USEDFORFP- COMPUTA- TION	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Used for FP Compu- tation ? 1 - Yes, 0 - No
PRICEBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Price Basis. Y - Yes, N - No
PARENT- PRICEBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Parent Basis
INHERENT- FEE	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Inherent Fee
INHERENTIN- CENTIVE	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Inherent Incentive
DEFAULT- PRICEBASE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Default Price Basis. ON - Y, OFF - N

### **2.30.17 Fund Additional Information Details**

Serial Number: 16

Segment Identification Number: 15FAI

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Additional Information

## Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 15FAI
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
OTHERINFO1	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 1
OTHERINFO2	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 2
OTHERINFO3	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 3
OTHERINFO4	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 4
OTHERINFO5	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 5
OTHERINFO6	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 6
OTHERINFO7	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 7
OTHERINFO8	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 8
OTHERINFO9	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 9
OTHERIN- FO10	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 10
OTHERINFO11	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 11
OTHERIN- FO12	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 12
OTHERIN- FO13	VAR- CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 13



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
OTHERIN-FO14	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 14
OTHERIN-FO15	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 15
OTHERIN-FO16	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 16
OTHERIN-FO17	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 17
OTHERIN-FO18	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 18
OTHERIN-FO19	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 19
OTHERIN-FO20	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 20
OTHERIN-FO21	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 21
OTHERIN-FO22	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 22
OTHERIN-FO23	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 23
OTHERIN-FO24	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 24
OTHERIN-FO25	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 25
OTHERIN-FO26	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 26
OTHERIN-FO27	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 27
OTHERIN-FO28	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 28
OTHERIN-FO29	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 29
OTHERIN-FO30	VAR-CHAR2	60	Optional		Other Information 30

### **2.30.18 Specific Fund Price Date Setup Details**

Serial Number: 17

Segment Identification Number: 16SDS

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Specific Fund Price date Setup

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 16SDS
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
FIRSTPRICE- DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		First Price Date
PRICEFRE- QUENCY	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Price Frequency. D - Daily, W - Weekly, F - Fortnightly, M - Monthly, Q - Quar- terly, H - Half-Yearly, Y - Yearly, U - User Defined
HOLIDAY- RULE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Holiday Rule. P - Prior, A - After
LASTPRICE- DATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Last Price Date
FORWARD- PRICING	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Forward Pricing Appli- cable. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
CALENDAR- BASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Calendar Basis. S - System Calender, C - Actual Calender, F - Fund Calender
PRICEDAY	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Price Day
PRICEWEEK	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Price Week

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PRICEMONTH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Price Month
CUTOFFDAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cut OFF Day
CUTOFF-WEEK	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cut OFF Week
CUTOFF-MONTH	NUMBER	22	Optional		Cut OFF Month
AUTOGENERATE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Auto Generate ?
GENERATION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Auto Generation Of Fund Prices. A - Auto Generate Fund Prices using the last available Price and Authorize the same, U - Auto Generate Fund Prices using the last available Price but do not Authorize the same, "" - Do not Auto Generate Fund Prices
CUTOFFFREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Cut-Off Frequency. D - Daily, W - Weekly, F - Fortnightly, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half-Yearly, Y - Yearly
LASTWORKINGDAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Last Working Day. ON - Y, OFF - N
DEALINGLAG	NUMBER	22	Optional		Dealing Lag (in days)
DEALINGRULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Dealing Rule. P - Prior, A - After
PRICDEFBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		Price Frequency Definition

### **2.30.19 Fund User Defined Price Dates Details**

Serial Number: 18

Segment Identification Number: 17FPD

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund User Defined Price Dates

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Leng th</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characte ristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 17FPD
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Optional		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Price Date

### **2.30.20 Fund IRA Details**

Serial Number: 19

Segment Identification Number: 18IRA

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund IRA

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Leng th</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characte ristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 18IRA
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RULEEFFE- CTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
MININITIALIN- VESTMEN- TAMT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Initial Investment amount
MAXINITIALIN- VESTMEN- TAMT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Initial Investment amount
MININVEST- MENTAMT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Investment amount
MAXINVEST- MENTAMT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Investment amount
MINWITH- DRAWALAMT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Minimum Withdrawal amount
MAXWITH- DRAWALAMT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum Withdrawal amount

### **2.30.21 Fund Delivery Instruction Details**

Serial Number: 20

Segment Identification Number: 19FDI

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Delivery Instruction

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id - 19FDI
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFE- CTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
REGISTERE- DACCOUNT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Registered Unit Holder Account. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
DELIVERYTO- CUSTODIAN	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Deliver to Custodian Account. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
DELIVERYTO- CLGAGENT	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Deliver to Clearing Agent. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
PHYSI- CALCERTDE- LIVERY	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Physical Delivery- Certificate option. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
DEFAULTDE- LIVERY	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Default Account. R - Registered Unit Holder Account, C - Deliver to Custodian Account, A - Deliver to Clearing Agent, P - Physical Delivery- Certificate option
CERTIFICAT- EDENOMINA- TIONS	VAR- CHAR2	200	Optional		Certificate Denomina- tion
PUEV	NUM- BER	22	Optional		PUEV.0 - No, 1 - Yes

### **2.30.22 Fund Investment Account Details**

Serial Number: 21

Segment Identification Number: 20FIA

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund Investment Account

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -20FIA
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
ACCOUNT- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Optional		Account Type
STARTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Start Date
ENDDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		End Date
MINORAGE	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Minor Age

### 2.30.23 Fund investment Account SI Details

Serial Number: 22

Segment Identification Number: 21FIS

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Fund investment Account SI

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -21FIS
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Transaction Type
ACCOUNT- TYPE	VAR- CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Account Type

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Leng th</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characte ristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
SIDESCRIPTION	VAR-CHAR2	255	Optional		SI Description
SIFREQUENCY	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Frequency. D - Daily, M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, W - Weekly, Y - Yearly, F - Bi-Weekly, H - Half-Yearly
SIGENDAY	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		SI Generation day
SIGENCYCLE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		SI Generation day. M - Monthly, Q - Quarterly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Amount
MINSITXN-UNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Minimum Units
MAXSITXN-UNITS	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Maximum Units
HOLIDAY-RULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Holiday Rule. P - Prior, A - After
CALENDER-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Calender Basis. S - System Calender, C - Actual Calender, F - Fund Calender
SICUTOFF-DAY	NUMBER	22	Optional		SI Cut-Off Day
SICUT-OFFLAG	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		SI Cut-off Lag
ENFORCESIRULE	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Enforce Generation. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
MAXNOOFSI-TRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max No. of SI Txns
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	22	Optional		Max. Validity(Days)



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SIAUTOTER- MINATION- COUNTER	VAR- CHAR2	3	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Counter
LASTDAYOF- SIGENCYCLE	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Last Day of SI Gen Cycle. 0 - No, 1 - Yes
CONSSIAUTO- COUNTER	NUM- BER	22	Optional		SI Auto-Termination Consecutive Counter
MAXSITXN- SALLOWED	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Maximum SI Transac- tions Allowed

### 2.30.24 KYC Fund Details

Serial Number: 23

Segment Identification Number: 22KYC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to KYC Fund

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -22KYC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
DOCUMENT- DESCRIPTION	VAR- CHAR2	255	Mandatory		Document Description

### 2.30.25 Hedge Fund Rules Details

Serial Number: 24

Segment Identification Number: 23HFR

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Rules

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -23HFR
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
HFUNDTYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Mandatory		Hedge Fund Type. S - Single/Simple, M - Master, O - Fund of Hedge Funds, P - Side Pockets, L - Lead Series, F - Fol- low Up Series
TXNGENERA- TIONBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Transaction Genera- tion Basis. N - Net, O - Non Net, T - Non Net Transaction
MASTERFUN- DUHID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Optional		Master Fund UH ID
PFCOMPU- METHOD	VAR- CHAR2	4	Optional		Computation Method
PFACCRUAL- FREQ	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Accrual Frequency. D - Daily, W - Weekly, M - Monthly, Q - Quar- terly, Y - Yearly
PFPAYMENT- FREQ	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Payment Frequency. M - Monthly, Q - Quar- terly, H - Half Yearly, Y - Yearly
HURDLERA- TEAPPLICA- BLE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Hurdle Rate Applica- ble. Y - Yes, N - No
HURDLETYPE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Hurdle Type. C - Cumulative, N - Non Cumulative

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
RESETHUR- DLE	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Reset Hurdle. Y - Yes, N - No
HURDLERA- TETYPE	VAR- CHAR2	20	Optional		Hurdle Rate Type. F - Fixed, V - Variable, S - Semi Variable
PERFOR- MANCE- FEEPER	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Performance Fee (%)
RATECODE	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Rate Code
HFUNDMAN- AGER	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Hedge Fund Manager
RATEBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Rate Basis. 1 - Per- centage (%), 2 - Basic Points
RATE	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Rate
LASTACCRU- ALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Last Accrual Date
LASTPAY- MENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Last Payment Date
NEXTACCRU- ALDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Next accrual Date
NEXTPAY- MENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional		Next Payment Date
GROUPID	VAR- CHAR2	10	Optional		Group ID
HURDLECAL- CMETHOD	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Hurdle Calculation Method. S - Simple, C - Compound
DAYBASIS	VAR- CHAR2	1	Optional		Day Basis. 1 - Actual, 2 - 360, 3 - 365

### **2.30.26 Hedge Fund Link Details**

Serial Number: 25

Segment Identification Number: 24HFL

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Link

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -24HFL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
HEDGEFUN- DID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Hedge Fund ID
PERCENTAGE	NUM- BER	22	Optional		Percentage
UNITHOLDE- RID	VAR- CHAR2	12	Mandatory		Unit Holder ID

### **2.30.27 Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee Details**

Serial Number: 26

Segment Identification Number: 25HFC

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Hedge Fund Investor Category Performance Fee

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Leng th	Mandatory/ Optional	Characte ristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -25HFC
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	NUM- BER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR- CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
INVCATEGORYID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional		Investor Category ID
PERFORMANCEFEE	NUMBER	22	Optional		Performance Fee

### 2.30.28 Multi Distribution Details

Serial Number: 27

Segment Identification Number: 26MID

Description: This segment is used for providing information related to Multi Distribution Details

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	Mandatory		Segment Id -26MID
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE	7	Mandatory		Rule Effective Date
CORPORATE-ACTIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Corporate Action Type
DISTRIBUTIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Optional		Distribution Type

### 2.30.29 Reinvestment Details Format

Column name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory?	Description
REINVESTMENTUNITHOLDERID	String	12	Mandatory	For unit holder income distribution setup records, this is the same as the unit holder ID and is defaulted during processing.
REINVESTMENTFUNDID	String	6	Mandatory	The ID of the fund into which the income is being reinvested. The reinvestment fund ID should be unique for an income distribution setup record.
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Number	5, 2	Mandatory	The split percentage to indicate the percentage of income that must be reinvested into the reinvestment fund.  The sum of the split percentages for an income distribution setup should add up to one hundred.

### 2.30.30 Fund price currencies

Serial Number: 29

Segment Identification Number: 28PCH

Description: This segment is used to capture the fund price currencies

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	No		Segment ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	DATE		Yes		Rule Effective Date

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
CURRENCY-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		The currency code which is added as the fund price ccy
MINHOLDINGAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	No		The minimum holding amount for the corresponding FPC

Serial Number: 30

Segment Identification Number: 29PCD

Description: This segment is used to capture the details of the fund price currencies

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteristics/ rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process ID
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Yes		Sequence Number
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	No		Segment id
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Yes		Rule Effective Date
CURRENCYCODE	VAR-CHAR2	3	Yes		The currency code which is added as the fund price ccy
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Yes		Transaction type mapped
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Yes		Min. Transaction Amount
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Yes		Max. Transaction Amount

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	No		Min. Initial Transaction Amount
MAXINITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Yes		Max. Initial Transaction Amount
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	Yes		Step amount
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	No		Min. SI Transaction Amount
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	22	No		Max. SI Transaction Amount

Serial Number: 31

Segment Identification Number: 30FSR

Description: This segment is used to capture the share class restriction details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Optional

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	No		Segment ID
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Yes		Process id
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Yes		Sequence number
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Yes		Fund ID
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Yes		Rule Effective Date
RESTRICTED-FUND	NUMBER	22	No		Cannot be marked as Yes if fund risk level is not null



Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ rules	Values
RESTRICTIONAPPLIEDTO	VAR-CHAR2	1	No		Allowed/disallowed list of transaction types
TRANSACTION-TYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Yes		Transaction type
REFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Yes		Ref type

## 2.31 Unit Holder Deal File Format

### Note

For all imports of unit holder deal information, the external hand-off file containing the information must

- Always be named in the format “\*. ”.
- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.
- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below:

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory	Characteristics / rules	Values
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	number(10)	Mandatory		System generated sequence number for the records in the file
PROCESSID	String	var-char2(50)	Mandatory		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely.  Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENTCODE	String	var-char2(12)	Mandatory		The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORT-FILE-NAME	String	var-char2(255)	Mandatory		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Field length</b>	<b>Mandatory</b>	<b>Characteristics / rules</b>	<b>Values</b>
UPLOAD-MODE	String	var-char2(1)	Mandatory		Upload mode can be "N" for New unit holder uploads and 'I' for Incremental change.
AMCID	String	var-char2(12)	Mandatory		The ID of the AMC for which the bulk client has maintained the default details. This should be same within a file for all the records.
DEAL-TRANSACTIONNUMBER	String	VAR-CHAR2(16)	Optional		Null for a new mode. It may or may not be passed for other modes.
UHIDOR-CIFNUMBER	String	VAR-CHAR2(12)	Mandatory		Could be any valid unit holder ID or CIF number maintained in the system.
APPLYAT-CIFLEVEL	Number	NUMBER(1)	Optional		Could be either 0- No or 1-Yes. If not supplied, value to be taken from bulk client defaults
APPLYDEALAT	String	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory		Could be any of the following values: G- Group Level, P- Product Level, F-Fund Level, L-Load level.
STATUS	String	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory		Could be either A- Active or C-Cancelled.
EFFECTIVE-STARTDATE	date	DATE	Mandatory		The effective date from which the deal is applicable
EFFECTIVEEND-DATE	date	DATE	Optional		The effective date on which the deal ends. In case of null values it will take the default value as the system high date.
AUTHSTATUS	String	VAR-CHAR2(1)	Mandatory		Could be either A- Authorized or U- Unauthorized.
LOAD-GROUPID	String	VAR-CHAR2(16)	Optional		Could be any valid group ID maintained in system.
FUNDID	String	VAR-CHAR2(6)	Optional		Could be any valid fund ID maintained in the system.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory	Characteristics / rules	Values
LOADID	Number	NUMBER(5)	Mandatory		Could be any valid load ID maintained in the system.
LOAD-SLABDETAILS	String	VARCHAR2(2000)	Optional		Could be any valid slab details maintained for the load in the system. It should have the slab number and the return value. Field separator is "," and record separator is ";". slabno>, <returnvalue>;
DERIVED-LOAD-SLABDETAILS	String	VARCHAR2(2000)	Optional		Could be any valid slab details maintained for the derived load in the system. It has derived load id, and return value. Field separator is "," and record separator is ";". <derivedloadid> ,<returnvalue>;
APPLY-RETVALUETOALLSLABS	Number	NUMBER(1)	Optional		Could be either 0-No or 1-Yes
RETURN-VALUE	Number	NUMBER(15,6)	Optional		If the above field is '1', then return value is applicable to all the slabs
PRODUCTID	String	VARCHAR2(10)	Optional		Could be any valid product ID maintained in the system. For UT it should be 'UT'.  'ALL' – Option would be applicable for all products.
USERID	String	VARCHAR2(15)	Mandatory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
POLICY-NUMBER	String	Var-char2(16)	Optional		Could be any valid Policy maintained in the system. For UT, it should be 'UT'.
DealBase-dOn	String	Varcahr2(1)	Optional		I – Inclusion Percentage A – Flat Rate Amount P – Flat Rate Percentage

## 2.32 Cheque Tracking File Format

For all imports of new and amended Cheque Tracking data, the external hand-off file containing the information must:

- Always contain all information marked as mandatory in the table below.

- Always contain the information in the exact format and serial order shown in the Field Name column (with values according to the validations mentioned) in the table below:

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory?	Characteristics / rules	Values
SEGMENTID	String	20	Mandatory		Sequence no. of records in the file
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Number	10	Mandatory		Sequence no. of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Mandatory		The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely.  Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENTCODE	String	12	Mandatory		The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORTFILENAME	String	255	Mandatory		Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
UPLOAD-MODE	String	1	Mandatory		“N” for New Mode and ‘E’ for Edit Mode, “M” for modify mode , “D” for delete mode.
AMCID	String	12	Mandatory		The ID of the AMC/Distributor for which the bulk client has maintained the defaults details.
CHEQUETYPE	String	3	Mandatory		Should be valid type as maintained in the system.
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	String	16			Transaction number should be specified if the Transaction Type is “RED”.
FUNDID	String	6	Mandatory		The ID of a valid and enabled fund maintained in the system
PAYMENT-NUMBER	Number	5	Mandatory		Payment number should be specified if the Transaction Type is “UHD”.
UNITHOLDERID	String	12	Mandatory		The Unit holder ID to identify a unit holder in the system, depending on the scheme/ cross reference number.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mand atory?	Charact eristics / rules	Values
PRODUCTID	String	10	Option al		ID of the product under which the corresponding Policy has been created.
CORPORA- TEACTION- TYPE	String	1	Option al		C- Cash Dividend S – Stock Dividend
CHEQUEA- MOUNT	Num- ber	30,12	Man- datory		This field denotes the cheque Amount
CHEQUE- CURRENCY	String	3	Man- datory		This field denotes the cheque currency
CHEQUE- DATE	Date	10	Man- datory		For check payment modes, this is the date of issue of the check.  Must not be later than the cur- rent application date..
CHEQUE- NUMBER	String	16	Man- datory		Indicates the check number for Payment mode (Q) and Credit card number for pay- ment mode (R). This is man- datory if mode of Payment is check (Q) or credit card (R).
OLD- CHEQUE- NUMBER	String	16	Option al		This field denotes the previ- ous cheque number.
DRAWEE- BANK	String	12	Man- datory		Should be a valid Bank Code as defined in the system
DRAWEE- BRANCH- CODE	String	12	Option al	Manda- tory	Should be a valid Branch Code as defined in the sys- tem
DUPLICATE	String	1	Option al		
TRANSAC- TIONTYPE	String	4	Option al	Manda- tory	Should valid type as main- tained in the system.
SPOOLSERI- ALNO	Num- ber	10	Option al		Unique Serial No.
CHECKSTA- TUS	String	1	Man- datory		Check Status( N- New, A – Active, D- Duplicate, C- Cleared, I – Invalid)
CHECK- PRINTED- DATE	Date	10	Option al		Actual Chq Printed Date

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mand atory?	Charact eristics / rules	Values
FILENAME	String	30	Option al		Chq Upload File Name
PROCESSED	String	1	Option al	Manda- tory	Unique Sequence number
TIMESTAMP	Date	10	Option al		Date Time Stamp
PRINTERID	String	15	Option al		Unique Sequence number
USERID	String	15	Man- datory		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
DEPOSIT- RYID	String	12	Option al		DP Id
PAYMENT- MODE	String	2	Man- datory		Indicates mode of payment. Can be any of the following values. Q-Cheque, T-Trans- fer, R-Credit card, C-Cash, D- Draft
SUBPAY- MENTMODE	String	2	Option al		Can have valid values as defined in the mode of pay- ment table
PAYINBANK	String	12	Option al		Should be a valid Bank as defined in the system.
PAYIN- BRANCH	String	12	Option al		Should be a valid Brach as defined in the system.
PAYINNUM- BER	String	12	Option al		Unique Serial Number
MODULEID	String	30	Man- datory		Should be a valid module id as defined in the system.
COMMIS- SION	Num- ber	30,12	Option al		Entity Commission Amount
CHEQOP- TYPE	String	1	Option al		0 – Cheque 3 – Demand Draft 4 – Outstation Cheques/DD 5 - Others
SYSREFER- ENCENUM- BER	String	25	Man- datory		Unique Serial number
MICRCODE	String	40			Cheque MICR Code

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Field length	Mandatory?	Characteristics / rules	Values
AUHTYPE	String	1	Mandatory		Could be either of the following values: "U" - Unauthorized, "A" – Authorized
IBAN	String	36	Optional		Used to capture the IBAN

## 2.33 Pseudo Switch Lag Upload

This is used to capture the pseudo switch lag details

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristics/ rules	Values
SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	80	Mandatory		Segment ID. Value should be 00DET
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence Number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	5	Mandatory		Process ID
FUNDOR-FUNDFAMILY	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Default Value is Fund
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory		AMC ID
FROMFUND-FAMILYOR-FUND	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		From Fund Family or Fund
TOFUNDFAMILYORFUND	VAR-CHAR2	6	Mandatory		To Fund Family or Fund
PSLAGOPTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory		PS lag option
SWITCHLAG	VAR-CHAR2	2	Mandatory		Switch lag
CALENDARBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional		Calendar Basis

## 2.34 Emergency Day Transaction Processing Upload

This is used to capture emergency day transaction processing review.

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER		Mandatory	Sequence number
PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	Mandatory	Process ID
BULKCLIENTCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	Mandatory	bulkclientcode
IMPORTFILENAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	Mandatory	importfilename
KEYSTRING	VAR-CHAR2	50	Optional	keystring
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	VAR-CHAR2	16	Mandatory	Transactionnumber
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional	Transactiontype
REFTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	2	Optional	Reftype
FUNDID	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional	Fundid
AMCID	VAR-CHAR2	12	Optional	Amcid
FUNDFAMILY	VAR-CHAR2	6	Optional	Fundfamily
TRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Transactiondate
NEWTRANSACTIONDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived transaction date considering Emergency day
PRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Pricedate
NEWPRICEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived price-date considering Emergency day
PAYMENTDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Paymentdate



<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Values</b>
NEWPAYMENT-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived payment date considering Emergency day.
DEALINGDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Dealingdate
NEWDEALING-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived dealing date considering Emergency day.
FXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Fxdealdate
NEWFXDEALDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived fxdeal date Considering Emergency day.
FXVALUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Fxvaluedate
NEWFXVALUE-DATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived fxvalue date considering Emergency day
PROCESSDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Date which is declared as Emergency day
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	Mandatory	User who reviewed the transactions
ACTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Mandatory	Action performed on the review screen
MODULEID	VAR-CHAR2	30	Optional	Module Id
EXCHANGERAT-ESTATUS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Exchange rate status
SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	Settlementduedate
NEWSETTLEMENTDUEDATE	DATE	7	Optional	System derived Settlement due date considering Emergency day.

## 2.35 Emergency Day Maintenance Upload

This is used to capture emergency day maintenance record:

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ Rules Values
SEQUENCENUMBER	Number	10	Mandatory	System generated sequence number of records in the file
PROCESSID	String	50	Mandatory	The Process ID, along with the system generated sequence number, identifies the uploaded record uniquely. Each file must have a unique Process ID. This should be same for all records within a file.
BULKCLIENTCODE	String	12	Mandatory	The Code of the Bulk client.
IMPORTFILENAME	String	255	Mandatory	Name of the file being uploaded should be specified. Each file must have a unique name.
EMERGENCYDATE	Date	7	Mandatory	The system defaults the system date.
ALERTRECEIVED-TIME	String	5	Mandatory	Specify the time when the alert is received. You need to maintain the time in HH24:MI format.
COPYEXCHANGERATE	String	1	Mandatory	Select if the exchange rate should be copied or not from the drop-down list.
UserID	Var-char2	15	Mandatory	Represents the user id who has entered the latest record.
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Date	7	Optional	This field specifies the date and time at which this record was authorized is displayed in this field. It is defaulted by system and will be in date format
MOD_NO	Number	10	Optional	Represents the number of times the record got modified
RECORD_STAT	CHAR	1	Optional	Represents whether the record is open-O or closed-C
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR	1	Optional	Represents whether the record was authorized at least once after its creation.  Authorized(Y)/ Never Authorized(N)

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data Type	Length	Mandatory	Characteristics/ Rules Values
ENTITYTYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	The entity type for which the fund is mapped. This helps us to understand whether it is a Fund-Agent mapping, Fund-Check Vendor mapping, Fund-Clearing, Agent mapping, Fund-Investor mapping, Fund-Individual category mapping or Fund -Corporate category mapping
ENTITYID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	The Entity ID which belongs to the entity type specified
UPLOADMODE	String	1	Mandatory	Upload Mode

## 2.36 Campaign Upload

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00CMP

Description: This is used to capture campaign upload details

Segment Mandatory/ Optional: Mandatory

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Values
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	80		Segment ID - 00CMP
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10		Sequence Number (either sequence number or process id should be unique)
PROCESSID	VARCHAR2	50		Process ID (either sequence number or process id should be unique)
BULKCLIENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12		Bulk Client Code
IMPORTFILE-NAME	VARCHAR2	255		Import File Name
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1		Mode of operation which has to be performed on the record
CAMPAIGN-CODE	VARCHAR2	10	Mandatory	Campaign Code

<b>Field Name (as expected in the file)</b>	<b>Data type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory /Optional</b>	<b>Values</b>
CAMPAIGN-NAME	VARCHAR2	60	Mandatory	Campaign Name
CAMPAIGN-TYPES	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory	Campaign Types-. Valid Values are: A-Account Opening Date T-Transaction Date L-Loyalty, B-Birth Day Campaign
STARTDATE	DATE		Mandatory	Campaign code start date
ENDDATE	DATE		Mandatory	Campaign code end date
INVESTOR-TYPE	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	Investor type. Valid Values are: I-individual, C-Corporate
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	VARCHAR2	2	Optional	Investor category
COMMUNICATIONMODE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional	Communication mode
OCCUPATION	VARCHAR2	3	Optional	Occupation
MININVEST-MENTAMOUNT	NUMBER	30,12		Minimum investment amount. Value should be greater than zero
MAXINVEST-MENTAMOUNT	NUMBER	30,12		Maximum investment amount Value should be greater than zero and greater than minimum investment amount
ACTIVITY-BASEDON	VARCHAR2	1		Activity Based on. .Valid values are T-Transaction Date, A-Account Opening Date, B-Birth Day
ACTIVITY-FROMPERIOD	DATE		Optional	Activity from period

Field Name (as expected in the file)	Data type	Length	Mandatory /Optional	Values
ACTIVITYTO- PERIOD	DATE		Optional	Activity to period
AGERANGE- FROM	NUMBER		Optional	Age Range From
AGERANGET O	NUMBER		Optional	Age Range To
BIRTHDAY- CONCEPTS	VARCHAR2	50	Optional	Birth Day concepts - Comma separated string
BENEFIT- COUNTER	NUMBER		Mandatory	Benefit counter
FUNDOR- FUNDTYPE	NUMBER	38	Optional	Fund or Fund type
PERIOD	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	Period
RSPDATE	VARCHAR2	10	Optional	RSP Date
RSP	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	RSP
USERID	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory	Represents the user id who has entered the lat- est record
AUTH_STAT	VARCHAR2	1	Optional	Authorisation status
BIRTHDAY- MONTH	VARCHAR2	50	Optional	Birth Day Month -comma separated string

## 2.37 Special Discount Upload

This is used to capture special discount upload details.

Field or Column Name	Data Type	Length	Table Name	Mandatory/ Optional
SEGMENTID	VAR- CHAR2	80	BULKSPECIALDISC- MAINTTBL	Mandatory
SEQUENCENUM- BER	NUMBER	22	BULKSPECIALDISC- MAINTTBL	Mandatory
PROCESSID	VAR- CHAR2	5	BULKSPECIALDISC- MAINTTBL	Mandatory
BULKCLIENT- CODE	VAR- CHAR2	12	BULKSPECIALDISC- MAINTTBL	Mandatory
IMPORTFILE- NAME	VAR- CHAR2	255	BULKSPECIALDISC- MAINTTBL	Mandatory

Field or Column Name	Data Type	Length	Table Name	Mandatory/Optional
UPLOADMODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
FUNDTYPE	VAR-CHAR2	3	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
UNITHOLDERID	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
TRANSACTION-DATE	DATE	7	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
TRANSACTION-CURRENCY	VAR-CHAR2	22	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
CAMPAIGNCODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
AUTH_STAT	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
USERID	VAR-CHAR2	15	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Mandatory
ONCE_AUTH	CHAR	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
MOD_NO	NUMBER	22	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional
RECORD_STAT	CHAR	1	BULKSPECIALDISC-MAINTTBL	Optional

## 2.38 Pension Order Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.38.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.38.2, "Pension Order Upload"](#)

### 2.38.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide pension order upload details
02INT	This segment is used to provide pension order instrument upload details
03AST	This segment is used to provide pension order asset upload detail
04INT	This segment is used to provide pension order intermediary upload detail
05SET	This segment is used to provide pension order settlement upload detail
06SIN	This segment is used to provide pension order instrument upload detail
07SAS	This segment is used to provide pension order instrument upload detail
08ADD	This segment is used to provide additional information upload detail

### 2.38.2 Pension Order Upload

For Pension order upload, use UH bulk client code as pension is needed to be maintained in FMG.

Export path of one system should be import path for another system:

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
REFERENCE-NUMBER	Referencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERCURRENCY	Ordercurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERMODE	Ordermode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERVALUE	Ordervalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
INSTRUCTIONDATE	Instructiondate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERSUB-TYPE	Ordersubtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
PAYMENT-MODE	Paymentmode	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
GROSSOR-NET	Grossornet	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORDERSTA-TUS	Orderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORIGIN-ALORDNUM-BER	Originalord-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ORIGINAL-REFNUMBER	Originalrefnum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
RECORD_STA-T	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
SWIORDER-STATUS	Swiorderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDERUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINSTRASSETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
PAYMENTREF-NUMBER	Paymentref-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
CHEQUEDATE	Chequedate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
CHEQUENUMBER	Chequenummer	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
PAYMENTAMOUNT	Paymentamount	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
PAIDDATE	Paiddate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
SETTLED	Settled	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
AUTOSETTLEMENT	AUTOSETTLEMENT	NUMBER	1	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	DATE	7	PATB_ORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_SWORDERINSTASSETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ADDINFOUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATB_ADDINFOUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ADDINFOUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
ADDINFOLABEL	Addinfo label	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD
FIELDVALUE	Fieldvalue	CHAR	23	PATB_ADDINFOUP-LOAD

## 2.39 Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) Upload

The DATE format for Payroll and Pension Data Interface Standard (PAPDIS) upload to be maintained as per the PAPDIS standard format which is YYYY-MM-DD. Format maintained at interface definition level will be overridden by this.

### Note

CFU and PAPDIS are the standard format, where we cannot have the audit fields in the upload template.

### Contribution File Upload Upload

Employer level portfolio mapping for the following portfolios mandatory for CFU/PAPDIS upload:

- EMPRMND
- EMPYMND
- EMPYVOL
- EMPRVOL – Not applicable for PAPDIS

Export path of one system should be import path for another system.

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequence number of the record	VARCHAR2	10
PROCESSID	Process ID of the record	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk client code for the external system	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Mode of upload(N,E,A,D)	VARCHAR2	1

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>
IMPORTFILENAME	Name of the file	VARCHAR2	255
MODULEID	Module	VARCHAR2	30
PAPDISVERSION	Version	VARCHAR2	5
PENSIONPROVIDERID	ID of the pension provider	VARCHAR2	35
EMPLOYERID	ID of the employer	VARCHAR2	40
GROUPCODE	Group code	VARCHAR2	40
SUBGROUP	Sub group	VARCHAR2	40
PAYPERIOD-STARTDATE	Start date of the pay period	VARCHAR2	10
PAYPERIODEND-DATE	End date of the pay period	VARCHAR2	10
CONTRIDEDUC-TIONDATE	Deduction date of the contri	VARCHAR2	10
FREQUENCY-CODE	Code of frequency	VARCHAR2	2
TAXPERIOD	Tax period	VARCHAR2	2
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	35
FORENAME1	Forename1	VARCHAR2	35
FORENAME2	Forename2	VARCHAR2	35
SURNAME	Surname	VARCHAR2	35
EMPLOYEEID	EmployeeID	VARCHAR2	35
BIRTHDATE	Birthdate	VARCHAR2	10
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1
NATIONALINSUR-ANCENO	Number of national insur- ance	VARCHAR2	9
ADDRESS1	Address1	VARCHAR2	35
ADDRESS2	Address2	VARCHAR2	35
ADDRESS3	Address3	VARCHAR2	35
ADDRESS4	Address4	VARCHAR2	35
POSTCODE	Post code	VARCHAR2	10
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	35

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	75
EMPLOYMENT-STARTDATE	Employmentstartdate	VARCHAR2	10
EXITDATE	Exitdate	NUMBER	10
EXITREASON-CODE	Exitreasoncode	NUMBER	1
ASSESSMENT-CODE	Assessmentcode	NUMBER	1
EVENTCODE	Eventcode	VARCHAR2	1
EVENTDATE	Eventdate	VARCHAR2	10
DEFERRALDATE	Deferraldate	VARCHAR2	10
AEOPTOUTDATE	Aeoptoutdate	VARCHAR2	10
AEOPTOUTREFERENCE	Aeoptoutreference	VARCHAR2	35
ENROLMENT-COMMISSUEDDT	Enrolmentcommissueddt	NUMBER	10
EMPLOYERCONTRIBUTIONSAMT	Employercontributionsamt	NUMBER	32
EMPLOYEECONTRIBUTIONSAMT	Employeecontributionsamt	NUMBER	32
ADDITIONALVOLUNTARYAMT	Additionalvoluntaryamt	NUMBER	32
ADDITIONALVOLUNTARYPER	Additionalvoluntaryper	NUMBER	5
PENSIONABLEEARNING-SAMT	Pensionableearningsamt	NUMBER	32
EMPLOYERCONTRIBUTIONSPER	Employercontributionsper	NUMBER	5
EMPLOYEECONTRIBUTIONSPER	Employeecontributionsper	VARCHAR2	5

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length
SALARYSACRIFI-CEINDICATOR	Salarysacrificeindicator	VARCHAR2	1
TOTALGROS-SEARNINGS	Totalgrossearnings	NUMBER	32
WORKEREXCLU-SIONCODE	Workerexclusioncode	VARCHAR2	2
STATUTORYLET-TERCODE	Statutorylettercode	VARCHAR2	3
ISINDALREADY-MEMBEROFQPS	Isindalreadymemberofqps	VARCHAR2	1
REENROL-MENTINDICATOR	Reenrolmentindicator	VARCHAR2	1
SECOND-ARYEMAILAD-DRESS	Secondaryemailaddress	VARCHAR2	75
STAGINGDATE	Stagingdate	VARCHAR2	10
CYCLICALREEN-ROLMENTDATE	Cyclicalreenrolmentdate	NUMBER	10
MESSAGEFUNC-TIONCODE	Messagefunctioncode	VARCHAR2	3
PAYREFERENCE-STARTDATE	Payreferencestartdate	VARCHAR2	10
PAYREFEREN-CEENDDATE	Payreferenceenddate	VARCHAR2	10
OPTOUTWIN-DOWENDDATE	Optoutwindowenddate	VARCHAR2	10

## 2.40 Contribution File Upload (CFU) Upload

CFU and PAPDIS are the standard format, where we cannot have the audit fields in the upload template.

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
BATCHREFNUMBER	Batchrefnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
EMPLOYER-CODE	Employercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
EARNINGSST-PERIOD	Earningsstperiod	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
EARNINGSSEND-PERIOD	Earningsend-period	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
CONTRIBUTIONCCY	Contributionccy	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
TOTALCONTRIBUTIONAMT	Totalcontribution- amt	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
SETTLEMEN-TREQ	Settlementreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
PAYMENTMODE	Payment Mode	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
BATCHSTATUS	Batch Status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP-LOADHDR
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEE-CODE	Employeecode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYERMAN-DATORY	Employermanda- tory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEEEMAN-DATORY	Employeeemanda- tory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL
EMPLOYERVOL-UNTARY	Employervolun- tary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP-LOADDETAIL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EMPLOYEEVOL- UNTARY	Employeevolun- tary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP- LOADDETAIL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_CFUP- LOADDETAIL
BASICPAY	Basic Pay	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUP- LOADDETAIL
EXITDATE	Exit Date	DATE	7	PATB_CFUP- LOADDETAIL
REASONCODE	Reason Code	NUMBER	1	PATB_CFUP- LOADDETAIL
RECORDSTATUS	Record Status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUP- LOADDETAIL

## 2.41 CFU - Order Generation

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.41.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section , "CFU Order Generation"](#)

### 2.41.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
HDR	This segment is used to provide CFU Header details
DET	This segment is used to provide CFU Upload details

### CFU Order Generation

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
BULKCLIENT- CODE	Bulkclient- code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
BATCHREF- NUMBER	Batchref- number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
EMPLOYER- CODE	Employer- code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table name
EARNINGSST-PERIOD	Earningsst-period	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
EARNINGSSEND-PERIOD	Earningsend-period	VARCHAR2	11	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
CONTRIBUTIONCCY	Contributionccy	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
TOTALCONTRIBUTIONAMT	Totalcontributionamt	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
SETTLEMENTREQ	Settlementreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUPLOADHDR
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEE-CODE	Employee-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
EMPLOYER-MANDATORY	Employer-mandatory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEE-MANDATORY	Employee-mandatory	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
EMPLOY-ERVOLUNTARY	Employ-ervoluntary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
EMPLOYEEVOLUNTARY	Employeeevoluntary	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
BASICPAY	Basicpay	NUMBER	30	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
EXITDATE	Exitdate	DATE	7	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
REASONCODE	REASON-CODE	NUMBER	3	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL
PROCESSTATUS	PROCESSTATUS	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_CFUPLOADDETAIL

Following validations will be common for both CFU Upload and CFU order generation uploads:

<b>Error Codes</b>	<b>Error Messages</b>	<b>Use case</b>
E-DUPBA-TREFNO	Duplicate batch reference number	If same batch reference number is used in upload file
E-CFUREASON	Reason code for contribution file not maintained	If all contributions are empty and reason code is blank system will display this error
E-NOACCOUNT	Pension account is not available for this employee	If investment account if the employee is not an active pension account
E-DUPCONT	Contributions already processed for employee [Employeecode] for the period [Start period] and [End period]	If investments are already processed successfully for the employee for the uploaded contribution period
E-DECMEM	Contributions are not allowed for Deceased member	If employee is deceased and user tries to upload
E-NOCON-TRIEMP	Contribution amount missing for the employee	If Contribution amount is missing
E-EMPLOMAN-CON	Employer mandatory contribution amount should be entered or reason should be provided	No employer mandatory and reason code also blank
E-EMPLYMAN-CON	Employee mandatory contribution amount should be entered or reason should be provided	No employee mandatory and reason code is blank
E-EXITWOREAS	Employee exit date provided, without reason code	Exit date without reason code
E-INVREASON-CODE	Invalid reason code	Invalid reason code
E-EMPRCONT-MIS	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits
E-EMPYCONT-MIS	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits	Contribution amount not matching employee group limits
E-INVEXITDATE	Exit Date cannot be lesser than employee's Date of Joining	Exit Date cannot be lesser than employee's Date of Joining
E-INVSTEND-PERIOD	Contribution period cannot be lesser than employees Date of Joining	Contribution period cannot be lesser than employees Date of Joining

## **2.42 Pension Order Import**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.42.1, "Section Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.42.2, "Pension Order Import Upload"](#)

## 2.42.1 Section Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01ORD	This segment is used to provide Pension order master upload details
02OIN	This segment is used to provide Pension order instrument upload details
03OIA	This segment is used to provide Pension order investment asset upload detail
04OIT	This segment is used to provide Pension order intermediary upload detail
05OSE	This segment is used to provide Pension settlement upload detail
06PMA	This segment is used to provide Pension party master upload detail
07PCO	This segment is used to provide Pension party contact upload detail
08PID	This segment is used to provide Pension party ID upload detail
09IAM	This segment is used to provide Pension investment master upload detail
10IAI	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account intermediary upload detail
11IAB	This segment is used to provide Pension bank upload detail
12IBE	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account beneficiary upload detail
13ALO	This segment is used to provide Pension order allocation upload detail

## 2.42.2 Pension Order Import Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
REFERENCENUMBER	Referencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDERCURRENCY	Ordercurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-MODE	Ordermode	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-VALUE	Ordervalue	NUMBER	30	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
INSTRUCTIONDATE	Instructiondate	DATE	7	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-TYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDERSUB-TYPE	Ordersubtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
PAYMENT-MODE	Paymentmode	VARCHAR2	2	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
GROSSOR-NET	Grossornet	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORDERSTA-TUS	Orderstatus	NUMBER	2	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ORIGIN-ALORDNUM-BER	Originalordnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ORIGINAL-REFNUMBER	Originalrefnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
SWIORDER-STATUS	Swiorderstatus	VARCHAR2	2	PHORDERUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUP-LOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUP-LOADTBL



<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOADDTBL
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHORDERINSTRUMENTUPLOADDTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	5	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERINSTASSETUPLOADDTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
INTERMEDIARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHORDERINTERMEDIARYUPLOADDTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
PAYMENTREFNUMBER	Paymentrefnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
CHEQUEDATE	Chequedate	DATE	7	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
CHEQUENUMBER	Chequenumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
PAYMENTAMOUNT	Paymentamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
PAIDDATE	Paiddate	DATE	7	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL
SETTLED	Settled	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERSETTLEMENTUPLOADDTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTH OLDER- NAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
ACCOUNT- TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
ACCOUNT- CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
BRANCH- CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
ACCOUNT- NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
AUTOSET- TLEMENT	AUTOSETTLE- MENT	NUMBER	1	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
SETTLE- MENTDUE- DATE	SETTLEMENTDUE- DATE	DATE	7	PHORDERSET- TLEMENTUP- LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
USERREF- ERENCE- NUMBER	Userreferencenum- ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
MIDDLE- NAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
REGIS- TEREDNAM E	Registeredname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
DATEOF- BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
DATEOFIN- CORPORA- TION	Dateofincorporation	DATE	7	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
MARITAL- STATUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
OCCUPA- TION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
PRE- FERRED- CURRENCY	Preferredcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
NATIONAL- ITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
COUNTRY- OFDOMI- CILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
COUNTRY- OFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
DUALNA- TIONALITY	Dualnationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
SUBSTAN- TIALSTAYI- NUS	Substantialstayinus	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
HEALTHSTA- TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMAS- TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROTECTIONLEVEL	Protectionlevel	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
FIRSTAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Firstauthorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
SECONDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Secondauthorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
THIRDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Thirdauthorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
CORPORATIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
MINNOOFCORPORATESIGNATORY	Minnoofcorporatesignatory	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporationcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Fatherspousename	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTERUPLOADDTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
CONTACTREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
POST-BOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
EMAILAD-DRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
EFFEC-TIVETO-DATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontactper-son	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterndial-code1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndial-code2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndial-code3	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndial-code4	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-POSITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER1	Primarymobilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER2	Primarymobilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-FIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycontactin-strn	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECOND-ARYCON-TACTPERSON	Secondarycontact-person	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYINTERN-DIALCODE1	Secondaryinterndi-alcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYINTERN-DIALCODE2	Secondaryinterndi-alcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYPOSITION	Secondaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECONDA-RYMOBILE-NUMBER	Secondarymobile-number	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYFIXED-LINE	Secondaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYCON-TACTINSTRN	Secondarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SECOND-ARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYCON-TACTUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDREFEREN-CENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICA-TIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPERATIONTYPE	Acoperationtype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
DEALINGTYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcategory	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPEN-INGDATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUT H	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
RECORD_S TAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STA MP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STA MP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PENSION-ACCOUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CLOSED	Accountclosed	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGE-DATE	Changdate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANG-EREASON	Changereason	VARCHAR2	255	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
CHANG-EREFEREN-CENO	Changereferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
USERREF- ERENCE- NUMBER	Userreferencenum- ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
INTERMEDI- ARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
SPLITPER- CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
DEFAULT- FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCINTER- UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
USERREF- ERENCE- NUMBER	Userreferencenum- ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
BANKREF- ERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
DIRECTDEB- ITAPPLICA- BLE	Directdebitapplica- ble	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
DEFAULT- FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTH OLDER- NAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT- TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENEFICIARYTYPE	Beneficiarytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENFPARTYID	Benfpartyid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
AWARDPERCENTAGE	Awardpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
BENFPARTYNAME	Benfpartyname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
RELATIONSHIP	Relationship	VARCHAR2	70	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER1	Primarymobilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARY-MOBILE-NUMBER2	Primarymobilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARY-FIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DESIGNATION	Designation	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
CON-TROLLING-PERSON	Controllingperson	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ORDER-NUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
EXTERNAL-TXNNUMBER	Externaltxnnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
ORDER-AMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
LOADA-MOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
NETA-MOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
SETTLE-MENTAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PHORDERALLOC-DETUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ALLOTE-DUNITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
ALLOCATIONDATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
FROMORTOLEG	Fromortoleg	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
ORIGINALORDNUMBER	Originalordnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
ORDER-TYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
STATUS	Status	VARCHAR2	2	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VARCHAR2	20	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
ERRDESCRIPTION	Errdescription	VARCHAR2	255	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
TATRANS-ACTION-DATE	Tatransactiondate	DATE	7	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL
BLOCKED-FLAG	Blockedflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHORDERALLOCDTUPLOADTBL

## 2.43 Pension Allocation Import from TA

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.44.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.44.2, "Pension Investment Account Upload"](#)



### 2.43.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00FDU	This segment is used to provide pension allocation import from asset upload details
03TPR	This segment is used to provide pension allocation import from third party asset upload details
04FLU	This segment is used to provide pension allocation import from third party asset load upload details

### 2.43.2 Pension Allocation Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
EXTERNALTXN-NUMBER	Externaltxnnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ORDER-AMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
LOADAMOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
SETTLEMEN-TAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ALLOTEDUNITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ALLOCATION-DATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
FROMORTO-LEG	Fromortoleg	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalordnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
ERRDESCRIP-TION	Errdescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
TATRANSAC-TIONDATE	Tatransaction-date	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF
BLOCKEDFLAG	Blockedflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDETAIL-STAUPLOADHF

## 2.44 Pension Investment Account (Incremental Upload)

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.44.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.44.2, "Pension Investment Account Upload"](#)

## 2.44.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00PAR	This segment is used to provide pension investment master upload details
03ADR	This segment is used to provide pension party contact upload details
04IDD	This segment is used to provide pension party ID upload detail
05IAC	This segment is used to provide pension investment account master upload detail
06INT	This segment is used to provide pension investment account intermediary upload detail
07IBK	This segment is used to provide pension investment account bank upload detail
08IBF	This segment is used to provide pension investment account beneficiary upload detail

## 2.44.2 Pension Investment Account Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADDTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
REGIS- TEREDNAME	Regis- teredname	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
DATEOF- BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
DATEOFIN- CORPORA- TION	Dateofincorporation	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
MARITALSTA- TUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
PREFERRED- CURRENCY	Preferredcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
COUNTRYOF- DOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
COUNTRYOF- BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
DUALNATION- ALITY	Dualnationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
SUBSTAN- TIALSTAYI- NUS	Substantialstay- inus	NUMBER	1	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
HEALTHSTA- TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL
PROTEC- TIONLEVEL	Protectionlevel	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER- UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTAUTHORIZED-SIGNATORY	Firstauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
SECONDAUTHORIZED-SIGNATORY	Secondauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
THIRDAUTHORIZED-SIGNATORY	Thirdauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
CORPORATIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MINNOFCORPORATESIGNATORY	Minnoofcorporatesignatory	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Father-spousename	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYMASTER-UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
CONTACTREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndialcode3	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndialcode4	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYPOSITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER1	Primarymobile-number1	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER2	Primarymobile-number2	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYCONTACTINSTRN	Primarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
PRIMARYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Secondarycontactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARYINTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryinterndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARY-MOBILENUMBER	Secondarymobilenumber	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARY-CONTACTINSTRN	Secondarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SECONDARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYCONTACTUPLOADDTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
IDREFERENCENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHPARTYIDUPLOADDTBL



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DATEOFIS-SUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
DATEOFEX-PIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHPARTYIDUP-LOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPERATIONTYPE	Acoperation-type	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
DEALING-TYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcategory	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACOPENING-DATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUN-TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS-TERUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
RECORD_STA T	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
MAK- ER_DT_STAM P	Mak- er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
CHECK- ER_DT_STAM P	Check- er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT- STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
PENSIONAC- COUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT- CLOSED	Accountclosed	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGE- DATE	Changdate	DATE	7	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGEREAS- ON	Changereason	VARCHAR2	255	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
CHANGEREFE- RENCENO	Changereferen- ceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCMAS- TERUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCINTERU- PLOADTBL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenum- ber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCINTERU- PLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCINTERU- PLOADTBL
USERREFER- ENCENUM- BER	Userreference- number	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTERU- PLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCINTERU- PLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDIARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCINTERU- UPLOADTBL
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVACCINTERU- UPLOADTBL
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCINTERU- UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitapplicable	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	Accountholder-name	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVACCBANK- UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PHINVACCBANK-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENEFICIARYTYPE	Beneficiarytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENFPARTYID	Benfpartyid	VARCHAR2	16	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
AWARDPERCENTAGE	Awardpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BENFPARTYNAME	Benfpartyname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identification-type	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VARCHAR2	50	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
RELATIONSHIP	Relationship	VARCHAR2	70	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER1	Primarymobile-number1	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER2	Primarymobile-number2	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
DESIGNATION	Designation	VARCHAR2	100	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL
CONTROLLING-PERSON	Controllingperson	VARCHAR2	1	PHINVESTAC-CBENFUP-LOADTBL

## 2.45 Pension Allocation Hand-off

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
EXTERNALTXNUMBER	Externaltxnnumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERAMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
LOADAMOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
SETTLEMENTAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ALLOTTEDUNITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ALLOCATION-DATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
FROMORTOLEG	Fromortoleg	VARCHAR2	1	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalordnum-ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VARCHAR2	3	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
STATUS	Status	VARCHAR2	2	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VARCHAR2	20	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
ERRDESCRIP-TION	Errdescription	VARCHAR2	255	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
TATRANSACTION-DATE	Tatransaction-date	DATE	7	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF
BLOCKEDFLAG	Blockedflag	VARCHAR2	1	PHALLOCDetail-STAUPLOADHF

## 2.46 Load Maintenance Export

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.46.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.46.2, "Load Maintenance Upload"](#)



## 2.46.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01LOD	This segment is used to provide load upload details
02DET	This segment is used to provide load detail upload details
03BAS	This segment is used to provide basis definition upload detail
04DER	This segment is used to provide derived load upload detail

## 2.46.2 Load Maintenance Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADDE-SCRIPTION	Loaddescription	VARCHAR2	60	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADTYPE	Loadtype	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
AMOUNTOR-PERCENTAGE	Amountorpercentage	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADCALC-METHOD	Loadcalcmethod	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
LOADOVER-RIDEABLE	Loadoverrideable	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOWER-BOUNDARYINCLUSIVE	Lowerboundaryinclusive	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CUMULATIVE-LOADAPPLICABLE	Cumulativeloadapplicable	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	Lastmodifieduserid	VARCHAR2	15	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	Lastmodifieddate	DATE	7	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
PRICEBASISLOAD	Pricebasisload	NUMBER	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
ROATHRESHOLDFORINITIALFEE	Roathresholdforinitialfee	NUMBER	30	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL
CREATED-MODULE	Createdmodule	VARCHAR2	30	B_LOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenum- ber	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABSEQNO	Slabseqno	NUMBER	5	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABFROM- DATE	Slabfromdate	DATE	7	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABTODATE	Slabtodate	DATE	7	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABFRO- MAMOUNT	Slabfromamount	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABTOAMOU NT	Slabtoamount	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABFROMU- NITS	Slabfromunits	NUMBER	27	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABTOUNITS	Slabtounits	NUMBER	27	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABFROMPE- RIOD	Slabfromperiod	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABTOPER- IOD	Slabtoperiod	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
RETURN- VALUE	Returnvalue	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
FLOORVALUE	Floorvalue	NUMBER	15	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
CEILINGVALUE	Ceilingvalue	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
PERIODBASIS	Periodbasis	VARCHAR2	1	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL
SLABFROM- COUNTER	Slabfromcounter	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET- UPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SLABTO-COUNTER	Slabtocounter	NUMBER	22	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
UHDEAL-CEILINGVALUE	Uhdealceiling-value	NUMBER	30	B_LOADDET-UPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	22	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
TABLESRE-FERRED	Tablesreferred	VARCHAR2	16	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
BASISAMOUNT	Basisamount	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
BASISDAYS	Basisdays	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
BASISUNITS	Basisunits	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
JOINCLAUSE	Joinclause	VARCHAR2	255	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
FIELDFLAG	Fieldflag	VARCHAR2	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
MAK-ER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
LASTMODIFIE-DUSERID	Lastmodifiedu-serid	VARCHAR2	15	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
LASTMODIFIEDDATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	B_BASISDE-FUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VARCHAR2	50	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
DESCRIPTION	Description	VARCHAR2	60	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
PARENTLOADID	Parentloadid	VARCHAR2	6	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
TOENTITY-TYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
TOENTITYID	Toentityid	VARCHAR2	12	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADPERCENTAGE	Loadpercentage	NUMBER	5	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
MANDATORY	Mandatory	NUMBER	38	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
PRIORITY	Priority	NUMBER	38	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
CAPTO-PARENTLOAD-AMOUNT	Captoparent-loadamount	NUMBER	30	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
DIFFERENTIALLOAD	Differentialload	VARCHAR2	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
DEPENDENT-LOADID	Dependentloadid	VARCHAR2	6	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	B_DERIVED-LOADUP-LOADTBL

## 2.47 Broker Export

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.47.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.47.2, "Broker Export"](#)

## 2.47.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00BKR	This segment is used to provide broker upload details
01BLG	This segment is used to provide broker legal upload details
02BRF	This segment is used to provide broker preference upload detail
03BBK	This segment is used to provide broker bank upload detail
04BCT	This segment is used to provide broker contact information upload detail
05RLP	This segment is used to provide broker related parties upload detail

## 2.47.2 Broker Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKERTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERTBL
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-NAME	Brokername	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKERTBL
PARENTBROKERCODE	Parentbrokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
BROKERBASECCY	Brokerbaseccy	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DELETED-STATUS	Deletedstatus	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
OVERRID-DENTAXPER-CENTAGE	Overridentaxpercentage	NUMBER	15	PHBROKERTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHBROKERTBL
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
LEVELNUMBER	Levelnumber	NUMBER	3	PHBROKERTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
CHANGETYPE	Changetype	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
VATREGISTERED	Vatregistered	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
VATREGISTRATIONNUMBER	Vatregistrationnumber	VARCHAR2	15	PHBROKERTBL
COMMISSIONPERCENTAGE	Commissionpercentage	NUMBER	5	PHBROKERTBL
COMMISSIONPAYMENTFREQ	Commissionpaymentfreq	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
UNITHOLDERID	Unitholderid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
LASTPAYMENTDATE	Lastpaymentdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
LASTPAYMENTNUMBER	Lastpaymentnumber	NUMBER	5	PHBROKERTBL
LASTPROCESSEDDATE	Lastprocesseddate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	Nextpaymentdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PHBROKERTBL



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-TYPE	Brokertype	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKERTBL
USEBRO-KERTYPE-PAYMENTDATES	Usebrokertypepaymentdates	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
BROKER-CONSULTANT	Brokerconsultant	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKERTBL
BROKERCATEGORY	Brokercategory	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
HOLDBACK-PAYMENT	Holdbackpayment	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERTBL
HOLDPYMT-FROMDATE	Holdpymtfromdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
LATESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	22	PHBROKERTBL
BROKERSTATUS	Brokerstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PHBROKERTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PHBROKERTBL
REPLICATE-PARENTDET	Replicateparentdet	CHAR	1	PHBROKERTBL
VATREGISTRATION-DATE	Vatregistrationdate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
TEMPLATEID	Templateid	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKERTBL
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	Usindiciaavailable	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
FATCASTATUS	Fatcastatus	VARCHAR2	25	PHBROKERTBL
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
COUNTRY-OFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
COUNTRY-OFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporationcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERTBL
TAXID	Taxid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERTBL
EIN	Ein	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERTBL
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFED-ATE	Taxcertificateeffed-ate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
TAXCERTIFICATEEXP-DATE	Taxcertificateexp-date	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
TAXCIRCLE	Taxcircle	VARCHAR2	15	PHBROKERTBL
FATCACLASSIFICATION	Fatcaclassification	VARCHAR2	25	PHBROKERTBL
GIIN	Giin	VARCHAR2	30	PHBROKERTBL
GIINISSUE-DATE	Giinissuedate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
GIINEXPIRY-DATE	Giinexpirydate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
GIINVERIFIEDFLAG	Giinverifiedflag	NUMBER	1	PHBROKERTBL
FATCASPONSORTYPE	Fatcasponsortype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKERTBL
SPONSORINGENTITY-TYPE	Sponsoringentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
SPONSORINGENTITYID	Sponsoringentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERTBL
VATEXPIRY-DATE	Vatexpirydate	DATE	7	PHBROKERTBL
UNAUTHEXIST	Unauthexist	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
BROKER-LEGACY-CODE	Brokerlegacycode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-LEGACYTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
FEEDTYPE	Feedtype	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
FEED-STRUCT	Feedstruct	VARCHAR2	4	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL
FEEDSTART-DATE	Feedstartdate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-PREFERENCETBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
FEEDFRE- QUENCY	Feedfrequency	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER- PREFER- ENCETBL
FEEDFOR- MAT	Feedformat	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKER- PREFER- ENCETBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER- PREFER- ENCETBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
USERREFER- ENCENUM- BER	Userreferencenum- ber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
BROKER- CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
RULEEFFEC- TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
REFERENCE- NUMBER	Referencenumber	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
BRANCH- CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
ACCOUNT- TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
ACCOUNT- NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
DEFAULTDETAILS	Defaultdetails	NUMBER	1	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitapplicable	NUMBER	1	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
SWIFFFORMAT	Swiftformat	VARCHAR2	6	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BANK-CHARGED	Bankcharged	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYADD1	Beneficiaryadd1	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYADD2	Beneficiaryadd2	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYADD3	Beneficiaryadd3	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	Beneficiarybiccode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	Beneficiaryacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYCODE	Beneficiarycode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
BENEFICIARYINFO	Beneficiaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
INTERMEDI- ARY	Intermediary	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDI- ARYADD1	Intermediaryadd1	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDI- ARYADD2	Intermediaryadd2	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDI- ARYADD3	Intermediaryadd3	VARCHAR2	105	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDIA- RYBICCODE	Intermediarybiccode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDI- ARYACCTNO	Intermediaryacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDI- ARYCODE	Intermediarycode	VARCHAR2	24	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
INTERMEDI- ARYINFO	Intermediaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
FURTHER- CREDIT- NAME	Furthercreditname	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
FURTHER- CRED- ITACCTNO	Furthercreditacctno	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
REFER- ENCE1	Reference1	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
REFER- ENCE2	Reference2	VARCHAR2	35	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL
BENEFI- CIARYIBAN	Beneficiaryiban	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKER- BANKDETAIL- STBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	Intermediaryiban	VARCHAR2	40	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-BANKDETAIL-STBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ENTITYID	Entityid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ADDRESS-LINE4	Addressline4	VARCHAR2	80	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
USSTATE	Usstate	NUMBER	1	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
TELE-PHONE1	Telephone1	VARCHAR2	60	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
TELE-PHONE2	Telephone2	VARCHAR2	60	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	Cellphonenumber	VARCHAR2	60	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	255	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	160	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
INTDIALLING-CODEFAX	Intdiallingcodefax	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
INTDIALLING-CODEPH2	Intdiallingcodeph2	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INTDIALLING-CODEPH1	Intdiallingcodeph1	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
INTDIALLING-CODECELL	Intdiallingcodecell	VARCHAR2	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKER-CONTACTIN-FOTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
RPENTITYID	Rpentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
RPENTITY-TYPE	Rpentitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
REPORTING-LEVEL	Reportinglevel	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
PREFMAILMODE	Prefmailmode	VARCHAR2	1	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PHBROKERRE-LATEDPARTI-ESTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
APPLYLEVEL	Applylevel	VARCHAR2	3	PHBROKERRE- LATEDPARTI- ESTBL
APPLYTO	Applyto	VARCHAR2	12	PHBROKERRE- LATEDPARTI- ESTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PHBROKERRE- LATEDPARTI- ESTBL

## **2.48 Load Maintenance Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.48.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.48.2, "Load Maintenance Upload"](#)

## 2.48.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01LOD	This segment is used to provide load upload details
02DET	This segment is used to provide load detail upload
03BAS	This segment is used to provide basis definition upload detail
04DER	This segment is used to provide derived load upload detail

## 2.48.2 Load Maintenance Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADDESCRIP-TION	Loaddescription	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADTYPE	Loadtype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
AMOUNTOR-PERCENTAGE	Amountorpercentage	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADCALC-METHOD	Loadcalc-method	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOADOVER-RIDEABLE	Loadoverride-able	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LOWERBOUND-ARYINCLUSIVE	Lowerbound-aryinclusive	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CUMULATIVE-LOADAPPLICABLE	Cumulativelo-adapplicable	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LASTMODIFIED-DUSERID	Lastmodifie-duserid	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
LASTMODIFIED-DATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
PRICEBASIS-LOAD	Pricebasis-load	NUMBER	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
ROATHRESH-OLDFORINITIAL-FEE	Roathreshold-forinitialfee	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
CREATEDMOD-ULE	Createdmod-ule	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_LOADUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABSEQNO	Slabseqno	NUMBER	5	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROM-DATE	Slabfromdate	DATE	7	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTODATE	Slabtodate	DATE	7	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROM-MAMOUNT	Slabfrom-mamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTOAMOUNT	Slabtoamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROMUNITS	Slabfromunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTOUNITS	Slabtounits	NUMBER	27	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABFROMPERIOD	Slabfromperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTOPERIOD	Slabtoperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
RETURNVALUE	Returnvalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
FLOORVALUE	Floorvalue	NUMBER	15	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
CEILINGVALUE	Ceilingvalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
PERIODBASIS	Periodbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SLABFROM-COUNTER	Slabfrom-counter	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SLABTO-COUNTER	Slabtocounter	NUMBER	22	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
UHDEAL-CEILINGVALUE	Uhdealceiling-value	NUMBER	30	PATB_LOADDE-TUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
TABLESREFERRED	Tablesreferred	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BASISAMOUNT	Basisamount	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BASISDAYS	Basisdays	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
BASISUNITS	Basisunits	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
JOINCLAUSE	Joinclause	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
FIELDFLAG	Fieldflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
LASTMODIFIEDUSERID	Lastmodified-userid	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
LASTMODIFIED-DATE	Lastmodified-date	DATE	7	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_BASISDE-FUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
DESCRIPTION	Description	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
PARENTLOADID	Parentloadid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
TOENTITYTYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
TOENTITYID	Toentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
LOADPERCENT-AGE	Loadpercent-age	NUMBER	5	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
CRITERIA	Criteria	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
FROMTABLES	Fromtables	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
MANDATORY	Mandatory	NUMBER	38	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
PRIORITY	Priority	NUMBER	38	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
AMOUNTBASIS	Amountbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
CAPTOPARENT-LOADAMOUNT	Captoparent-loadamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
DIFFERENTIAL-LOAD	Differential-load	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
DEPENDENT-LOADID	Dependent-loadid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	PATB_DERIVEDLOADUP-LOAD

## 2.49 Broker Import

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.49.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.49.2, "Broker Import from TA"](#)



## 2.49.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00BKR	This segment is used to provide broker upload details
01BLG	This segment is used to provide broker legacy upload details
02BRF	This segment is used to provide broker preference upload details
03BNK	This segment is used to provide broker bank detail upload
04BCT	This segment is used to provide broker contact upload details
05RLP	This segment is used to provide broker parties upload details

## 2.49.2 Broker Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKER-NAME	Brokername	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
PARENTBRO-KERCODE	Parentbroker-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
BROKERBA-SECCY	Brokerbaseccy	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
DELETEDSTATUS	Deletedstatus	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
OVERRIDDEN-TAXPERCENTAGE	Overridentax-percentage	NUMBER	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LEVELNUMBER	Levelnumber	NUMBER	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
CHANGETYPE	Changetype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
VATREGISTERED	Vatregistered	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
VATREGISTRATIONNUMBER	Vatregistration-number	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COMMISSIONPERCENTAGE	Commission-percentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COMMISSIONPAYMENTFREQ	Commission-paymentfreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
UNITHOLDERID	Unitholderid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LASTPAYMENTDATE	Lastpayment-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LASTPAYMENTNUMBER	Lastpayment-number	NUMBER	5	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
LAST-PROCESSED-DATE	Last-processeddate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
NEXTPAY- MENTDATE	Nextpayment- date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
CHECK- ER_DT_STAM P	Check- er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
BROKERTYPE	Brokertype	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
USEBROKER- TYPEPAY- MENTDATES	Usebrokerty- pepayment- dates	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
BROKERCON- SULTANT	Brokerconsult- ant	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
BROKERCAT- EGORY	Brokercategory	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
HOLDBACK- PAYMENT	Holdbackpay- ment	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
HOLDPYMT- FROMDATE	Holdpymtfrom- date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
LATESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	22	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
BROKERSTA- TUS	Brokerstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
RECORD_STA T	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
REPLICATE- PARENTDET	Replicate- parentdet	CHAR	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
VATREGIS- TRATIONDATE	Vatregistration- date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
TEMPLATEID	Templateid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD
USINDI- CIAAVAILABLE	Usindiciaavail- able	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP- LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FATCASTATUS	Fatcastatus	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXID	Taxid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
EIN	Ein	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFEDATE	Taxcertificatteeffedate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXCERTIFICATEEXPDATE	Taxcertificate-expdate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
TAXCIRCLE	Taxcircle	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
FATCACLASSIFICATION	Fatcaclassification	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIIN	Giin	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIINISSUE-DATE	Giinissuedate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIINEXPIRY-DATE	Giinexpirydate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
GIINVERIFIED-FLAG	Giinverifiedflag	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
FATCASPONSORTYPE	Fatcasponsor-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SPONSORINGENTITYTYPE	Sponsoringentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SPONSORINGENTITYID	Sponsoringentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
VATEXPIRY-DATE	Vatexpirydate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
UNAUTHEXIST	Unauthexist	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
BROKERLEG-ACYCODE	Brokerlegacy-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERLEG-ACYUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUM-BER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDTYPE	Feedtype	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDSTRUCT	Feedstruct	VARCHAR2	4	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDSTART-DATE	Feedstartdate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FEEDFREQUENCY	Feedfrequency	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
FEEDFORMAT	Feedformat	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPRE-FUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
REFERENCE-NUMBER	Reference-number	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
DEFAULTDETAILS	Defaultdetails	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitapplicable	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
SWIFTFORMAT	Swiftformat	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BANK-CHARGED	Bankcharged	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY	Beneficiary	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	Beneficiary-add1	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	Beneficiary-add2	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	Beneficiary-add3	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-BICCODE	Beneficiarybic-code	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-YACCTNO	Beneficiary-yacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-CODE	Beneficiary-code	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-INFO	Beneficiaryinfo	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARY	Intermediary	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYADD1	Intermediary-add1	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYADD2	Intermediary-add2	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYADD3	Intermediary-add3	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYBICCODE	Intermediary-biccode	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYYACCTNO	Intermediary-yacctno	VARCHAR2	34	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYCODE	Intermediary-code	VARCHAR2	24	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYINFO	Intermediary-info	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
FURTHER-CREDITNAME	Furthercredit-name	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
FURTHER-CREDITACCTNO	Furthercreditacctno	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
REFERENCE1	Reference1	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
REFERENCE2	Reference2	VARCHAR2	35	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	Beneficiary-iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	Intermediary-iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-BANKDETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ENTITYID	Entityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ENTITYTYPE	Entitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE4	Addressline4	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
USSTATE	Usstate	NUMBER	1	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE1	Telephone1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
TELEPHONE2	Telephone2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
CELLPHONE-NUMBER	Cellphonenum-ber	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
CONTACT-PERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	160	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
RULEEFFEC-TIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODEFAX	Intdiallingcode-fax	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODEPH2	Intdiallingco-deph2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODEPH1	Intdiallingco-deph1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
INTDIALLING-CODECELL	Intdiallingcode-cell	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKER-CONTACTUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_BROKERPAR-TIESUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
BROKER-CODE	Brokercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
RPEntityID	Rpentityid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
RPEntity-TYPE	Rpentitytype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
REPORTING-LEVEL	Reportinglevel	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
PREFMAILMODE	Prefmailmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
APPLYLEVEL	Applylevel	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
APPLYTO	Applyto	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	10	PATB_BROKERPARTIESUPLOAD

## 2.50 Pension Held-away Holdings Upload

The upload format for Pension held-away holdings is as follows:

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VARCHAR2	10
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	16
UNITBALANCE	Unitbalance	NUMBER	30
BLOCKEDUNITS	Blockedunits	NUMBER	30
AVAILABLEBALANCE	Availablebalance	NUMBER	30

## 2.51 Identification Details Upload

The upload format for identification details is as follows:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequence number of the record	NUMBER	22
PROCESSID	Process ID of the record	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	BulkclientCode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
IDREFERENCENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30
MAKER_ID	Maker_ID	VARCHAR2	15
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>
CHECKER_ID	Checker_ID	VARCHAR2	15
CHECK- ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22

## 2.52 Bank Account Details Upload

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16
USERREFERENCE- NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16
ACCOUNTHOLDER- NAME	Accountholdername	VARCHAR2	100
ACCOUNTTYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1
ACCOUNTCUR- RENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accounnumber	VARCHAR2	20
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40
VERIFICATIONSTA- TUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15
CHECK- ER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22

## 2.53 Address Details Upload

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1
IMPORTFILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255
CONTACTREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16
USERREFERENCE- NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100
ADDRESSLINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100
EFFECTIVEFROM- DATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7
EFFECTIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7
PRIMARYCONTACT- PERSON	Primarycontactperson	VARCHAR2	100
PRIMARYINTERNDI- ALCODE1	Primaryinterndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10
PRIMARYINTERNDI- ALCODE2	Primaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10
PRIMARYINTERNDI- ALCODE3	Primaryinterndialcode3	VARCHAR2	10
PRIMARYINTERNDI- ALCODE4	Primaryinterndialcode4	VARCHAR2	10

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length
PRIMARYPOSITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60
PRIMARYMOBILE-NUMBER1	Primarymobilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60
PRIMARYMOBILE-NUMBER2	Primarymobilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120
PRIMARYCONTACTINSTRN	Primarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	100
PRIMARYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYCONTACTPERSON	Secondarycontactperson	VARCHAR2	100
SECONDARYINTERN-DIALCODE1	Secondaryinterndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10
SECONDARYINTERN-DIALCODE2	Secondaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10
SECONDARYPOSITION	Secondaryposition	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYMOBILE-NUMBER	Secondarymobilenumber	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYFIXED-LINE	Secondaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60
SECONDARYCONTACTINSTRN	Secondarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105
SECONDARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22

## 2.54 Party Role Mapping Upload

Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	2	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
PARTYROLEID	Partyroleid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
EMPLOYEEID	Employeeid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
EMPLOYER-CODE	Employercode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
COMPLI-ANCESTATUS	Compliancestatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYROLEMAPUPLOAD



Field Name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
DOJ	Date of Joining	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
PREVRELIEVINGDATE	Previous Relieving Date	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD
GROUPCODE	Group Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYROLEMA-PUPLOAD

## **2.55 Group Maintenance Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.55.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.55.2, "Group Maintenance Import"](#)

## 2.55.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
00GRP	This segment is used to provide Group master details
01DET	This segment is used to provide group Portfolio details

## 2.55.2 Group Maintenance Import

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
GROUPCODE	Groupcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
GROUPDESCRIPTION	Groupdescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
EMPLOYERCODE	Employercode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_GROUPHDRU-PLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
GROUPCODE	Groupcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
EMPLOYERCODE	Employercode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
PORTFOLIOLID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
MINCONTRIBUTION	Mincontribution	NUMBER	22	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL
MAXCONTRIBUTION	Maxcontribution	NUMBER	22	PATM_GROUPDETAILUPLoadTBL

## **2.56 Investment Account Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.56.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.56.2, "Investment Account Upload"](#)

## 2.56.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide investment account master upload details
02INT	This segment is used to provide intermediary account upload details
03BNK	This segment is used to provide bank account upload detail
04BNF	This segment is used to provide beneficiary account upload detail
05ADD	This segment is used to provide additional information of account upload detail

## 2.56.2 Investment Account Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenum- ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
BULKCLI- ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
UPLOAD- MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
IMPORT- FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
ACOPERA- TIONTYPE	Acoperation- type	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
DEALING- TYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
GUARDI- ANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMasterUpload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcategory	VARCHAR2	2	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
ACOPEN- INGDATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
ACCOUN- TREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
ONCE_AUT H	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
RECORD_S TAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
MAK- ER_DT_STA MP	Mak- er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
CHECK- ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
CHECK- ER_DT_STA MP	Check- er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
ACCOUNT- STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
PENSION- ACCOUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTMENTAC- CMASTERUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_INVESTAC- CINTERUPLOAD
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenum- ber	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTAC- CINTERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_INVESTAC- CINTERUPLOAD
BULKCLI- ENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTAC- CINTERUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYID	Intermediaryid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD
DEFAULT-FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_INVESTAC-CINTERUPLOAD

## 2.57 Portfolio Mapping Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.57.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.57.2, "Portfolio Mapping Upload"](#)

## 2.57.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide portfolio upload details
02PID	This segment is used to provide portfolio ID details
03INS	This segment is used to provide portfolio instrument upload detail
04AST	This segment is used to provide portfolio asset upload detail

## 2.57.2 Portfolio Mapping Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOIDUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPORTFOLIOASSETUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
PARTYROLE	Partyrole	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD
PARTYID	Party ID	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYPFINSTASSETUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTID	Account ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
PORTFO-LIOID	Portfolio ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
INSTRU-MENTID	Instrument ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD
INSTRU-MENTRATIO	Instrument Ratio	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYPFINS-TASSETUPLOAD

## **2.58 Portfolio Charge Upload**

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.58.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.58.2, "Portfolio Charge Upload"](#)

## 2.58.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01HDR	This segment is used to provide header details
02MAP	This segment is used to provide charge mapping details

## 2.58.2 Portfolio Charge Upload

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	TABLENAME
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
NEXTPROCESS-DATE	NEXT-PROCESS-DATE	DATE	7	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
USER_ID	USER_ID	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	TABLENAME
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
CHARGEID	CHARGEID	NUMBER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	BULKCLIENT-CODE	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	IMPORTFILE-NAME	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	UPLOAD-MODE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
NEXTPROCESS-DATE	NEXT-PROCESS-DATE	DATE	7	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
USER_ID	USER_ID	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PORTCHGHEAD-ERUPLOAD
PROCESSID	PROCESSID	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	SEGMENTID	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	SEQUENCE-NUMBER	NUMBER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	PORTFO-LIOID	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
CHARGETYPE	CHAR-GETYPE	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD
CHARGEID	CHARGEID	NUMBER	10	PATM_PORTCHGMA-PUPLOAD

## 2.59 Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.59.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.59.2, "Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload"](#)

### 2.59.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00REB	This segment is used to provide header details
01DET	This segment is used to provide rebalancing rule mapping details

### 2.59.2 Rebalancing Rule Mapping Upload

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00REB

Description: This segment is used for providing rebalancing Rule Mapping header Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
SEGMENTID	Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 00REB	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER	22	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Upload Mode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Import File Name	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
REBALRULEID	Rebalance Rule ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
MOD_NO	Modification Number	NUMBER	22	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD
USER_ID	User ID	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_HDR_UPLOAD

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01DET

Description: This segment is used for providing rebalancing Rule Mapping Information.

Segment Mandatory / Optional: Mandatory

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
SEGMENTID	Segment ID. Value of Segment ID is 01DET	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_DET_UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER	22	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_DET_UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_DET_UPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_DET_UPLOAD
REBALRULEID	Rebalance Rule ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_DET_UPLOAD

COLUMN NAME	DESCRIPTION	DATA TYPE	LENGTH	TABLENAME
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolio ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
PARTYID	Party ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Account ID	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_RE-BAL_RULEMAP_-DET_UPLOAD

## 2.60 Party Main Upload

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.60.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.60.2, "Party Main Upload"](#)

## 2.60.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01MAS	This segment is used to provide party master upload details
02CON	This segment is used to provide party contact upload details
03DIR	This segment is used to provide party director upload detail
04BNK	This segment is used to provide party bank upload detail
05IDN	This segment is used to provide party identification upload detail
06TAX	This segment is used to provide party tax compilation upload detail
07ADD	This segment is used to provide party additional information upload detail

## 2.60.2 Party Main Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
REGISTEREDNAME	Registeredname	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
DATEOFINCORPORATION	Dateofincorporation	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MARITALSTATUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PREFERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
DUALNATION-ALITY	Dualnationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SUBSTANTIALSTAY-INUS	Substantialstay-inus	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
HEALTHSTA-TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
PROTECTION-LEVEL	Protectionlevel	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
FIRSTAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Firstauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SECONDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Secondauthor-izedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
THIRDAU-THORIZED-SIGNATORY	Thirdauthorized-signatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
CORPORA-TIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MINNOOF-CORPORA-TESIGNATOR Y	Minnoofcorpora-tesignatory	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
INCORPORA-TIONCOUN-TRY	Incorporation-country	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Father-spousename	VARCHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-MASTERUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
CONTACTREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
EFFECTIVE-FROMDATE	Effectivefromdate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycontact-person	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterndial-code1	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndial-code2	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndial-code3	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndial-code4	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYPO-SITION	Primaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymobile-number1	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymobile-number2	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycontactin-strn	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Secondarycon-tactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryintern-dialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryintern-dialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondaryposi-tion	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-MOBILENUMBER	Secondarymobile-number	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfixed-line	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARY-CONTACTINSTRN	Secondarycontac-tinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SECONDARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
DIRECTORID	Directorid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
PERCENTAGE	Percentage	NUMBER	5	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
CONTROLLING-PERSON	Controllingperson	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-DIRECTORUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
OWNERSHIP-TYPE	Ownershiptype	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
BRANCH-CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accounnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	Accountholder-name	VARCHAR2	100	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
USERREFERENCE-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYBANKUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
IDREFERENCENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverifieddate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verificationstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-IDENTIFICATIONUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-TAXCOMPLUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
TAXCOMPLIANCE	Taxcompliance	VARCHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
TAXJURISDICTION	Taxjurisdiction	VARCHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
INDICIAAVAILABLE	Indiciaavailable	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
REPORTABLESTATUS	Reportablestatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
CRITERIAMATCHED	Criteria matched	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PARTY TAXCOM-PLUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY ADDINFOUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY ADDINFOUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfilename	VARCHAR2	255	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	16	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD
ADDINFOLABEL	Addinfo-label	VARCHAR2	30	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD
FIELDVALUE	Fieldvalue	CHAR	23	PATM_PART-YADDINFOUPL-LOAD

## 2.61 Fund Export

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.61.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.61.2, "Fund Export"](#)

### 2.61.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00FDU	This segment is used to provide fund demographics upload details
01TPR	This segment is used to provide third party upload details
02FLU	This segment is used to provide fund load upload detail

### 2.61.2 Fund Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
IMPORT-FILENAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
FUND-STARTDATE	Fundstart-date	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL
FUNDNAME	Fundname	VARCHAR2	60	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADDTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUND- NAMESHOR T	Fund- nameshort	VARCHAR2	90	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDCLASS	Fundclass	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDTYPE	Fundtype	NUMBER	38	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDFAMILY	Fundfamily	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDBASE- CURRENCY	Fundbase- currency	VARCHAR2	3	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDCOUN- TRY	Fundcountry	VARCHAR2	3	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FISCAL- STARTYEAR	Fiscalstart- year	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FISCALEND- YEAR	Fiscalend- year	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
BROKER- SALLOWED	Brokersal- lowed	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
REGIS- TRARID	Registrarid	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
TRUSTEEID	Trusteeid	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
LAT- ESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
MAK- ER_DT_STA MP	Mak- er_Dt_Stam p	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
CHECK- ER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
CHECK- ER_DT_STA MP	Check- er_Dt_Stam p	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MINHOLD- INGPERIOD	Minholding- period	NUMBER	22	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
PRIMARYRE- GADDRESS	Primaryre- gaddress	VARCHAR2	255	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDTAXID	Fundtaxid	VARCHAR2	25	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDIDEN- TIFICATION- NUMBER	Fundidentifi- cationnum- ber	VARCHAR2	25	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDTICK- ERSYMBOL	Fundticker- symbol	VARCHAR2	25	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
ALLOW- IRAINVEST- MENTS	Allowirain- vestments	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
CUSTODIAN	Custodian	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDSUS- PENDED	Fundsus- pended	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
MINAMOUNT FORTAX- IDINDV	Minamount- fortaxidindv	NUMBER	30	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
MINAMOUNT FORTAXID- COR	Minamount- fortaxidcor	NUMBER	30	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
RECORD_ST AT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
EXISTING- FUND	Existingfund	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
UMBREL- LAFUND	Umbrel- lafund	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
HEDGE- FUND	Hedgefund	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
FUNDENA- BLED	Fundena- bled	NUMBER	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
COEENA- BLED	Coenabled	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL
LEGALENTIT Y	Legalentity	VARCHAR2	12	FUNDDEMOGRAPH- ICSUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUND-CLOSED-DATE	Fundclosed-date	DATE	7	FUNDDEMOGRAPHICSUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	TPRUPLOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	TPRUPLOADTBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	50	TPRUPLOADTBL
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	TPRUPLOADTBL
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffectivedate	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONSTART-DATE	Transaction-startdate	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONEND-DATE	Transactionenddate	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONFREQUENCY	Transaction-frequency	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONSTART-PERIOD	Transaction-startperiod	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONEND-PERIOD	Transactionend-period	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONSTART-TIME	Transaction-starttime	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONEND-TIME	Transactionendtime	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINTRANSACTION-AMOUNT	Mintransactionamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
STEPAMOUNT	Stepamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXTRANSACTION-AMOUNT	Maxtransactionamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINTRANSACTION-UNITS	Mintransactionunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
STEPUNITS	Stepunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXTRANSACTION-UNITS	Maxtransactionunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
ONLINEALLOCATION	Onlineallocation	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCATIONPERVS-REGCAPITAL	Allocation-persvsreg-capital	NUMBER	20	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	Allocation-policy	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFTX-NALLOWED-FORFREQ	Nooftxnallowedforfreq	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFTX-NALLOWED-PERUH	Nooftxnallowedperuh	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFTX-NALLOWED-PERUH	Nooftxnallowedperuh	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOW-BACKDATING	Allowbackdating	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
BACKDATIN-GLIMIT	Backdatin-glimit	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
FUNDTRANSACTION-COUNTER	Fundtransaction-counter	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT-REQUIRED	Acknowledgementrequired	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED	Confirmationrequired	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
BASEPRICEDEFINITION	Baseprice-definition	VARCHAR2	60	TPRUPLOADTBL
BASEPRICEFACTOR	Baseprice-factor	NUMBER	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE	Noofdecimalsforbase-price	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEBASEPRICE	Round-offtruncate-baseprice	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONENABLED	Transactionenabled	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
CROSSBRANCHALLOWED	Cross-branchallowed	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PRICELAG	Pricelag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCATIONLAG	Allocationlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
CONFIRMATIONLAG	Confirmationlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
CHQALLOCONPARWITHCASH	Chqalloconparwithcash	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
HOLDINGPERIODAPPLICABLE	Holdingperiodapplicable	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
RETAINAGEINGTOSUBSCRIPTION	Retainageingtosubscription	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
CREDITCARDALLOCONPARWITHCASH	Creditcardalloconparwithcash	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
LIMITREDEMPTIONMODE	Limitredemption-mode	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
NATUREOF-LIMIT	Natureoflimit	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSFERALLOCONPARWITHCASH	Transferalloconparwithcash	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
GROSSAMOUNT	Grossamount	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
GROSSUNITS	Grossunits	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NETUNITS	Netunits	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MININITIALTXNAMOUNT	Mininitialtxnamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MININITIALTXNUNITS	Mininitialtxnunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSITXNAMOUNT	Minsitxnamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXSITXNAMOUNT	Maxsitxnamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSITXNUNITS	Minsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXSITXNUNITS	Maxsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
EXISTINGUH	Existinguh	VARCHAR2	2	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITPRICE	Noofdecimalsforunitprice	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEUNITPRICE	Round-offtruncateunitprice	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEUNITS	Round-offtruncateunits	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PAYMENTLAG	Paymentlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
TRANSACTIONCUTOFFTIME	Transaction-cutofftime	DATE	7	TPRUPLOADTBL
ENFORCEHOLDINGPERIOD	Enforceholdingperiod	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
APPLYENTRYTIMELOAD	Applyentry-timeload	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
IPOMAXISSUESIZE	Ipomax-issuesize	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
FLUCTUATIONALLOWED	Fluctuation-allowed	NUMBER	5	TPRUPLOADTBL
TRANSACTIONSSUSPENDED	Transaction-suspended	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSIHOLDINGAMOUNT	Minsi-holdingamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	Minsiholdingunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	Minsiholdingapplyfor	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	Minsiholdingindicator	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PRICELAGCALENDARBASIS	Pricelagcalendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOCLAGCALENDARBASIS	Alloclagcalendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIDESCRIPTION	Sidescription	VARCHAR2	255	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIHOLIDAYRULE	Siholidayrule	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SICALENDERBASIS	Sicalenderbasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIGENDAY	Sigenday	VARCHAR2	3	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SIFRE- QUENCY	Sifrequency	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIGENCY- CLE	Sigencycle	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SICUTOFF- DAY	Sicutoffday	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
SICUT- OFFLAG	Sicutofflag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ENFORCE- SIRULE	Enforcesir- ule	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
PAYMENT- LAGCALEN- DARBASIS	Paymentlag- calendarba- sis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
LINKTOUN- SETTLEDIN- FLOWS	Linktounset- tledinflows	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
PSEU- DOSWITCH- LAG	Pseu- doswitchlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
ALLOWSYS- TEMAT- ICPLANS	Allowsys- tematicplans	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXINI- TIALTX- NAMOUNT	Maxinitialtx- namount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXINI- TIALTXN- UNITS	Maxinitialtx- nunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
PSEU- DOSWITCH- LAGCALEN- ARBASIS	Pseu- doswitchlag- calendarbasi s	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
FULLOUT- FLOW	Fulloutflow	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXNOOFS- ITRANSAC- TIONS	Maxnoofsi- transactions	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXVALID- ITY	Maxvalidity	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
SILEADTIME	Sileadtime	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
APPLICABLEACCOUNTTYPES	Applicable-account-types	VARCHAR2	255	TPRUPLOADTBL
INFLOW-OVERRIDEABLEMSG	Inflowoverrideablemsg	NUMBER	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
MINMATURITYPERIOD	Minmaturityperiod	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXMATURITYPERIOD	Maxmaturityperiod	NUMBER	4	TPRUPLOADTBL
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	Future-datelimit	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
UHCALENDARBASIS	Uhcalendar-basis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	Noofdecimalsforunits	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOTICEPERIODDATEBASIS	Noticeperioddatebasis	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
NOTICEPERIOD	Noticeperiod	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
SIAUTOTERMINATION-COUNTER	Siautotermination-counter	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
THRESHOLDAMOUNT	Thresholdamount	NUMBER	30	TPRUPLOADTBL
CONSSIAUTOCOUNTER	Conssiauto-counter	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	Maxsitxnsallowed	NUMBER	3	TPRUPLOADTBL
STARTTIME	Starttime	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL
ENDTIME	Endtime	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL
CUTOFF-TIME	Cutofftime	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL
GOCUTOFFLAG	Gocutofflag	VARCHAR2	8	TPRUPLOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
GOTHRESH-OLDUNITS	Gothreshol-dunits	NUMBER	27	TPRUPLOADTBL
GOSETTLE-MENTLAG	Gosettle-mentlag	NUMBER	22	TPRUPLOADTBL
GOSET-TLAGCAL-ENDAR	Gosettlag-calendar	VARCHAR2	1	TPRUPLOADTBL
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
USERREF-ERENCE-NUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	50	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Ruleeffec-tivedate	DATE	7	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
TRANSAC-TIONTYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADTO-PRICE	Loadtoprice	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
FROMENTI-TYTYPE	Fromentity-type	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
TOENTITY-TYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PROCESS-INGFREQ	Processing-freq	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
GLAC-COUNT-CODE	Glaccount-code	VARCHAR2	10	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
DEBITOR-CREDIT	Debitorcredit	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CONTRAAC-COUNT-CODE	Contraac-countcode	VARCHAR2	10	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	Noofdecimalsforload	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEFORLOAD	Round-offtruncateforload	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
MANDATORY	Mandatory	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PRIORITYNO	Priorityno	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LOADVATTOPRICE	Loadvatto-price	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
APPLYRETVALON	Applyretvalon	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
SENDFORGLINTERFACE	Sendforglinterface	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
REFTYPE	Reftype	VARCHAR2	4	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
DIFFERENTIALFEE	Differentialfee	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
SLABBASIS	Slabbasis	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
PRICEADDIN	Priceaddin	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
GROUPID	Groupid	VARCHAR2	6	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
INDEXATIONONCGT	Indexationoncg	VARCHAR2	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
LEVELID	Levelid	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
DEPENDENTLEVEL	Dependentlevel	NUMBER	22	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	FUNDLOADUP-LOADTBL

## 2.62 Fund Price Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	NUMBER	10	PHFUNDPRICETBL
PROCESSID	Process ID	VARCHAR2	50	PHFUNDPRICETBL
BULKCLIENTCODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PHFUNDPRICETBL
UPLOAD-MODE	Upload Mode	VARCHAR2	1	PHFUNDPRICETBL
USERREFERENCE-NUMBER	UserReference Number	VARCHAR2	16	PHFUNDPRICETBL
FUNDID	Fund ID	VARCHAR2	6	PHFUNDPRICETBL
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Transaction Type	VARCHAR2	2	PHFUNDPRICETBL
TRANSACTIONBASE-PRICE	Txn Base Price	VARCHAR2	20	PHFUNDPRICETBL

## 2.63 Investment Account Export

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.63.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.63.2, "Investment Account Export"](#)



### 2.63.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00PAR	This segment is used to provide party master investment upload details
03ADR	This segment is used to provide party contact investment upload details
04IDD	This segment is used to provide party ID investment upload detail
05IAC	This segment is used to provide investment master export upload detail
06INT	This segment is used to provide investment account intermediary export upload detail
07IBK	This segment is used to provide investment party bank upload detail
08IBF	This segment is used to provide investment account beneficiary upload detail

### 2.63.2 Investment Account Export

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
UPLOAD-MODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
TITLE	Title	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT

<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
LASTNAME	Lastname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
REGIS- TEREDNAME	Regis- teredname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
DATEOF- BIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
DATEOFIN- CORPORA- TION	Dateofincor- poration	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
MARITALSTA- TUS	Maritalstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
PREFERRED- CURRENCY	Preferredcur- rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOF- DOMICILE	Countryof- domicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOF- BIRTH	Countryof- birth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
DUALNATION- ALITY	Dualnational- ity	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
SUBSTAN- TIALSTAYI- NUS	Substantial- stayinus	NUMBER	1	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
HEALTHSTA- TUS	Healthstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT
PROTEC- TIONLEVEL	Protection- level	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMAS- TERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Firstauthorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
SECONDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Secondauthorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
THIRDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Thirdauthorizedsignatory	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
CORPORATIONTYPE	Corporationtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
MINNOFCORPORATESIGNATORY	Minnoofcorporatesignatory	NUMBER	22	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporationcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT
FATHER_SPOUSENAME	Father-spousename	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_PARTYMASTERINVEEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
CONTACTREFNO	Contactrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESSLINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESSLINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
ADDRESSLINE3	Addressline3	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
BICCODE	Biccode	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
WEBSITE	Website	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EFFEC-TIVETODATE	Effectiveto-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Primarycon-tactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE1	Primaryin-terndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryin-terndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryin-terndialcode3	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYIN-TERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryin-terndialcode4	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYPO-SITION	Primaryposi-tion	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER1	Primarymo-bilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMO-BILENUM-BER2	Primarymo-bilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARYFIX-EDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMARY-CONTACTIN-STRN	Primarycon-tactinstrn	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
PRIMA-RYEXTN	Primaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-CONTACT-PERSON	Secondary-contactper-son	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryin-terndialcode1	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCON-TACTINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-INTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryinterndialcode2	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-POSITION	Secondaryposition	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-MOBILENUMBER	Secondarymobilenumber	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfixedline	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARY-CONTACTINSTRN	Secondarycontactinstrn	VARCHAR2	105	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SECONDARYEXTN	Secondaryextn	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYCONTACTINVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
IDREFERENCENO	Idreferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identification-type	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYIDINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verification-status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYIDINV-EXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferen-cenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACOPERATIONTYPE	Acooperation-type	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
DEALING-TYPE	Dealingtype	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
PARTYID	Partyid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
INVESTOR-CATEGORY	Investorcate-gory	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACOPENING-DATE	Acopening-date	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNTREFNO	Accountrefno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_INVACCMAS-TERINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-STATUS	Accountstatus	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
PENSIONACCOUNT	Pensionaccount	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-CLOSED	Account-closed	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
CHANGE-DATE	Changedata	DATE	7	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
CHANGEREASON	Changereason	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
CHANGEREFERENCENO	Changereferenceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCMAS- TERINVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
INTERMEDI- ARYID	Intermedi- aryid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
SPLITPER- CENTAGE	Splitpercent- age	NUMBER	5	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
DEFAULT- FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVACCIN- TERINVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequence- number	NUMBER	10	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
USERREFER- ENCENUM- BER	Userreferen- cenum- ber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
BANKREFER- ENCENO	Bankreferen- ceno	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
DIRECTDEB- ITAPPLICA- BLE	Directdebitap- plicable	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
DEFAULT- FLAG	Defaultflag	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
ACCOUNTHO- LDERNAME	Accounthold- ername	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
ACCOUNT- TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
ACCOUNT- CURRENCY	Accountcur- rency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
BRANCH- CODE	Branchcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
ACCOUNT- NUMBER	Accountnum- ber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_PARTYBANK- INVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
VERIFICATIONSTATUS	Verification-status	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
LASTVERIFIEDDATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
MODULEID	Moduleid	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_PARTYBANK-INVEXPORT
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	10	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENEFICIARYTYPE	Beneficiary-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFPARTYID	Benfpartyid	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
AWARDPERCENTAGE	Awardpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFPARTYNAME	Benfpartyname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
GENDER	Gender	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFIDTYPE	Benfidtype	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BENFIDNUMBER	Benfidnumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
RELATIONSHIP	Relationship	VARCHAR2	70	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
CITY	City	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
STATE	State	VARCHAR2	80	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
COUNTRY	Country	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
EMAIL	Email	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER1	Primarymobilenumber1	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER2	Primarymobilenumber2	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
FAX	Fax	VARCHAR2	120	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
CONTACTPERSON	Contactperson	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BANK	Bank	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
BRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-CURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VARCHAR2	100	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
IBAN	Iban	VARCHAR2	40	PATB_INVESTAC-CBENFINVEXPORT

## 2.64 Asset NAV Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence Number	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processi D	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulk Client Code	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
UPLOAD-MODE	Upload Mode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	User reference Number	VARCHAR2	16	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
FUNDID	Fund ID	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Txn Type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD
TRANSACTIONBASE-PRICE	Txn Base Price	VARCHAR2	30	PATB_ASSETPRIC-EUPLOAD

## 2.65 Pension Order Export

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.65.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.65.2, "Pension Order Export Upload"](#)

## 2.65.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
01ORD	This segment is used to provide Pension order master upload details
02OIN	This segment is used to provide Pension order instrument upload details
03OIA	This segment is used to provide Pension order investment asset upload detail
04OIT	This segment is used to provide Pension order intermediary upload detail
05OSE	This segment is used to provide Pension settlement upload detail
06PMA	This segment is used to provide Pension party master upload detail
07PCO	This segment is used to provide Pension party contact upload detail
08PID	This segment is used to provide Pension party ID upload detail
09IAM	This segment is used to provide Pension investment master upload detail
10IAI	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account intermediary upload detail
11IAB	This segment is used to provide Pension bank upload detail
12IBE	This segment is used to provide Pension investment account beneficiary upload detail
13ALO	This segment is used to provide Pension order allocation upload detail

## 2.65.2 Pension Order Export Upload

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
REFERENCENUMBER	Referencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERCURRENCY	Ordercurrency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERMODE	Ordermode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERVALUE	Ordervalue	NUMBER	30	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
INSTRUCTIONDATE	Instructiondate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERSUBTYPE	Ordersubtype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
PAYMENTMODE	Paymentmode	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
GROSSORNET	Grossornet	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORDERSTATUS	Orderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORIGINALORDNUMBER	Originalord-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ORIGINALREFNUMBER	Originalrefnum-ber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
SWIORDER-STATUS	Swiorderstatus	NUMBER	2	PATB_ORDER-TAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_ORDERIN-STRTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
INSTRUMEN-TID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
RATIO	Ratio	NUMBER	5	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
OVERRIDE	Override	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDERIN-STASSETTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
ORDERNUM-BER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
INTERMEDI-ARYID	Intermediaryid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD
SPLITPER-CENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATB_ORDERIN-TERMEDIAR-YTAUPLOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PAYMENTREF-NUMBER	Paymentref-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
CHEQUEDATE	Chequedate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
CHEQUENUMBER	Chequenummer	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PAYMENTAMOUNT	Paymentamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
PAIDDATE	Paiddate	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
SETTLED	Settled	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTHOLDERNAME	Accountholder-name	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Accountnumber	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
AUTOSETTLEMENT	AUTOSETTLEMENT	NUMBER	1	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
SETTLEMENTDUEDATE	SETTLEMENTDUEDATE	DATE	7	PATB_ORDER-SETTLEMENT-TAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD
PARTYTYPE	Partytype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD
TITLE	Title	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FIRSTNAME	Firstname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MIDDLENAME	Middlename	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
LASTNAME	Lastname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
REGISTEREDNAME	Registeredname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
DATEOFINCORPORATION	Dateofincorporation	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MARITALSTATUS	Maritalstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
OCCUPATION	Occupation	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
GENDER	Gender	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
PREFERRED-CURRENCY	Preferredcurrency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MINOR	Minor	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
NATIONALITY	Nationality	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-DOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
COUNTRYOF-BIRTH	Countryofbirth	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DUALNATIONALITY	Dualnationality	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
SUBSTANTIAL-STAYINUS	Substantial-stayinus	NUMBER	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
HEALTHSTATUS	Healthstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
PROTECTION-LEVEL	Protectionlevel	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
FIRSTAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Firstauthorized-signatory	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
SECONDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Secondauthor-izedsignatory	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
THIRDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	Thirdauthor-izedsignatory	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
CORPORATIONTYPE	Corporation-type	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MINNOFCORPORATESIGNATORY	Minnoofcorpo-ratesignatory	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	Incorporation-country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Mak-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
FATHER-SPOUSENAME	Father-spousename	VAR-CHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-MASTERTAUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenum-ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
USERREFER-ENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
CONTA-CTREFNO	Contactrefno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
ADDRESSTYPE	Addresstype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
ADDRESS-LINE3	Addressline3	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
POSTBOXNO	Postboxno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
CITY	City	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
STATE	State	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
COUNTRY	Country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
BICCODE	Biccode	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
WEBSITE	Website	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	Effectivefrom-date	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
EFFECTIVETO-DATE	Effectivetodate	DATE	7	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYCONTACTPERSON	Primarycontactperson	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYINTERDIAL-CODE1	Primaryinterdialcode1	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE2	Primaryinterndialcode2	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE3	Primaryinterndialcode3	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYINTERNDIAL-CODE4	Primaryinterndialcode4	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYPOSITION	Primaryposition	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER1	Primarymobile-number1	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER2	Primarymobile-number2	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
FAX	Fax	VAR-CHAR2	120	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYCONTACTINSTRN	Primarycontactinstrn	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
PRIMARYEXTN	Primaryextn	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARYCONTACTPERSON	Secondarycontactperson	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARYINTERNDIAL-CODE1	Secondaryinterndialcode1	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARYINTERNDIAL-CODE2	Secondaryinterndialcode2	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARYPOSITION	Secondaryposition	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SECONDARY-MOBILENUMBER	Secondarymobilenumber	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARY-FIXEDLINE	Secondaryfixedline	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARY-CONTACTINSTRN	Secondarycontactinstrn	VAR-CHAR2	105	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SECONDARYEXTN	Secondaryextrn	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_PARTY-CONTACTTAUPLoad
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
IDREFERENCENO	Idreferenceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identificationtype	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identificationnumber	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
PLACEOFISSUE	Placeofissue	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
ISSUEAUTHORITY	Issueauthority	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
ISSUECOUNTRY	Issuecountry	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad
DATEOFISSUE	Dateofissue	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLoad



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DATEOFEXPIRY	Dateofexpiry	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
LASTVERIFIED-DATE	Lastverified-date	DATE	7	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
VERIFICATION-STATUS	Verificationstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_PARTYID-TAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
ACOPERATIONTYPE	Acoperation-type	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
DEALINGTYPE	Dealingtype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
GUARDIANID	Guardianid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
INVESTORCATEGORY	Investorcategory	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD
ACOPENING-DATE	Acopeningdate	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNTREFNO	Accountrefno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTSTATUS	Accountstatus	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
PENSIONACCOUNT	Pensionaccount	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
ACCOUNTCLOSED	Accountclosed	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD
CHANGEDATE	Changedate	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC-CMASTERTAUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHANGEREASON	Changereason	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_INVAC- CMASTERTAUP- LOAD
CHANGEREFERENCENO	Changereferenceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC- CMASTERTAUP- LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
INTERMEDIARYID	Intermediaryid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
SPLITPERCENTAGE	Splitpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
DEFAULTFLAG	Defaultflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_INVACCIN- TERTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
BANKREFERENCENO	Bankreferenceno	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	Directdebitap- plicable	VAR- CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
DEFAULTFLAG	Defaultflag	VAR- CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
ACCOUNTHOL- DERNAME	Accountholder- name	VAR- CHAR2	100	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
ACCOUNT- TYPE	Accounttype	VAR- CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
ACCOUNTCUR- RENCY	Accountcur- rency	VAR- CHAR2	3	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VAR- CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VAR- CHAR2	12	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
ACCOUNT- NUMBER	Accountnum- ber	VAR- CHAR2	20	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR- CHAR2	40	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
VERIFICATION- STATUS	Verificationsta- tus	VAR- CHAR2	1	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
LASTVERIFIED- DATE	Lastverified- date	DATE	7	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR- CHAR2	30	PATM_INVAC- CBANKTAUP- LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR- CHAR2	20	PATM_IN- VESTACCBEN- FTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE- NUMBER	Sequencenum- ber	NUMBER	10	PATM_IN- VESTACCBEN- FTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreference-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	Beneficiarytype	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BENFPARTYID	Benfpartyid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
AWARDPERCENTAGE	Awardpercentage	NUMBER	5	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BENFPARTYNAME	Benfpartyname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
DATEOFBIRTH	Dateofbirth	DATE	7	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	Countryofbirth	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	Countryofdomicile	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
GENDER	Gender	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	Identification-type	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
IDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Identification-number	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
RELATIONSHIP	Relationship	VAR-CHAR2	70	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ADDRESS-LINE1	Addressline1	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ADDRESS-LINE2	Addressline2	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
CITY	City	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
STATE	State	VAR-CHAR2	80	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
COUNTRY	Country	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ZIPCODE	Zipcode	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
EMAILADDRESS	Emailaddress	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER1	Primarymobile-number1	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
PRIMARYMOBILENUMBER2	Primarymobile-number2	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
PRIMARYFIXEDLINE	Primaryfixed-line	VAR-CHAR2	60	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
FAX	Fax	VAR-CHAR2	120	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
CONTACTPERSON	Contactperson	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BANKCODE	Bankcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
BRANCHCODE	Branchcode	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACCOUNT-TYPE	Accounttype	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Accountcurrency	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NUMBER	Accountnumber	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNT-NAME	Accountname	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
IBAN	Iban	VAR-CHAR2	40	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
DESIGNATION	Designation	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
CONTROLLINGPERSON	Controllingperson	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATM_IN-VESTACCBEN-FTAUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequencenumber	NUMBER	10	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
ORDERNUMBER	Ordernumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
EXTERNAL-TXNNUMBER	Externaltxnnumber	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
PARTYID	Partyid	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
PORTFOLIOID	Portfolioid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
ACCOUNTID	Accountid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD
INSTRUMENTID	Instrumentid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDETAILSTAUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORDER-AMOUNT	Orderamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
LOADAMOUNT	Loadamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
SETTLEMEN-TAMT	Settlementamt	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
NAV	Nav	NUMBER	17	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
NAVDATE	Navdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ALLOTEDUN-ITS	Allotedunits	NUMBER	30	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ALLOCATION-DATE	Allocationdate	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
FROMORTO-LEG	Fromortoleg	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORIGINALORD-NUMBER	Originalord-number	VAR-CHAR2	16	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ORDERTYPE	Ordertype	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ERR_CODE	Err_Code	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
ERRDESCRIP-TION	Errdescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
TATRANSAC-TIONDATE	Tatransaction-date	DATE	7	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD
BLOCKEDFLAG	Blockedflag	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ALLOCDE-TAILSTAUPLOAD

## 2.66 Asset Import from TA

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.66.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.66.2, "Asset Import from TA"](#)



## 2.66.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number	Description
00FDU	This segment is used to provide asset upload details
03TPR	This segment is used to provide asset third party upload details
04FLU	This segment is used to provide asset load upload detail

## 2.66.2 Asset Import from TA

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclientcode	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
UPLOADMODE	Uploadmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
IMPORTFILE-NAME	Importfile-name	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDSTART-DATE	Fundstartdate	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDNAME	Fundname	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUND-NAMESHORT	Fund-nameshort	VARCHAR2	90	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDCLASS	Fundclass	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUNDTYPE	Fundtype	NUMBER	38	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDFAMILY	Fundfamily	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDBASE-CURRENCY	Fundbasecurrency	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDCOUNTRY	Fundcountry	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FISCALSTART-YEAR	Fiscalstartyear	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FISCALEND-YEAR	Fiscalendyear	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
AMCID	Amcid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
BROKERSALLOWED	Brokersallowed	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
REGISTRARID	Registrarid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
TRUSTEEID	Trusteeid	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
LATESTRULE	Latestrule	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VARCHAR2	15	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
CHECKER_DT_STAMP	Checker_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MINHOLDING-PERIOD	Minholding-period	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	Primaryregaddress	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDTAXID	Fundtaxid	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
FUNDIDENTIFICATIONNUMBER	Fundidentificationnumber	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDTICKER-SYMBOL	Fundticker-symbol	VARCHAR2	25	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	Allowirainvestments	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
CUSTODIAN	Custodian	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDSUSPENDED	Fundsuspended	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDINDV	Minamountfortaxidindv	NUMBER	30	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
MINAMOUNTFORTAXIDCOR	Minamountfortaxidcor	NUMBER	30	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	CHAR	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	CHAR	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
EXISTINGFUND	Existingfund	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
UMBRELLAFUND	Umbrellafund	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
HEDGEFUND	Hedgefund	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDENABLED	Fundenabled	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
COEENABLED	Coeenabled	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
LEGAENTITY	Legalentity	VARCHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
FUNDCLOSED-DATE	Fundclosed-date	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETU-PLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ASSETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-STARTDATE	Transaction-startdate	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTIONENDDATE	Transactionenddate	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-FREQUENCY	Transaction-frequency	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-STARTPERIOD	Transaction-startperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTIONENDPERIOD	Transactionendperiod	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-STARTTIME	Transaction-starttime	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTIONENDTIME	Transactionendtime	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Mintransactionamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
STEPAMOUNT	Stepamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Maxtransactionamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	Mintransactionunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
STEPUNITS	Stepunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	Maxtransactionunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ONLINEALLOCATION	Onlineallocation	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCATIONPERVSREGCAPITAL	Allocationpervsregcapital	NUMBER	20	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCATIONPOLICY	Allocationpolicy	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFTXNALLOWEDFORFREQ	Nooftxnallowedforfreq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFTXNALLOWEDPERUH	Nooftxnallowedperuh	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFFREETXNALLOWEDPERUH	Nooffreetxnallowedperuh	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOWBACKDATING	Allowbackdating	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
BACKDATINGLIMIT	Backdatینگlimit	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FUNDTRANSACTIONCOUNTER	Fundtransactioncounter	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTREQUIRED	Acknowledgementrequired	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CONFIRMATIONREQUIRED	Confirmationrequired	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
BASEPRICEDEFINITION	Basepricedefinition	VARCHAR2	60	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
BASEPRICEFACTOR	Basepricefactor	NUMBER	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFDECIMALSFORBASEPRICE	Noofdecimalsforbaseprice	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEBASEPRICE	Roundofftruncatebaseprice	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTIONENABLED	Transactionenabled	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CROSS-BRANCHALLOWED	Crossbranchallowed	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PRICELAG	Pricelag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCATIONLAG	Allocationlag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CONFIRMATIONLAG	Confirmationlag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CHQALLOCONPARWITHCASH	Chqalloconparwithcash	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
HOLDINGPERIODAPPLICABLE	Holdingperiodapplicable	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
RETAINAGEINGTOSUBSCRIPTION	Retainageingtosubscription	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CREDITCARD-ALLOCONPAR-WITHCASH	Creditcardalloconparwithcash	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
LIMITREDEMPTIONMODE	Limitredemptionmode	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NATUREOF-LIMIT	Natureoflimit	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSFERALLOCONPAR-WITHCASH	Transferalloconparwithcash	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GROSS-SAMOUNT	Grossamount	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GROSSUNITS	Grossunits	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NETAMOUNT	Netamount	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NETUNITS	Netunits	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Mininitialtxnamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MININITIALTXN-UNITS	Mininitialtxnunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	Minsitxnamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	Maxsitxnamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSITXNUNITS	Minsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXSITXN-UNITS	Maxsitxnunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
EXISTINGUH	Existinguh	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNIT-PRICE	Noofdecimalsforunit-price	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-UNITPRICE	Roundofftruncateunitprice	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-UNITS	Roundofftruncateunits	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PAYMENTLAG	Paymentlag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-CUTOFFTIME	Transaction-cutofftime	DATE	7	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ENFORCE-HOLDING-PERIOD	Enforceholdingperiod	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
APPLYENTRY-TIMELOAD	Applyentry-timeload	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
IPOMAXISSUE-SIZE	Ipomaxissue-size	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FLUCTUATION-ALLOWED	Fluctuational-allowed	NUMBER	5	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
TRANSACTION-SUSPENDED	Transaction-suspended	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSI-HOLDINGAMOUNT	Minsiholdingamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSIHOLDINGUNITS	Minsiholdingunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINSIHOLDINGAPPLYFOR	Minsiholdingapplyfor	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD



Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MINSIHOLDINGINDICATOR	Minsiholdingindicator	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PRICELAGCALENDARBASIS	Pricelagcalendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOCLAGCALENDARBASIS	Alloclagcalendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIDESCRIPTION	Sidescription	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIHOLIDAYRULE	Siholidayrule	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SICALENDERBASIS	Sicalenderbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIGENDAY	Sigenday	VARCHAR2	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIFREQUENCY	Sifrequency	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIGENCYCLE	Sigencycle	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SICUTOFFDAY	Sicutoffday	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SICUTOFFFLAG	Sicutofflag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ENFORCESIRULE	Enforcesirule	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PAYMENTLAGCALENDARBASIS	Paymentlagcalendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
LINKTOUNSETTLEDINFLOWS	Linktounsettledinflows	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
PSEU-DOSWITCHLAG	Pseudoswitch-lag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ALLOWSYSTEMATICPLANS	Allowsystem-aticplans	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXINITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Maxinitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXINITIALTX-UNITS	Maxinitialtxn-units	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
PSEU-DOSWITCHLAG-CALENDARBASIS	Pseudoswitch-lagcalendar-basis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FULLOUTFLOW	Fulloutflow	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXNOOFSI-TRANSACTIONS	Maxnoofsi-transactions	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXVALIDITY	Maxvalidity	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SILEADTIME	Sileadtime	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
APPLICABLEAC-COUNTTYPES	Applicableac-counttypes	VARCHAR2	255	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
INFLOWOVERRIDEABLEMSG	Inflowoverrideablemsg	NUMBER	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MINMATURITYPERIOD	Minmaturityperiod	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXMATURITYPERIOD	Maxmaturityperiod	NUMBER	4	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	Future-datelimit	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
UHCALENDAR-BASIS	Uhcalendarbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOOFDECIMALSFORUNITS	Noofdecimalsforunits	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOTICEPERIODDATEBASIS	Noticeperioddatebasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
NOTICEPERIOD	Noticeperiod	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SIAUTOTERMINATION-COUNTER	Siautoterminationcounter	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
THRESHOLDAMOUNT	Thresholdamount	NUMBER	30	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	Conssiauto-counter	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
MAXSITXNSALLOWED	Maxsitxnsallowed	NUMBER	3	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
STARTTIME	Starttime	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
ENDTIME	Endtime	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
CUTOFFTIME	Cutofftime	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GOCUTOFFLAG	Gocutofflag	VARCHAR2	8	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GOTHRESHOLDUNITS	Gothresholddunits	NUMBER	27	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD
GOSETTLEMENTLAG	Gosettlementlag	NUMBER	22	PATB_AS-SETTPRUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
GOSETTLAG-CALENDAR	Gosettlagcalendar	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-SETTPRUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VARCHAR2	20	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence-number	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
USERREFERENCENUMBER	Userreferencenumber	VARCHAR2	50	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
FUNDID	Fundid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Ruleeffective-date	DATE	7	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Transaction-type	VARCHAR2	2	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LOADTOPRICE	Loadtoprice	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
FROMENTITY-TYPE	Fromentity-type	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
TOENTITYTYPE	Toentitytype	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PROCESSING-FREQ	Processing-freq	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
GLACCOUNT-CODE	Glaccount-code	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
DEBITOR-CREDIT	Debitorcredit	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
CONTRAAC-COUNTCODE	Contraac-countcode	VARCHAR2	10	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
NOOFDECIMALSFORLOAD	Noofdecimalsforload	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-FORLOAD	Roundofftruncateforload	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
MANDATORY	Mandatory	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PRIORITYNO	Priorityno	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LOADVATTO-PRICE	Loadvattoprice	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
APPLYRETVALON	Applyretvalon	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
SENDFORGLINTERFACE	Sendforglinter- face	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
REFTYPE	Reftype	VARCHAR2	4	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
DIFFERENTIAL-FEE	Differentialfee	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
SLABBASIS	Slabbasis	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
PRICEADDIN	Priceaddin	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
GROUPID	Groupid	VARCHAR2	6	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
INDEXATION-ONCGT	Indexationon- cgt	VARCHAR2	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
LEVELID	Levelid	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
DEPENDENTLEVEL	Dependentlev el	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD
FDAPINCOME	Fdapincome	NUMBER	1	PATB_ASSET-LOADUPLOAD

## 2.67 Asset Maintenance Import

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 2.67.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 2.67.2, "Asset Maintenance Import"](#)

## 2.67.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification	Segment Identification
00AST	This segment is used to provide Asset master details
01TXN	This segment is used to provide Transaction rules details
02LOD	This segment is used to provide Load details
03ADD	This segment is used to provide Addinfo details

## 2.67.2 Asset Maintenance Import

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	10	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Bulkclient-code	VAR-CHAR2	12	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
UPLOADMODE	Upload Mode	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSET-NAMESHORT	Asset-nameshort	VAR-CHAR2	90	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ASSETBA-SECCY	Assetba-seccy	VAR-CHAR2	3	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
QUOTATION	Quotation	VAR-CHAR2	100	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
EXTERNAL-SYSTEM	External system	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MAKER_ID	Maker Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MAKER_DT_STAMP	Maker Date Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
CHECKER_ID	Checker_Id	VAR-CHAR2	15	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
CHECK-ER_DT_STAMP	Check-er_Dt_Stamp	DATE	7	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
AUTH_STAT	Auth_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
ONCE_AUTH	Once_Auth	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
RECORD_STAT	Record_Stat	VAR-CHAR2	1	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MOD_NO	Mod_No	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
MODULEID	Moduleid	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
NOOFDECIMALS	Noofdecimals	NUMBER	22	PATB_ASSETMAINTUP-LOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	22	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
ADDINFOLABEL	Addinfo-label	VAR-CHAR2	30	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
FIELDVALUE	Field value	CHAR	23	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_ASSETADDIN-FOUPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	10	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Process Id	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD
ASSETID	Asset Id	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATM_ASSETLOADDET-UPLOAD

Field name	Description	Datatype	Length	Table Name
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Transaction type	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_ASSETLOADDETT-UPLOAD
LOADID	Loadid	NUMBER	5	PATM_ASSETLOADDETT-UPLOAD
LOADDESCRIPTION	Loaddescription	VAR-CHAR2	255	PATM_ASSETLOADDETT-UPLOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_ASSETLOADDETT-UPLOAD
SEGMENTID	Segmentid	VAR-CHAR2	20	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
SEQUENCE-NUMBER	Sequence number	NUMBER	10	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
PROCESSID	Processid	VAR-CHAR2	50	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
ASSETID	Assetid	VAR-CHAR2	6	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Transaction Type	VAR-CHAR2	2	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSACTIONSTART-DATE	Transaction-startdate	DATE	7	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSACTIONENDDATE	Transactionenddate	DATE	7	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MINTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Mintransactionamount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
STEPAMOUNT	Step Amount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXTRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Maxtransactionamount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MINTRANSACTIONUNITS	Mintransactionunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
STEPUNITS	Step units	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXTRANSACTIONUNITS	Maxtransactionunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
TRANSACTIONENABLED	Transaction enabled	NUMBER	1	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Mininitialtx-amount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD



<b>Field name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
MININITIALTX-NUNITS	Mininitialtx-nunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXINITIALTX-NAMOUNT	Maxinitialtx-namount	NUMBER	30	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
MAXINITIALTX-NUNITS	Maxinitialtx-nunits	NUMBER	27	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD
ASSETCLASS	Assetclass	VAR-CHAR2	10	PATM_ASSETTXNRULE-UPLOAD

## 2.68 Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VARCHAR2	35	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACC	Account	VARCHAR2	20	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMT	Amount	NUMBER	30	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EFFDATE	Effective Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EXPDATE	Expiry Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REM	Remittance	VARCHAR2	255	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ABLKTYPE	Amount Block Type	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BRANCH	Branch	VARCHAR2	3	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
HOLD_CODE	Hold Codes	VARCHAR2	15	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REFERENCE_NO	Reference number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
VERIFY_AVAILABLE_BAL	Verify available balance	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
KEYSTRING	Key String	VARCHAR2	50	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACTION	Actions	VARCHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
RELATEDREFNO	Related reference number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EVENSEQNO	even sequence number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENEMAILID	Beneficiary mail ID	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENFACEBOOKID	Beneficiary booking ID	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENTELEPHONENO	Beneficiary telephone number	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
FUNDAVL-CHECK	Fund available balance	VARCHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
SEQNO	Sequence number	VARCHAR2	16	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

## 2.69 AmountBlock Export to External Systems Modify Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VAR-CHAR2	35	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACC	Account	VAR-CHAR2	20	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMT	Amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EFFDATE	Effective date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EXPDATE	Expiry date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REM	Remittance	VAR-CHAR2	255	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ABLKTYPE	Amount block type	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BRANCH	Branch	VAR-CHAR2	3	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
HOLD_CODE	Hold code	VAR-CHAR2	15	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REFERENCE_NO	Reference number	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
VERIFY_AVL_BAL	Verify available balance	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VAR-CHAR2	50	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACTION	Action	VAR-CHAR2	1	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
RELATEDREFNO	Related reference number	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EVENSEQNO	Event sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENEMAILID	Beneficiary mail ID	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
BENFACE-BOOKID	Beneficiary booking ID	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENDEL-PHONENO	Beneficiary phone number	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
FUNDAVLCHECK	Fund available balance	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
SEQNO	Sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	16	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

## 2.70 AmountBlock Export to External Systems Close Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
KEYSTRING	Keystring	VAR-CHAR2	200	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACC	Account	VAR-CHAR2	80	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
AMT	Amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EFFDATE	Effective Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EXPDATE	Expiry Date	DATE	7	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REM	Remittance	VAR-CHAR2	1020	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ABLKTYPE	Amount block type	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BRANCH	Branch	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
SEQNO	Sequence Number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
REFERENCE_NO	Reference number	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
VERIFY_AVL_BAL	Verify available balance	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
ACTION	Action	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
RELATEDREFNO	Related reference number	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
EVENSEQNO	Event sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENEMAILID	Beneficiary mail ID	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
BENFACE-BOOKID	Beneficiary booking ID	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
BENTEL-PHONENO	Beneficiary phone number	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK
FUNDAVLCHECK	Fund available check	VAR-CHAR2	160	BULK_AMT_BLOCK

## 2.71 Import From External System To Amount Block Upload Format

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
AMTBLKNO	Amount block number	VAR-CHAR2	16	AMTBLOCKRESPONSESETBL
SEQNO	Sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	16	AMTBLOCKRESPONSESETBL
ERRORCODE	Error code	VAR-CHAR2	16	AMTBLOCKRESPONSESETBL
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	1	AMTBLOCKRESPONSESETBL

## 2.72 Accounting Export Upload Format

Accounting Export file will be exported in the back-end server only.

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VAR-CHAR2	20	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
SOURCECODE	Source Code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
SOURCEREF	Source reference number	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
SOURCESEQNO	Source sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
BRANCHCODE	Branch code	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
FUNCTION_ID	Function ID	VAR-CHAR2	32	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
ACTION_CODE	Action Code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
UPLOAD_ID	Upload ID	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
MODULE	Module	VAR-CHAR2	8	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
UNIQUEREFNUM	Unique reference number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
EXTERNAL-REFNO	External reference number	VAR-CHAR2	120	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_AETB_TXN_MASTER
SEGMENTID	Segment ID	VAR-CHAR2	20	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
SOURCE_CODE	Source code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
SOURCE_REF	Source reference number	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
SOURCE_SEQ_NO	Source sequence number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
BRANCH_CODE	Branch code	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
UNIQUEREFNO	Unique reference number	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
EXTERNAL-REFNO	External reference number	VAR-CHAR2	120	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
MODULE	Module	VAR-CHAR2	8	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Length	Table Name
EVENTSRNO	Event serial number	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
EVENT	Event	VAR-CHAR2	16	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
AMTBLOCKNO	Amount block number	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
ACBRANCH	Branch	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
ACNO	Account number	VAR-CHAR2	80	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
ACCCY	Account currency	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
FORCEPOST	Force post	VAR-CHAR2	40	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
DRCRIND	Debit Credit indicator	CHAR	4	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
TRNCODE	Transaction code	VAR-CHAR2	12	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
AMOUNTTAG	Amount tag	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
FCYAMOUNT	Foreign currency amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
EXCHRATE	Exchange rate	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
LCYAMOUNT	Local currency amount	NUMBER	22	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
RELATEDCUSTOMER	Related customer	VAR-CHAR2	36	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
RELATEDACCOUNT	Related account	VAR-CHAR2	80	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
RELATEDREFERENCE	Related reference	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL
TRNDT	Transaction details	DATE	7	BULK_DETBJRNL_TXN_UPL_DETAIL



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Data Type</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Table Name</b>
VALUEDT	Value details	DATE	7	BULK_DETBJRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
INSTRUMENT-CODE	Instrument code	VAR-CHAR2	64	BULK_DETBJRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
MISHEAD		VAR-CHAR2	36	BULK_DETBJRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
PRODUCT	Product	VAR-CHAR2	16	BULK_DETBJRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
REMARKS	Remarks	VAR-CHAR2	140	BULK_DETBJRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL
STATUS	Status	VAR-CHAR2	4	BULK_DETBJRNL_TX-N_UPL_DETAIL

---

## 3. Appendix B - Upload File Formats B

This chapter contains the following sections:

- [Section 3.1, "Fund Rules Upload Formats"](#)
- [Section 3.2, "Incremental Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.3, "Sub Service Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.4, "Entity Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.5, "Broker Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.6, "Unit Holder Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.7, "Transactions Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.8, "Fund Entity Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.9, "Account Officer Upload Format"](#)
- [Section 3.10, "Agency Branch AO Upload Format"](#)

### 3.1 Fund Rules Upload Formats

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 3.1.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 3.1.2, "Fund Rules Upload Segment Formats"](#)
- [Section 3.1.3, "PROCESSINGFREQ \(ref 11FLM, 12.10\)"](#)
- [Section 3.1.4, "Fund Related Information Upload Segments Format"](#)
- [Section 3.1.5, "EPU Upload File Format"](#)
- [Section 3.1.6, "Tax Aggregation Interface Format"](#)
- [Section 3.1.7, "Agent Reference File"](#)
- [Section 3.1.8, "Global Order Placement Interface"](#)
- [Section 3.1.9, "GL Setup Upload Interface Format"](#)
- [Section 3.1.10, "Interface to Check for Transaction Unrelated to GL Extraction"](#)
- [Section 3.1.11, "File Format for OMIPAY FILE INTERFACE"](#)
- [Section 3.1.12, "File format for Header Record"](#)
- [Section 3.1.13, "File format for Detailed Record"](#)

#### 3.1.1 Segment Identification Number

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. Each segment identified by a unique tag, indicates the type of fund rule information such as Demographics, Shares Characteristics

and so on. The possible segments that would be used in Fund upload are given below for reference:

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>	<b>Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date</b>
00GEN	This segment is used for providing information common to the other fund rules that need to be uploaded in the system.	Mandatory; and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.	No
01FDR	This segment is used for providing Fund Demographics related information	Mandatory	No
02SCR	This segment is used for providing Shares Characteristics related information	Mandatory	No
03GOR	This segment is used for providing General Operating rules information	Mandatory	No
04TPR	This segment is used for providing Transaction processing rules information	Mandatory	Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)
05TCM	This segment is used for providing Transaction Processing Communication Mode information	Mandatory	Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)
06INV	This segment is used for providing Transaction Processing Investor Category related information	Mandatory	Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)
07IDR	This segment is used for providing Corporate Action related information	Optional	Yes (For cash and Stock dividend information)
08FSC	This segment is used for providing Fund Sale Country information	Mandatory	Yes
09FRL	This segment is used for providing Fund Residency List information	Mandatory	Yes
10FFM	This segment is used for providing Fund Formula information	Optional	Yes

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?	Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date
11FLM	This segment is used for providing Fund Load information	Optional	Yes
12FTC	This segment is used for providing Fund Transaction Currency information	Mandatory	Yes
13FAI	This segment is used for providing Fund Additional Information	Mandatory	No
14IRA	This segment is used for providing Fund IRA Information, if applicable	Optional	No
15FDI	This segment is used for providing Fund Delivery Instructions, if applicable	Optional	No
17KYC	This segment is used for providing the Customer document details, if applicable	Optional	Yes
18MLD	This segment is used for providing Multi language details, if applicable	Optional	Yes
19FSI	This segment is used for providing Fund Investment Account SI, if applicable	Optional	Yes
20HFP	This segment is used to include hedge fund parameters	Optional	No
21HFL	This segment is used to provide hedge fund linkage details	Optional	Yes
22HFD	This segment is used to provide investor category details for hedge funds	Optional	Yes

Each of the segments have variable list of fields stored as information pertaining to that segment. The list of fields for each segment is mentioned in the following tables along with the description of the segment.

### 3.1.2 Fund Rules Upload Segment Formats

Serial Number: 1

**Segment Identification Number:** 00GEN

**Description:** This segment is used for providing information that is common to the other fund rules that need to be uploaded in the system

**Mandatory:** Mandatory and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.

**Multiple records allowed for the same fund and Rule Effective Date:** No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory		This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
BULKCLIENTCODE	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled Bulk client codes maintained in the system as a part of Entity Maintenance.
IMPORT-FILENAME	Alphanumeric	255	Mandatory		This is the name of the file being uploaded into the FCIS system
AMCID	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled AMC maintained in the system as a part of Entity Maintenance. The fund rule upload defaulting would be based on both AMCID and the Bulk client code.
USERID	Alphanumeric	15	Mandatory		The fund rule MakerID would have the value of UserID as a part of data storage in all the fund rule tables.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
UPLOAD-MODE	Alphanumeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are 'N' and 'I'	Should be 'N' for New fund rule, and 'I' for Incremental for amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GENERATEAUTH-FUNDRULE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'U'	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or un-authorized fund rule.
DEFAULTOPTION	Alphanumeric	15	Optional	Valid values are Null which means 'No defaulting'; 'BULKCLIENT-CODE' means defaulting information based on Bulk Client code mentioned as a part of this segment; existing valid template id based on which defaulting would happen	This indicates if data needs to be defaulted based on any existing templates or based on bulk client code.

**Serial Number:** 2

**Segment Identification Number:** 01FDR

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund demographics related information

**Segment Mandatory / Optional:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No**

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MEN-TID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 01FDR	Standard value of 01FDR to uniquely identify Fund demographics information
PRO-CESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter a unique value for the fund for which a Fund Demographics record is being set up
RULEE FFEC-TIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Rule Effective Date should be later than (or same as) the Fund Start Date and it should also be later than (or same as) the current application date of the system.	Specify the date from when the Fund Demographics Rule that is currently being set up should become effective.
FUND-START-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory		Specify the date upon which the fund is to begin operations
FUND-NAME	Alpha-numeric	60	Mandatory		Enter the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up in this record

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUND-NAMES HORT	Alpha-numeric	15	Mandatory		Enter the short name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up in this record
FUND-CLASS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'O' for Open-ended and 'C' for Closed-ended	Enter the fund class as either Open Ended and Closed-Ended Funds
FUND-TYPE	Number	38	Optional	Valid Fund types defined in the system	Enter the value of Fund Type. The Fund Types are set up as a part of the Fund Type Maintenance.
FUND-FAMILY	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	Valid Fund families defined in the system	Enter the fund family under which the fund must be placed
FUND-BASE-CURRENCY	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional	Valid Currency code defined in the system	Specify the currency code in which the fund will be denominated. The NAV and dividend declarations for the fund will be in this base currency.
FUND-COUNTRY	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional	Valid Domicile code defined in the system as a part of Params Maintenance	Enter the country of domicile of the fund. This information will be used to determine whether a unit holder that subscribes to the fund must be considered a Foreign unit holder or not
FISCAL-START YEAR	DATE	8	Optional	The Fiscal Start Date must be earlier than the application date and the Rule Effective Date of the fund	Enter the date from when the Fiscal Year should start for the fund



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FISCALEND-YEAR	DATE	8	Optional	The Fiscal End Date should be later than (or same as) the current date of the system. It should also be later than (or same as) the Rule Effective Date of the fund that is being set up.	Enter the date on which the Fiscal Year should end for the fund
AMCID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid authorized AMC defined in the system as a part of entity maintenance	Specify the AMC that this Fund will be operative in
BROKER-SALLO WED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 1 and 0	if brokers are to be mandatory for the given Fund, then a value of '1' should be entered else enter 0.
REGISTRARID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid Registrar defined in the system as a part of Entity maintenance	Enter the Registrar ID for the fund being set up
TRUSTEEID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid Trustee defined in the system as a part of Entity maintenance	Enter the Trustee ID for the fund being set up
FUNDENABLED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 1 and 0	Every new fund is created in the system initially as an enabled fund. Hence, the value can be defaulted to 1

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MIN-HOLD-INGPERIOD	Number		Optional		Enter the lock in period for the investors investing in the fund so that outflow transaction would be possible only after this period
MINAMOUNT-FOR-TAXID	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimal places allowed	Enter the minimum subscription / IPO subscription amount beyond which it is necessary / preferable to capture the Tax details for any unit holder.
PRIMARYREGADDRESS	Alpha-numeric	255	Optional		Registered Address for the fund
FUND-TAXID	Alpha-numeric	25	Optional		Unique Tax ID for the fund
FUNDIDENTIFICATION-NUMBER	Alpha-numeric	25	Mandatory for DEKA Installation. For others this is optional.		Fund ISIN number that helps to uniquely identify the fund
FUND-TICKERSYMBOL	Alpha-numeric	25	Optional		This is another value that helps to uniquely identify the fund. However, if this is not applicable, it can be entered as null also.
ALLOWIRAINVESTMENTS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	Only if IRA transactions are allowed, the value should be specified as 1. Else specify 0.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CUSTODIAN	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid custodian defined in the system as a part of Entity maintenance	Enter the Custodian for the fund being set up
HEDGE FUND	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	Indicate whether the fund is a hedge fund

**Serial Number:** 3

**Segment Identification Number:** 02SCR

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Shares Characteristics related information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional? :** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 02SCR	Standard value of 02SCR to uniquely identify Shares characteristics information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Shares characteristics information has to be uploaded

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which share characteristic information for the fund has to be maintained.
SCRIP-BASED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0,1 and 2	This field is used to designate the applicability of certificate issue for investment in the fund. The value '0' indicates 'Scripless'; '1' indicates 'Scrip based' and '2' indicates 'Certificate option'
PAR-VALUE	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	Enter the Par Value for the fund. Normally, this will be the base price for Initial Public Offer (IPO) period, However you can change the base price for IPO.
NOOF-DECIMALSFOR UNITS	Number	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the number of allotted units. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
MINNOO-FUNITHOLDERS	Number	5	Optional		At any point of time, when the fund is enabled, the number of unit holders cannot fall below this value. This value must not be lower than zero.
MAXNOO-FUNITHOLDERS	Number	5	Optional		At any point of time, when the fund is enabled, the number of unit holders cannot go above this value.
MINREGISTEREDCAPITAL	Number	20	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	. At any point of time, when the fund is enabled, the fund corpus (registered capital) cannot go below this value.
MAXREGISTEREDCAPITAL	Number	NUMBER(30,12)	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	At any point of time, when the fund is enabled, the fund corpus (registered capital) cannot go above this value.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CAPINDICATOR	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'P'	This is to specify the foreign investors' limit to be defined either in percentage of fund corpus or a flat Amount. Enter A if the foreign investors limit is in terms of an Amount and P for a percentage of the Registered Capital.
FOREIGN-INVESTORSLIMIT	Number	NUMBER(30,12)	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimal places allowed	Enter a value to specify the percentage of fund corpus that foreigners are allowed to hold. This could be either a percentage of Fund Corpus or a flat Amount. If it is a percentage, then it cannot be greater than 100.
ACCOUNT STATEMENT-FREQ	Alphanumeric	20	Optional	Valid values are 'F' or 'B' for Bi-weekly; 'M' for 'Monthly; 'Q' for 'Quarterly' ; 'H' for 'Half-yearly' ; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	This is to indicate the frequency with which the system should initiate the Account Statement processing
ACCOUNT STATEMENTLEADTIME	Number	3	Optional		Enter a lead-time in days..
PRINTACCOUNT-STATEMENT	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '1' to print and '0' for not to print account statement	This is to indicate that the Account Statement to be printed for the fund that is being set up

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PRINTHOLDINGS-STATEMENT	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '1' to print and '0' for not to print holding statement	This is to indicate that if the Holding Statement to be printed for the fund that is being set up
STANDARDLOT	Number	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the standard lot for fund. This is also the marketable lot
PREFIX-CERT-CODE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Enter a character for this field. This will be used as prefix to the Certificate Number
START-CERTISSUEDNO	Number	1	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is just for information. For a new Fund, the Certificate Numbers will start from this number.
LASTCERTISSUEDNO	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is to specify that this was the last certificate number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number. For new funds, this could be zero. This is also equal to the Start Certificate Issue Number in the case of new Funds

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PREFIXD-NRCODE	Number	1	Optional		Enter a character for this field. This will be used as prefix to the Distinctive Number Record (DNR) Number. This information is only applicable if you have specified the number of decimals for units as zero, in the Number of Decimals for Units field in this screen.
STARTDN-RIS-SUEDNO	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is just for information. For new funds, this will be same as last DNR issued number. This information is only applicable if you have specified the number of decimals for units as zero, in the Number of Decimals for Units field in this screen.



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
LASTDN-RIS-SUEDNO	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value for this field. This is to specify that this was the last DNR number that has been issued so far and system needs to start from next number. For new funds, this could be zero. This is also equal to the Start Certificate Issue Number in the case of new Funds. This information is only applicable if you have specified the number of decimals for units as zero, in the Number of Decimals for Units field in this screen
SINGLECERTALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	This is to indicate whether a single certificate is needed for the transaction or multiple certificates are needed. Valid values are 0 and 1 indicating 'No' and 'Yes' option for Single certificate allowed.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MINCERT-DENOMINATION	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value to specify the minimum certificate denomination. I.e., the next level of denomination after the standard lot. The system will use this after exhausting the maximum certificate denominations.
MAX-CERTDENOMINATION	Number	5	Optional		Enter a value to specify the maximum certificate denomination. This is the first level of denomination used by the system.
USER-OVERRIDEALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Enter value as '1' if the user on the unit holder's request can override the default denominations defined. If the User override is allowed then, system will allow the teller to override the fund default denominations. This is true only for minimum and maximum denominations. The Standard lot cannot be changed. This is applicable only to scrip-based funds.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CER-TREQD	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	For scrip less funds, this value is to indicate that certificates must be issued to investors for block transactions in the fund.
MAXREG-ISTERE-DUNITS	NUMBER	5	Optional		Capture the Maximum Units Registered Capital.
UHCA-TREG-CAPITAL	VAR-CHAR2	2000	Optional		Tilde separated string with Inv Category and Max Reg Units.  Eg : PB~100;CO~200

**Serial Number:** 4

**Segment Identification Number:** 03GOR

**Description:** This segment is used for providing General Operating rules information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 03GOR	Standard value of 03GOR to uniquely identify General Operating Rules information
PROCES-SID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which General operating rules information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which general operating rules information for the fund has to be maintained.
POST-PRICED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Enter '1' if the price for the fund will be announced Post Transactions. Else enter '0' if it is a pre-priced fund
NEXT-PRICE-DECLAR-EDATE	DATE	DATE	Optional		Specify the next date upon which the fund price is to be declared. This date must be after the Rule Effective Date of the fund, and the current system date.
PRICE-DECLAR-EFREQ	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily'; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly'; 'Q' for 'Quarterly'; 'H' for 'Half-yearly'; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	This is used to indicate the frequency with which the price will be announced. If the fund is Post-priced Fund, you must specify this frequency as Daily

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RNAV	Number	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the NAV. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
MATURITYDATE	DATE	DATE	Optional		Indicate the maturity date for the fund. This is applicable only if the fund is closed-ended fund.
RETAIN-IPO-BALANCE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if the IPO Balance of unit holders must to be stored for later use. '1' indicate maintenance of IPO balance of Unit holders and '0' indicates that it need not be maintained separately

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CONFBE-FALCRE-REQUIRED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that a rejection of a transaction as applicable, for all authorized transactions, prior to allocation. If this is not specified, then all authorized transactions will be taken up for allocation directly.
AUTORE-DEMP-TIONALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if Automatic Redemption is to be allowed for the fund. This is applicable only for Open Ended funds. When the balance the unit holder falls below a defined minimum level, then the investor will be intimated about it and will be provided with some lead-time to either increase the balance above the minimum level or redeem all his units. After the elapsed lead-time, if the unit holder balance still lies below the defined minimum level, then the automatic redemption of those units will be done.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MINI-MUM-BALANCETYPE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'U'	Enter the type of Minimum balance (amount / units) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
MINI-MUM-BALANCE	Number	20	Optional		Enter the minimum balance (in amounts / units based on what balance type has been specified above) to be maintained for Automatic Redemption
ELAPSEDDAYSBEFOREAUTORED	Number	3	Optional		Enter the number of days from the date of intimation after which Automatic Redemption will be initiated. This is the lead-time provided to the investor.
CHQUALOTONCLGDAT E	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate whether allocation must be done on the transaction date or on the check clearing date, using the price prevailing on that date, for transactions in which the payment mode is Check

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
AGEING-BASE-DON	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'F' for 'FIFO'; 'T' for 'Transaction Receipts' and 'P' for 'FIFO across products'	This is used to indicate if the unit holder has specified as to how transactions are to be ordered - FIFO, Transaction receipts and FIFO across products
MAINTAINTRADINGBOX	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate to the system that the trading functions must be enabled for the fund. This means that for the fund, all trading transactions and the relevant processing are allowed
NAVLOT	Number	6	Optional		Specify the number of units for which the NAV quote is deemed to be applicable, for the fund.
CDSC-FUND	Varchar2	2	Optional	Valid values : 1. LOCOM 2. Market Price 3. Not Applicable 4. CDSC Class B Default : Not Applicable 'L','M','N','B'	This is used to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable for the transactions in this fund.



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CDSCAP-PLICA-BLEFOR SWITCHES	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that the Contingent Deferred Sales Charge (CDSC) is applicable to switch or exchange for the transactions in this fund.
REIN-VEST-MENTFIR ST	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that reinvestment transactions must be taken up first for aging during computation of Contingent Deferred Sales Charge for redemption transactions in this fund.
VAT-VALUE	Number	5	Optional	Maximum of 2 decimals possible	Value added tax value for the fund
CHECK-FEATU-REEXIST S	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicates whether the check writing facility is allowed for the fund or not
MINCHECKA-MOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals possible	If check writing facility is allowed then the minimum check amount possible is indicated here.
MAX-CHECKA-MOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals possible	If check writing facility is allowed then the maximum check amount possible is indicated here.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MINCHECKHOLDINGPERIOD	Number	5	Optional		If check writing facility is allowed then the minimum holding period required is indicated here.
CHECKACCOUNTCLOSURE	Number	1	Optional		
CHECKREDEMPTIONPENALTY	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	If check writing facility is allowed then various penalties applicable or not is indicated by values '0' and '1'
HOLDINGPERIODPENALTY	Number	1	Optional		
BALANCEPENALTY	Number	1	Optional		
STOPPAYMENTPENALTY	Number	1	Optional		
AMTLIMITPENALTY	Number	1	Optional		
INTERESTRATE	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals possible	
PERFORMANCEFEETHRESHOLD	Number	5	Optional	Maximum of 2 decimals possible	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
LIMITORDERALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This indicates whether limit order is applicable for the fund depending upon the price
FUTURELIMITORDERALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicates - limit order based on Date
AUTOLIMITORDERPROCESS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	If limit order is based on price, indicates whether automatic triggering of processing is required or not.
PRICINGRULE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' for After and 'P' for Prior	Rule to be applied for pricing
MinThresholdLimit	Number	5	Optional	Maximum of 2 decimals possible	Used for capturing Minimum Threshold Limit.
EUSDSCOPE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Redemption & Switch Out and 'D' for Dividend and 'B' for Both.  Shown only for EUSD applicable segments.	Used to cater EUSD requirements.
AgeingDate	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'T' for Transaction Date and 'C' for Confirmation date and 'D' for Dealing date.	Used to store Ageing basis value.
INVESTMENTSIMULATIONMETHOD	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'N' and 'H'	This indicates whether the Investment Simulation Method should be a Not Allowed or Historic Based NAV.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MIN-LOCKIN-PERIODF ORGAIN	Number	4	Optional	Valid values are Greater than or equal to 0	
MAX-LOCKIN-PERIODF ORGAIN	Number	4	Optional	Valid values are Greater than or equal to the Min Lock-in Period	
MIN-LOCKIN-PERIODF ORGAIN	Number	4	Optional	Valid values are Greater than or equal to the Min Lock-in Period and Less than or equal to the Max Lock-in Period.	
AMOUNT BLOCK-ALLOWED	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
CALCULATE-FEEINTX NCCY	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
INCLUDEHOLDINGPERIOD	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid Values are 0 and 1	
BLOCK-PRIORITYNO	NUMBER	4	Optional	Block priority should not be a numeric value.	For amount block, the priority will be derived with this number and for amount unblock the priority would be reverse of this order.
DIVIDENDEQUALIZATIONAPPLICABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid Values are '0' (No) and '1' (Yes)	Dividend equalization applicable" flag should be set to '1' to support dividend / income equalization funds.

**Serial Number:** 5

**Segment Identification Number:** 04TPR

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Transaction processing rules information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 04TPR	Standard value of 04TPR to uniquely identify Transaction processing information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Transaction processing information has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which transaction processing information for the fund has to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-ACTION-TYPE	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption; '04' for Switch from operation; '05' for transfers and so on upto '10'	Indicate the value for which the transaction type for which the rules are being set up
GROSSORNET	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	G' for Gross ; 'N' for Net and 'B' for Both	Opting for a gross or net mode in transaction processing is mode is only available for IPO, subscription or redemption transactions. For transactions with a gross processing mode, the value of the transaction, whether as an amount or a number of units, will be processed as a gross value from which any applicable charges will be deducted. For transactions with a net processing mode, the amount value of the transaction will be processed as a net value apart from the charges.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANS-ACTION-STARTDATE	DATE	8	Optional		Enter a date to specify that the above mentioned transaction type will start from this date
TRANS-ACTION-ENDDATE	DATE	8	Optional		Enter a date to specify that the above mentioned transaction type will end on this date
TRANS-ACTION-FREQUENCY	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily'; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly'; 'Q' for 'Quarterly'; 'H' for 'Half-yearly'; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	Enter a value to specify the frequency with which the transaction type will operate
TRANS-ACTION-STARTPERIOD	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the Start Period within the frequency mentioned above. Within a particular frequency, you have an option to restrict it to a particular period. For example if the transaction Frequency is WEEKLY, Start Period is 2 and End Period is 5. This means that the Fund is open for this transaction from second day till the fifth day of the week.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANSACTIONPERIOD	NUMBER	1	Optional		The End period has to be within the Transaction Frequency i.e., it can take values up to 7 (weekly) and not greater than that.
DATE	DATE		Optional		Enter a time to specify the start time for a given working date. On a given day when the fund is open for this transaction, you can start entering transactions from this time.
MIN-TRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	The minimum transaction amount allowed for this transaction type in this fund
STEPAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Enter a value to specify the steps of amount in which a unit holder can invest or redeem. This will operate above the Minimum Transaction Amount.
MAX-TRANSACTIONAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	The maximum transaction amount allowed for this transaction type in this fund



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MIN-TRANS-ACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	The minimum transaction units allowed for this transaction type in this fund
STEPUNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	The unit steps applicable for a unit holder to invest do any operation
MAX-TRANS-ACTIONUNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	The maximum transaction units allowed for this transaction type in this fund
ONLINE-ALLOCATION	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values '0' and '1'	This is to indicate if Online Allocation is to be allowed for the given transaction type. This can be applicable only if the fund is pre-priced.  For Post Priced Fund with Allocation as Online, the Transaction Frequency is Allocation
ALLOCATION-PERVSR EGCAPITAL	NUMBER	1	Optional	Should be below 100.	Specify the percentage up to which allocation can be allowed for a given registered amount on the day

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ALLOCA-TION-POLICY	Alphanu- meric	1	Optional		Enter F for First In First Out or P Proportion-ate to specify the policy for allocation in case the maxi-mum limit is reached for a given day. This policy is with respect to the allocation per-centage that is allowed against the fund cor-pus.
NOOFTX-NAL-LOWEDF ORFREQ	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is to spec-ify the number of transactions allowed restric-tion within this frequency
NOOFTX-NAL-LOWEDP ERUH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the number of transactions that are allowed for a unit holder. You can restrict the unit holder from operating more than the speci-fied limit for transactions.
NOOF-FREETX-NALLOW EDPE-RUH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the number of free transactions within the per-mitted transac-tions. This definition will override all loads that will be set for this transaction

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ALLOW-BACK-DATING	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is used to indicate whether back-dating should be allowed for this fund. This means that on any given date, for this transaction type, the system will allow the user to enter transactions dated earlier to the current date
BACK-DATING-LIMIT	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is applicable only if Allow Back Dating is True. This has to be later than the transaction start date. Fund Price as effective on that date will be taken into account during allocation.
FUNDTRANSACTION-COUNTER	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify the total number of transactions to be allowed in this transaction type.
ACKNOWLEDGEMENT-REQUIRED	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is to indicate if the Acknowledgment Slip is to be printed after every transaction. Otherwise this can be printed on receiving specific request from the User.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CONFIRMATION-REQUIRED	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether confirmation Slip is to be printed after every transaction entry. Otherwise this can be user initiated after allocation of the transaction.
NOTICEPERIODDATEBASIS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional		
NOTICEPERIOD	NUMBER	3	Optional		
BASE-PRICE-DEFINITION	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'P' for Par Value and 'N' for declared NAV	This indicates the Base Price definition for the transaction. The Unit Price will be calculated based on this price and loads defined for this transaction.
BASE-PRICE-FACTOR	NUMBER	1	Optional		This percentage will be applied to the price arrived from the above calculations to arrive at the Base Price for this transaction type for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
NOOF-DECI-MALSFO RBASE-PRICE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the base price. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRU NCATE- BASE-PRICE	Alphanu- meric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
TRANS-ACTIONE NABLED	NUMBER	1	Optional		This is used to indicate whether the transaction is enabled for the fund. It is possible to set up a temporary suspension of transactions, even if the transactions are open for the fund.
CROSS-BRANCH ALLOWE D	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
PRICE-LAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		This cannot have negative value. This indicates the price date to be used for the transaction during allocation process

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ALLOCATIONLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify when the transaction should be allocated if the transaction is 'T'. T + X , where 'X' will be days of Lag. Lag can only be positive.
CONFIRMATIONLAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		Enter a value to specify when the redemption transaction should be picked for confirmation after allocation. T + X , where 'X' will be days of Lag. Lag can only be positive.
CHQUAL-LOCON-PARWITH CASH	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to specify that all check / Demand Draft transactions are to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true, then during allocation, the check / demand draft transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the check is cleared.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
HOLD- INGPERI- ODAPPLI CABLE	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate whether a lock in period is applicable for the investors investing in the fund for the transaction type
RETAIN- AGEING- TOSUBS CRIP- TION	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that the aging principle must be applied to subscription transactions in the fund. Aging is the process of keeping track of a transaction from the transaction date right up to when it is cleared in full from the account of the unit holder. Depending upon the policy specified to be followed for aging, (i.e., either FIFO or proportionate), aging is applied.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
CREDIT-CARDAL-LOCONP ARWITH-CASH	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if all credit card transactions to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the credit card transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the credit card transaction is cleared.
LIMITRE-DEMP-TIONMODE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'P' for Percent; 'U' for Units and 'A' for Amount	The mode based on which redemption will be limited
NATURE-OFLIMIT	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Indicates whether it is 'A' or 'U' or 'B'



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANSFERAL-LOCONPARWITH-CASH	NUMBER	1	Optional		Mark this check box if you want all transfer transactions to be treated on par with cash transactions. If this is true then during allocation the transfer transactions will be taken for allocation for the same day. The units allocated will be provisional, and will be confirmed only after the bank transfers are cleared
MININITIALTX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum amount applicable for initial transaction
MININITIALTX-UNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum units applicable for initial transaction
MINSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum amount applicable for Standing instructions
MAXSITX-NAMOUNT	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Maximum amount applicable for Standing instructions
MINSITX-UNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Minimum units applicable for Standing instructions
MAXSITX-UNITS	NUMBER	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Maximum units applicable for Standing instructions

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
EXISTINGU	Alphanumeric	2	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate that the subscription transactions for the fund must only be available to existing customers, and not to new customers.
NOOF-DECIMALSFORUNIT-PRICE	NUMBER	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the unit price. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEUNITPRICE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATEUNITS	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the number of allotted units, designated for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PAY-MENT-LAG	NUMBER	1	Optional		<p>In the case of redemption transactions, specify a value to indicate the number of days by which the resulted redemption payouts would be lagged or deferred, after the redemption transaction has been allotted and confirmed. To arrive at the actual date of redemption payment, both the confirmation lag (if specified) and the payment lag (if specified here) are taken into consideration. For instance, if the redemption transaction was allocated on 15th January and both the confirmation lag and payment lag were specified as 2, then the actual redemption payout to the unit holder would be effected on 19th January (15 + 2+ 2), provided it is not a holiday in the system, and provided there are no intervening holidays.</p>

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRANSACTION-CUTOFF TIME	DATE	DATE	Optional		Specify the time, on a given working day before which a transaction of the selected type will be accepted with the transaction date being the current date. Beyond this time on a working day, the transaction date will be set by default to be the next working date.
ENFORCE HOLDING PERIOD	NUMBER	1	Optional		You can indicate that the minimum holding period specified for the fund in the Fund Demographics profile must be enforced as mandatory for the transaction type, by selecting this option.
APPLY-ENTRY-TIMELOAD	NUMBER	1	Optional		Applicable for Exit transactions
Pseudoswitch-lag	Number		Optional		Used for capturing Pseudo Switch lag
AllowSystematicPlans	Number	1	Optional		
MaxInitialTxnAmount	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 3 decimals allowed	Used for capturing the maximum initial transaction amount.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MaxInitialTxn-Units	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	Used for capturing maximum initial transaction units.
Pseudoswitch-lagcalendarbasis	Alphanumeric Code	1	Optional		Specify whether the ps lag days should be considered based on the holiday calendar for the fund, the actual calendar or the System calendar.
FULL-OUT-FLOW	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
MAX-NOOFSI-TRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	4	Optional	MaxNoofSI-Transactions value should be Greater than 0	
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	4	Optional	Maxvalidity value should be Greater than 0	
SILEAD-TIME	NUMBER	4	Optional		
APPLICABLEAC-COUNTTYPES	Alphanumeric	255	Optional		
INFLOW-OVER-RIDABLE MSG	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
MINMATURITYPERIOD	NNUMBER	4	Optional	Min.Maturity Period value should be greater than 0	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MAXMATURE-TYPEPERIOD	NNUMBER	4	Optional	Max.Maturity Period value should be greater than 0 and greater than or equal to Min.Maturity Period	
FUTURE-DATELIMIT	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are positive integer	To facilitate users to input future dated transactions
UHCAL-ENDAR-BASIS	VAR-CHAR2(1)	1	Optional	Valid values are 'T' and 'C'	
NOOF-DECIMALSFOUNITS	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are -1 to 9	
CONSSIAUTO-COUNTER	NUMBER	3	Optional		Used to capture consecutive payment rejections allowed for the SI
THRESHOLDAMOUNT	NUMBER	(30, 12)	Optional		Threshold Amount

**Serial Number:** 6

**Segment Identification Number:** 05TCM

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Transaction processing communication mode information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?** : Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 05TCM	Standard value of 05TCM to uniquely identify Transaction processing communication mode information
PRO-CESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Transaction processing communication mode information has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC-TIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which transaction processing communication mode information for the fund has to be maintained.
TRANS-ACTION-TYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption; '04' for Switch from operation; '05' for transfers and so on up to '10'	Indicate the value for which the transaction type for which the rules are being set up

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
COMMUNICATION MODE	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory		Valid Communication mode code indicated as a part of Params Maintenance.
MIN-TRANSACTION AMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Minimum transaction amount allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
MAX-TRANSACTION AMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Maximum transaction amount allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
MIN-TRANSACTION UNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Minimum transaction units allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
MAX-TRANSACTION UNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Maximum transaction units allowed for the transaction type and communication mode.
DISALLOW-FIRSTTRANSACTION	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	

**Serial Number:** 7

**Segment Identification Number:** 06INV

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Transaction processing investor category related information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?** : Mandatory



**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (For each transaction type - there is a separate record)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 06INV	Standard value of 06INV to uniquely identify Transaction processing communication mode information
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Transaction processing investor category information has to be uploaded
RULEEF-FEC-TIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which transaction processing investor category information for the fund has to be maintained.
TRANS-ACTION-TYPE	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption; '04' for Switch from operation; '05' for transfers and so on up to '10'	Indicate the value for which the transaction type for which the rules are being set up

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
INVESTORCATEGORY	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory		Valid Corporate and Individual categories defined as a part of Params Maintenance.
MIN-TRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Minimum transaction amount allowed for the transaction type and investor category.
STEPAMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	
MAX-TRANSACTIONAMOUNT	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 3 digits are allowed	Maximum transaction amount allowed for the transaction type and investor category.
MIN-TRANSACTIONUNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Minimum transaction unit allowed for the transaction type and investor category.
STEPUNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	
MAX-TRANSACTIONUNITS	Number	15	Optional	Decimal values up to maximum of 6 digits are allowed	Maximum transaction unit allowed for the transaction type and investor category.

**Serial Number:** 8

**Segment Identification Number:** 07IDR

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Corporate Action related information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (For cash and Stock dividend information)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 07IDR	Standard value of 07IDR to uniquely identify Transaction processing communication mode information
PROCESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Corporate action has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which corporate action for the fund has to be maintained.
DIVIDENDDECLAREFREQUENCY	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily'; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly'; 'Q' for 'Quarterly'; 'H' for 'Half-yearly'; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	Enter the frequency with which the dividend is to be declared

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DIVIDEND-PAYMENT FREQ	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' for 'Daily'; 'W' for 'Weekly'; 'F' or 'B' for 'Bi-weekly'; 'M' for 'Monthly'; 'Q' for 'Quarterly'; 'H' for 'Half-yearly'; 'Y' for 'Yearly'	Enter the frequency with which the declared dividends are to be paid. As the system supports accumulation of dividends, the payment could be for any dividend that has been declared earlier. The Dividend Payment Frequency must not be less than Dividend Declaration Frequency.
REINVESTMENTALLOWED	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate if reinvestment is allowed for the fund.
TAXID	Alphanumeric	50	Optional		Enter the tax ID for the fund that is being set up.
BOOKCLOSINGLEADTIME	Number	5	Optional		Enter a lead-time in days
FREEZE-HOLDINGLEADTIME	Number	5	Optional		This data is also in days and the Freeze Holding Date is the date on which the balances held by all unit holders in the fund will be consolidated
BOARDMEETINGLEADTIME	Number	5	Optional		Enter a lead-time in days. This is captured for information purposes only.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DIVI-DEND-PAYMENT LEAD-TIME	Number	5	Optional		The lead time entered is in days. Each of the lead times must be less than the Dividend Declaration Frequency. For example, if the Dividend Declaration Frequency is WEEKLY, the Board Meeting Lead Time cannot be 8 days.
NOOF-DECIMALSFORDIVIDEND	Number	5	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the dividend. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-DIVIDEND	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the dividend, designated for the fund.
TDSBASIS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	D - Each Dividend ; U - Fiscal year	This is to indicate whether slab should be looked for every dividend payment separately or whether consolidated on a fiscal year basis.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
EPUCOMPONENTS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This indicates the applicability of Earnings Per Unit and that the earnings per unit must be defined in terms of components, or as a single value. Setting up EPU components is not applicable for stock dividends.
DEFAULT DISTRIBUTION-MODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'T' - Payout-A/C Transfer; 'Q' - Payout-Cheque and 'R' - Full Reinvestment	If the Income Distribution Setup for the unit holder has not yet been specified, the fund level default Unit Holder Distribution Mode to be considered for the unit holder can be specified here. For stock dividends, the only possible option is 'Reinvestment' as others would not be applicable
EXCHANGERATE-DATEBASIS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'P' - Payment Date; 'R' - Reference Date	Specify the basis upon which the exchange rate will be applied for dividend processing. The system provides two options: Reference Date and Payment Date.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
RESTRIC-TIDS	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that specific income distribution set-ups for unit holders may be overridden. For stock dividends this value should always be set.
EPULOT	Number	6	Optional		Specify the number of units for which the EPU quote is deemed to be applicable, for the fund. Setting up EPU components is not applicable for stock dividends.
DIV-LOOKA-HEAD	Number	1	Optional		This is to indicate that in the event of intervening holidays, the system would obtain the EPU information and process dividends for the holiday period, ahead of the prior business day, for the fund.
CORPORATEAC-TIONTYPE	Alpha-numeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are 'C' for Cash and 'S' for Stock dividends	For cash dividend EPU should be mentioned whereas for Stock dividend, Parent:Resultant ratio should be mentioned

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
UNITS-FOR-FREEZEHOLDINGS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values 'A' for all units and 'C' for Confirmed units	Specify the units to be considered for dividend eligibility as on the freeze holdings date. You can specify that all units (including unconfirmed units) must be considered, or that only confirmed units are to be considered as on the freeze holdings date.
FIRST-DIVIDENDDECLARATIONDATE	Date	8	Optional		Specify the first date for dividend declaration, for the fund
SPECIAL-DIVIDEND	Number	1	Optional		This is to indicate that special dividends are applicable for the fund. This feature is only available if your installation has requested for it.
MOCK-DIVIDEND	Number	1	Optional		Not applicable now



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
HOLIDAY-RULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	A' for After and 'P' for prior	Select the rule to be applied if the dividend processing date falls on a holiday. You can select either the PRIOR rule (the previous working day is considered) or the AFTER rule (the next working day is considered), for the dividend type. The holiday rule you select here will be applicable to all dividend-processing dates that have been arrived at using a frequency. They are not applicable to dates arrived at using lead times or lag periods.
PAYMENT-LAG	Number	3	Optional		Specify a lag period (in days) for the payment of dividend. The lag value is interpreted in calendar days, and is used to arrive at the payment date for the dividend. The payment date is arrived at as follows: Dividend Payment Date = Dividend Declaration Date + Payment Lag

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PAYDIVIDEND-DURINGREDE	Number	1	Optional		This is used to indicate that dividends may be paid during redemption.
REINVESTMENTPRICEBASIS	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
IRACOMPULSORYREINVEST	Number	1	Optional		Applicable only if IRA is applicable for the fund.
NPISUPPORT	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
NPIPAYMENT	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional		
NPIUHOVERRIDE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
FlgUnsettleUnits	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional		
MIMAMTTOBEP-AIDOUT	NUMBER	1	Optional		
ACTION	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 'L' and 'R'	
OVER-RATPAY-TIME	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
AUTORE-INVFORUNCLHQ	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
AUTORE-INVFORUNCLHQFZB	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
TRACK-UNCLEARREDTXNS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
TRACK-BLOCKE DTXNS	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
PAYUN-GENRE-INVESTMENT	VAR-CHAR2	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	
TDS APPLICABLE FOR ALL UH	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 (No) and 1(Yes)	TDS Applicable for all UH" flag could be set to '1' only if dividend equalization is applicable for the fund.

**Serial Number:** 9

**Segment Identification Number:** 08FSC

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund Sale Country information

**Segment Mandatory / Optional?:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 08FSC	Standard value of 08FSC to uniquely identify Fund sale country information
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund sale country information has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC- TIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund sale country information for the fund has to be maintained.
COUN- TRY- CODE	Alphanumeric	3		Valid country code present in the system as a part of Domicile in Params maintenance	If no country code is mentioned and this field is left blank then it means that there is no restriction on the sale of the fund. However, if valid value is entered then the fund would be restricted for sale in those countries

**Serial Number:** 10

**Segment Identification Number:** 09FRL

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund residency list information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG- MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 09FRL	Standard value of 09FRL to uniquely identify Fund residency list information

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund residency list information has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC- TIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund residency list information for the fund has to be maintained.
COUN- TRY- CODE	Alphanumeric	3		Valid country code present in the system as a part of Domicile in Params maintenance	If no country code is mentioned and this field is left blank then it means that there is no restriction on the investor residing in any domicile. However, if valid value is entered then the fund would be restricted for investors residing in that domicile.

**Serial Number:** 11

**Segment Identification Number:** 10FFM

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund formula information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Maximum Length</b>	<b>Mandatory / Optional?</b>	<b>Characteristics / Validations applicable</b>	<b>Description</b>
SEG-MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 10FFM	Standard value of 10FFM to uniquely identify Fund formula related information
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund formula information has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC-TIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund formula information for the fund has to be maintained.
COM-PONEN-TID	Alphanumeric	10	Mandatory		Valid components maintained in the system as a part of Params maintenance. This also depends on whether this is used for Fund price computation or not.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
FUND-PRICE-COMPUTATION	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Indicates whether the data has to be used for Fund price computation or not. This value should remain the same for the fund and Rule effective date combination. In other words, for a fund and Rule effective date - we cannot have one component used for fund price computation and the other component not used for fund price computation.
FORMULA	Alphanumeric	255	Optional		
DEFAULTVALUE	Number	15	Optional	Maximum of 6 decimals allowed	
EXCLUDEFROMCAPITALGAINS	Number	1	Optional		

**Serial Number:** 12

**Segment Identification Number:** 11FLM

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund load information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes**

<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Maximum Length</b>	<b>Mandatory / Optional?</b>	<b>Characteristics / Validations applicable</b>	<b>Description</b>
SEG-MENTID	Alphanu- meric	20	Mandatory	Default value 11FLM	Standard value of 11FLM to uniquely iden- tify Fund load related informa- tion
PROCES- SID	Alphanu- meric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - Pro- cessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanu- meric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identifi- cation for each Fund and it indi- cates the fund for which Fund load informa- tion has to be uploaded
RULEEF- FECTIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effec- tive date combi- nation should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effec- tive date for which fund load information for the fund has to be maintained.
TRANS- ACTION- TYPE	Alphanu- meric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are from '01' to '10' ranging from IPO to Re-issue	This is to indi- cate the trans- action type for which the loads are being defined
LOADID	Number	5	Mandatory	Valid load ID defined in the system	Specify the name of the Load (fee/incen- tive) that must be applied for the selected Fund.



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
LOADTO-PRICE	Number		Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate that this load is to be loaded to the base price
FRO-MENTI-TYTYPE	Alphanumeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are: 'M' for AMC, 'A' for Agent, 'B' for Broker, 'D' for Distributor, 'F' for Fund, 'R' for Registrar, 'T' for Trustee, 'U' for Unit Holder, 'S' for Custodian	This is to indicate the entity type from which the load is applied
TOENTI-TYTYPE	Alphanumeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are: 'M' for AMC, 'A' for Agent, 'B' for Broker, 'D' for Distributor, 'F' for Fund, 'R' for Registrar, 'T' for Trustee, 'U' for Unit Holder, 'S' for Custodian	This is to indicate the entity type to which the load is applied
PRO-CESS-INGFREQ	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A', 'T' and 'P'	Specify the frequency at which this load is to be applied. Loads can be applied at any of three possible frequencies - Allocation time, Transaction time and Post allocation. (Refer the table marked 'PRO-CESSING-FREQ' at the end of this document)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
GLAC-COUNT-CODE	Alphanumeric	10	Optional		When transaction information is exported to an external system, if separate books of accounts are to be posted for different loads, this code will be used to identify this load information in the export data.
DEBITOR-CREDIT	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'D' and 'C'	This is used to indicate that the applied load would result in a debit or credit for the fund. This data is captured for information purposes only and has no processing implications in the system database.
CON-TRAAC-COUNTCODE	Alphanumeric	10	Optional		Specify the code that will be used to identify the second leg of accounting entries for any transaction, in the event of exporting of transaction information to an external system.
NOOF-DECIMALSFORLOAD	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are 'R' for Round off; 'T' for Round Down and 'U' for Round up	Indicate the rounding options for the value of the load, designated for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ROUND-OFFTRUNCATE-FOR-LOAD	Alphanumeric	1	Optional		Indicate the maximum number of decimals that would be reckoned for rounding precision, for the load. You cannot indicate a precision higher than 6 decimal places.
MANDATORY	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'M' and 'O'	Select Mandatory or Optional to specify whether the load is mandatory or optional
PRIORITYNO	Number		Optional	For a mandatory load, the priority number is set to 0 and for an optional load the priority number should be unique i.e.. for a given Fund, no more than one load can have the same priority number.	Enter a value to specify the priority number in case of optional loads.
LOAD-VATTPRICE	Number		Optional	Valid values are 1 and 0	
APPLY-RETVALON	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid vales are 'G' - Capital Gains Gross; 'N' - Non-capital gains Net and 'C' - Capital gains and 'P' - Performance Based and 'I' – IOF and 'D' - Default IRRF and 'O' - Optional IRRF and 'S'- CDSC	If the load is a Capital Gains Tax, and it is to be applied based on the gross amount after allocation, choose the Capital Gains – Gross option in this field, for such a load.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEND-FOR-GLINTER FACE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is used to indicate that accounting entries due only to the selected load must be posted to the external asset management system, for the fund.
REFTYPE	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid reference type as per the pre-shipped data in RefTypeTbl	When load needs to be mapped to a reference transaction type like Reinvestment and if the system supports the mapping of the Ref Type to any load, then such RefTypes can be indicated here.
DIFFERENTIAL-FEE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether differential fee in the case of switch transactions for any fund is to be applicable
SLABBASIS	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'G' for Gross and 'N' for Net 'W' – Weighted Average	This is to Indicate the basis on which the slabs will be reckoned for an amount-based load that you are designating as applicable for the fund

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PRICEADDIN	Number	1	Optional		This is used to indicate the add-in factor that is to be applicable for computing the return value for the load, for the selected transaction type. The add-in factor is used to arrive at the return value for a load, at the time of allocation.
GROUPID	Alphanumeric	6	Optional	Valid Group Id present in the system	
INDEXATIONNONCGT	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for 'No'	
LevelID	Number		Optional		Used for capturing the LevelID
DependentLevel	Number		Optional		Used for capturing Dependent level.

**Serial Number:** 13

**Segment Identification Number:** 12FTC

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund transaction currency information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 12FTC	Standard value of 12FTC to uniquely identify Fund transaction currency information

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCES-SID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund transaction currency information has to be uploaded
RULEEF-FECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund transaction currency information for the fund has to be maintained.
CURREN-CYCODE	Alpha-numeric	3	Optional	Valid currency maintained in the system	If no currency code is mentioned and this field is left blank then it means that there is no restriction on the currency used for transaction for this fund. However, if valid value is entered then the fund would be restricted for transaction in those currencies

**Serial Number:** 14

**Segment Identification Number:** 13FAI

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund additional information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Mandatory

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 13FAI	Standard value of 13FAI to uniquely identify Fund additional information
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund additional information has to be uploaded
RULEEF-FEC-TIVEDATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund additional information for the fund has to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
OTHER-INFO1	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		Additional information could be maintained in the system as a part of 'Add Info Maintenance'. Once this is done, for a specific AMC, the additional information can be mapped for the entity type Fund. Hence, as a part of Fund additional information maintenance, the values could be captured. Any such additional information can be captured using these fields
OTHER-INFO2	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO3	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO4	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO5	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO6	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO7	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO8	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO9	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO10	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO11	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		



<b>Field Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Maximum Length</b>	<b>Mandatory / Optional?</b>	<b>Characteristics / Validations applicable</b>	<b>Description</b>
OTHER-INFO12	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO13	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO14	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO15	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO16	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO17	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO18	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO19	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO20	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO21	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO22	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO23	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO24	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO25	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO26	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO27	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO28	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO29	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		
OTHER-INFO30	Alphanumeric	60	Optional		

**Serial Number:** 15

**Segment Identification Number:** 14IRA

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund IRA information, if applicable

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?** : Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MEN-TID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 14IRA	Standard value of 14IRA to uniquely identify Fund IRA information
PRO-CES-SID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUN-DID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund IRA information has to be uploaded
RULEE FFEC-TIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which fund IRA information for the fund has to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
MININITIALINVESTMENT	Number	15	Mandatory		Minimum initial investment amount
MAXINITIALINVESTMENT	Number	15	Mandatory		Maximum initial investment amount
MININVESTMENT	Number	15	Mandatory		Minimum investment amount
MAXINVESTMENT	Number	15	Mandatory		Maximum investment amount
MINWITHDRAWAL	Number	15	Mandatory		Minimum Withdrawal amount
MAXWITHDRAWAL	Number	15	Mandatory		Maximum Withdrawal amount

**Serial Number:** 16

**Segment Identification Number:** 15FDI

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund delivery instruction information, if applicable

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** No

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 15FDI	Standard value of 15FDI to uniquely identify Fund transaction currency information

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund delivery instruction has to be uploaded
RULEEFFECTIVE-DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which Fund delivery instruction information for the fund has to be maintained.
REGISTER-DACCOUNT	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicate as '1' if the respective delivery mode is applicable for the fund
DELIVERYTO-CUSTODIAN	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	
DELIVERYTO-CLGAGENT	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	
PHYSICALCERTDELIVERY	Number	1	Mandatory	Valid values are '0' and '1'	

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DEFAULTDELIVERY	Alphanumeric	2	Mandatory	Valid values are 'RA' for Registered account, 'CU' for Deliver to Custodian, 'CL' for Deliver to Clearing Agent and 'PD' for Physical delivery	Should be based on allowed delivery modes
CERTIFIEDDENOMINATIONS	Alphanumeric	200	Optional	This value should be specified with necessary field and record separator as shown below:- 10 0:100 1:500  0:1000 0 where the field separator between Denomination value and Default is ' ' and the record separator is colon - ':'	This is applicable only in case of scrippless funds having Physical delivery as one of the delivery instruction.
PUEV	NUMBER	1	Optional	Valid values are 0 and 1	This is a new delivery+ option

### 3.1.3 **PROCESSINGFREQ (ref 11FLM, 12.10)**

\* Allocation: This will mean that you will be charging the investor a fee or giving an incentive at the time of allocation of units. Allocation time loads cannot be designated for any transaction types other than IPO, subscription, redemption, and switch.

\* Transaction: The charge (fee) or incentive will be applied at the time the transaction request is accepted from the investor.

\* Post Allocation: This frequency is applicable typically to the Capital Gains Tax, which may be applied after allocation, on the gross amount.

Capital Gains Tax may also be designated as an allocation time load.

**Serial Number:** 17

**Segment Identification Number:** 17KYC

**Description:** This segment is used for capturing the Document information, if applicable

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 17KYC	Standard value of 17KYC is to uniquely identify Fund document description.
PRO-CESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund delivery instruction has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC-TIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which Fund delivery instruction information for the fund has to be maintained.
Docu-mentDe-scription	Alphanumeric Code	255	Optional	Captured only if the KYCAML parameter is set to True.	Used for capturing the document description.

**Serial Number:** 18

**Segment Identification Number:** 18MLD

**Description:** This segment is used for capturing the information in multiple languages against the language codes.

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: Yes**

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MENTID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 18MLD	Standard value of 18MLD is to uniquely identify multiple languages.
PRO-CESSID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory		The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund and it indicates the fund for which Fund delivery instruction has to be uploaded
RULEEF FEC-TIVE- DATE	Date	8	Mandatory	The Fund ID and Rule effective date combination should be the same as defined in 01FDR	The rule effective date for which Fund delivery instruction information for the fund has to be maintained.
Lan- guage- Code	Alpha- numeric Code	12	Optional		Used for capturing the information in multiple languages against the language code.
Fund- Name	Alpha- numeric Code	60	Optional		Enter the name of the fund for which the Fund Demographics profile is being set up in this record

**Serial Number:** 19

**Segment Identification Number:** 19FSI

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund Investment Account SI, if applicable

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
MAXNOOFSITRANSACTIONS	NUMBER	4	Optional
MAXVALIDITY	NUMBER	4	Optional

**Serial Number:** 20

**Segment Identification Number:** 20HFP

**Description:** This segment is used for providing hedge fund parameters

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
SegmentID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory
ProcessID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory
FundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
RuleEffectiveDate	DATE	7	Mandatory
HedgeFundType	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory
HedgeFundManager	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory
TxnGenerationBasis	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
MasterFundUHID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional
NoticePeriodforRed	NUMBER	5	Optional
ComputationMethod	VARCHAR2	4	Optional
RuleGroupID	VARCHAR2	10	Optional
PerformancefeePer	NUMBER	3	Optional
AccrualFrequency	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
NextAccrualDate	DATE	7	Optional
PaymentFrequency	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
NextPaymentDate	DATE	7	Optional
HurdleRateApplicable	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
HurdleType	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
ResetHurdle	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
HurdleRateType	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
CalculationMethod	VARCHAR2	1	Optional



Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
DayBasis	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
RateCode	VARCHAR2	15	Optional
RateBasis	VARCHAR2	1	Optional
Rate	NUMBER	20	Optional

**Serial Number:** 21

**Segment Identification Number:** 21HFL

**Description:** This segment is used for providing hedge fund linkage details

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
SegmentID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory
ProcessID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory
FundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
RuleEffectiveDate	DATE	7	Mandatory
LinkFundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
Percentage	NUMBER	3	Optional
Unit holder ID	VARCHAR2	12	Optional

**Serial Number:** 22

**Segment Identification Number:** 21HFD

**Description:** This segment is used for providing investor category details for hedge funds

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
SegmentID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory
ProcessID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory
FundID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory
RuleEffectiveDate	DATE	7	Mandatory
InvestorCategory	VARCHAR2	25	Mandatory

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?
PerformanceFeeRate	NUMBER	20	Mandatory

### 3.1.4 Fund Related Information Upload Segments Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification numbers in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. Each segment identified by a unique tag, indicates the type of Fund rule related information like Fund entity, Fund calendar and Fund Agency Branch Back-dating limit.

Segment Identification Number	Description	Segment Mandatory / Optional?	Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date
00GEN	This segment is used for providing information that is common to the other fund related rules that need to be uploaded in the system.	Mandatory and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.	No
01FEM	This segment is used for providing Fund entity related information that needs to be uploaded in the system for the Fund.	Optional	Yes [For various entity types and entity ids]
02FAB	This segment is used for providing Fund agency branch back-dating information that needs to be uploaded in the system for the Fund.	Optional	Yes [For various transaction types]
03FBC	This segment is used for providing Fund based calendar related information that needs to be uploaded in the system for the Fund.	Optional	Yes [For various years]

#### 3.1.4.1 Fund Related Information Segments Formats

**Serial Number:** 1

**Segment Identification Number:** 00GEN

**Description:** This segment is used for providing information that is common to the other fund related rules that need to be uploaded in the system.

**Segment Mandatory / Optional?:** Mandatory and will be the driving header segment for all the other segments.

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date: No**

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
PROCES-SID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory		This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
BULKCLIENT-CODE	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled Bulk client codes maintained in the system as a part of Entity maintenance.
IMPORT-FILE-NAME	Alphanumeric	255	Mandatory		This is the name of the file being uploaded into the FCIS system
AMCID	Alphanumeric	12	Mandatory		Valid authorized, enabled AMC maintained in the system as a part of Entity maintenance. The fund rule upload defaulting would be based on both AMCID and the Bulk client code.
USERID	Alphanumeric	15	Mandatory		The fund rule MakerID would have the value of UserID as a part of data storage in all the fund rule tables.
UPLOAD-MODE	Alphanumeric	1	Mandatory	Valid values are 'N' and 'I'	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory / Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
GENERATEAUTH-FUNDRULE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are 'A' and 'U'	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or un-authorized fund rule.

**Serial Number:** 2

**Segment Identification Number:** 01FEM

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund entity related information

**Segment Mandatory / Optional:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (For various entity types and entity IDs)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEGMENTID	Alphanumeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 01FEM	Standard value of 01FEM to uniquely identify Fund entity information
PROCESSID	Alphanumeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUNDID	Alphanumeric	6	Mandatory	Depending upon the scheme cross reference maintained at the Bulk client defaults - this field value could either be FundID, Fund Identification number or Fund ticker symbol.	The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter the fund for which a Fund entity mapping needs to be maintained.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
ENTITY-TYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	Valid values are - 'A' for Agent; 'Q' for Check Vendor;'U' for Investor, 'L' for Clearing Agent; 'IC' for Individual customer category and 'CC' for Corporate customer category	The entity type for which the fund is mapped. This helps us to understand whether it is a Fund-Agent mapping, Fund-Check Vendor mapping, Fund-Clearing Agent mapping, Fund-Investor mapping, Fund-Individual category mapping or Fund - Corporate category mapping
ENTIT-YID	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid entity ID maintained in the system as a part of Single entity maintenance for the respective entity type.	The Entity ID which belongs to the entity type specified
DISA-BLE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether the definition should be disabled or enabled.
RESTRI CTIVEL-IST	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	Indicates whether the mapping is a positive list or negative list. The value of '1' indicates that it is a negative list and vice versa.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DEFAULT OPTION	Alpha-numeric	15	Optional	Valid values are null, 'BULKCLIENT-CODE' or any valid Fund Id available in the system.	* If the default option is null, then all values provided by the user for entity type, entity id and Restrictive list should be used. * If the value 'BULKCLIENTCODE' is mentioned, then default the information based on the bulk client code mentioned as a part of header segment. * If any other Fund ID value is mentioned, then default values based on the latest available record for the Fund mentioned.
UPLOAD MODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'N' and 'I'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Incremental for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GENERATEAU-THFUND RULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'A' and 'U'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or unauthorized fund rule.

**Serial Number:** 3

**Segment Identification Number:** 02FAB

**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund agency branch back-dated related information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (For various transaction types)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MEN-TID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 02FAB	Standard value of 02FAB to uniquely identify Fund agency branch back-dating limit information
PRO-CES-SID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUN-DID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory	Depending upon the scheme cross reference maintained at the Bulk client defaults - this field value could either be FundID, Fund Identification number or Fund ticker symbol.	The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter the fund for which a Fund agency branch back-dated limit needs to be maintained.
AGENT CODE	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid agent as a part of entity maintenance	Valid entity id in the system for which entity type is 'A'
AGEN-CYBRANCH-CODE	Alpha-numeric	12	Optional	Valid agency branch as a part of entity maintenance	Valid entity id in the system for which the parent code is Agent code mentioned in the previous column
TRANSACTIONTYPE	Alpha-numeric	2	Optional	Valid values are '01' for IPO; '02' for Subscription; '03' for Redemption and so on.	Transaction type for which back-dating limit is maintained. Valid values are '01' to '10' ranging from IPO to Re-issue

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
BACK-DATINGPERIOD	Number		Optional	Back dating limit in days	
DISABLE	Number	1	Optional	Valid values are '0' and '1'	This is to indicate whether the definition should be disabled or enabled.
DEFAULTOPTION	Alphanumeric	15	Optional	Valid values are null, 'BULKCLIENTCODE' or any valid Fund Id available in the system.	* If the default option is null, then all values provided by the user for entity type, entity id and Restrictive list should be used. * If the value 'BULKCLIENTCODE' is mentioned, then default the information based on the bulk client code mentioned as a part of header segment. * If any other Fund ID value is mentioned, then default values based on the latest available record for the Fund mentioned.
UPLOADMODE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'N' and 'I'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Incremental for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GENERATEAUTHFUNDRULE	Alphanumeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'A' and 'U'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be an authorized fund rule or unauthorized fund rule.

**Serial Number:** 4

**Segment Identification Number:** 03FBC



**Description:** This segment is used for providing Fund based calendar information

**Segment Mandatory/Optional?:** Optional

**Multiple records allowed for the same Fund and Rule Effective Date:** Yes (for various years)

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
SEG-MEN-TID	Alpha-numeric	20	Mandatory	Default value 03FBC	Standard value of 03FBC to uniquely identify Fund agency branch back-dating limit information
PRO-CES-SID	Alpha-numeric	50	Mandatory	Same value as in 00GEN - ProcessID	This should identify the upload uniquely. This should also be unique within a file and it allows to identify imported records later
FUN-DID	Alpha-numeric	6	Mandatory	Depending upon the scheme cross reference maintained at the Bulk client defaults - this field value could either be FundID, Fund Identification number or Fund ticker symbol.	The Fund ID is a unique Identification for each Fund in the system. Enter the fund for which a Fund agency branch back-dated limit needs to be maintained.
YEAR	Number	4	Optional		The year for which the calendar need to be maintained for the fund.

Field Name	Type	Maximum Length	Mandatory /Optional?	Characteristics / Validations applicable	Description
DEFAULTOPTION	Alpha-numeric	15	Optional	Valid values are null, 'BULKCLIENT-CODE' or any valid Fund Id available in the system.	* If the default option is null, then all values provided by the user for entity type, entity id and Restrictive list should be used. * If the value 'BULKCLIENTCODE' is mentioned, then default the information based on the bulk client code mentioned as a part of header segment. * If any other Fund ID value is mentioned, then default values based on the latest available record for the Fund mentioned.
UPLOADMODE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'N' and 'I'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	Should be 'N' for New fund rule. And 'I' for Incremental for Amending an existing authorized fund rule.
GENERATEAUTHORULE	Alpha-numeric	1	Optional	Valid values are null, 'A' and 'U'. This is to override the value mentioned as a part of header segment.	This indicates whether the fund rule uploaded should be a authorized fund rule or un-authorized fund rule.

### 3.1.5 EPU Upload File Format

EPU upload is specific to OMSTA, as the assumption is that OMSTA maintains the following components and those component names are hard-coded in DIVIDENDEPUIIPTBL:

Field Name	Data Type	Remarks
Fund Id	Char (3)	The fund id in FCIS.
Distribution Type	Char (1)	This field will be ignored and the dividend type in FCIS will be treated as cash dividend.

Field Name	Data Type	Remarks
Gross Or Net Distribution	Char (1)	This field will be ignored.
Declaration Date	Date	The interface will verify if there is any generated cash dividend record for this date, and will update that record with the required EPU.
Payment Date / Re-investment Date	Date	This field will be ignored by the interface.
Gross Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'GA'.
Dividend Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'DA'.
Dividend Amount Foreign	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'AF'.
Dividend Amount Foreign Withholding Tax	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'WF'.
Dividend Amount Foreign Exempt	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'EF'.
Interest Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'IA'.
Interest Amount Local	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'IL'.
Interest Amount Foreign	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'IF'.
Interest Amount Foreign Withholding Tax	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'TF'.
NPI Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'NP'.
Interest Withheld Tax Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'IT'.
Property Dividend Amount	Float	This will be a dividend component. Component code 'PD'.

### 3.1.6 Tax Aggregation Interface Format

The formats for export and import of files for transfer of tax information are given below. This is applicable to annuity taxes only.

The Record Specifications for the export file containing tax is as follows:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Tax Year	The tax year applicable –format – ddmccyy	Number (8)	This will be set to the last day of the fiscal year in he required format.
LOB	Line of Business code – ‘GAL’	String (3)	Will be set as ‘GAL’.
Agreement_Code	Contract number	Char (12)	Policy number
Product_Code	Product Code	Char (10)	Product code.
Sequence	Numeric Count	Number (4)	Record number, incremented sequentially.
Owner_-Client_Id	Client Number or owner of the contract	Char (9)	The unitholder id.
Title	Null	Char (12)	This will be set to null.
Initials	Null	Char (15)	This will be set to null.
Surname	Null	Char (64)	This will be set to null.
IDNumber	Null	Char (15)	This will be set to null.
IDType	Null	Char (2)	This will be set to null.
DOB	Nulls	Char (10)	This will be set to null.
ClientType	‘N’ for naturals	Char (1)	This will be set to null.
Tax_Number	Nulls	Char (12)	This will be set to null.
TRUST-NUMBER	Nulls	Char (12)	This will be set to null.
AnnuType	‘C’ for compulsory, ‘V’ for voluntary	Char (1)	This will be set to ‘C’.
GN18	‘Y’ or ‘N’	Char (1)	This will be set to ‘N’.
Fund-Name	The pension Fund Name	Char (70)	Fund Name
Frequency	Frequency of the annuity income	Char (1)	The frequency of the annuity.
Payments_left	No of payments left within the tax year	Number (2)	The remaining number of annuities to be executed.
TaxEarnings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Number (8,2)	The total annuity till date, including the tax already applied.

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
TaxDeducted_YTD	Tax deducted for the tax year	Number (8,2)	The tax deducted for the current fiscal year.
TaxEarnings	Taxable earnings for this annuity income	Number (8,2)	Taxable earnings for this annuity income
TaxDeducted	Tax to be deducted for that annuity income	Number (8,2)	Tax to be deducted for that annuity income
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	This will be set to 'FCIS'.
Scheme	Nulls	Char (30)	This will be set to null.

The control record for the export of information relating to tax has the following format:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Record	'CONTROL'	Char (7)	This field will be set as 'CONTROL'
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	Will be set as 'FCIS'.
Entries	Number of entries on the file	Number (8)	The number of entries in the file.
TaxEarnings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxEarnings_YTD in the file.
TaxDeducted_YTD	The tax deducted for that tax year.	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxDeducted_YTD in the file.
TaxEarnings	The taxable earnings for this annuity income	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxEarnings in the file.
TaxDeducted	The tax to be deducted for that annuity income.	Number (13,2)	The sum of all the TaxDeducted in the file.
Tax_Recalc	The tax amount that should be deducted	Number (13,2)	This will be set to null.
Tax_Differ	The difference between what should be deducted and what was calculated by the product admin system.	Number (13,2)	This will be set to null.

Monthly_Adjust	Not applicable		This will be set to null.
----------------	----------------	--	---------------------------

The Record Specifications for the import of tax aggregation information into FCIS is as indicated below. The import will only log the data in the designated tables of FCIS. There is no processing carried out on the data imported.

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
GCS_CLNO	The group client id	Char (20)	This field will be ignored.
TaxYear	The tax year applicable in dd/mm/ccyy format	Char (8)	
TaxMonth	Month of the year	Char (2)	
PARM	ProductCode	Char (8)	
Agreement_Code	Contract Number	Char (12)	The policy number.
Sequence	Numeric Count	Char (4)	This field will be ignored.
LOB	Line of Business – 'GAL'	Char (3)	This field will be ignored.
Owner_Client_Id	Client Number or Owner of the contract	Char (9)	The unitholder id in FCIS.
Tax_Number	Nulls	Char (12)	
TrustNumber	Nulls	Char (16)	
AnnuType	'C' for compulsory, 'V' for voluntary	Char (1)	
GN18	'Y' or 'N'	Char (1)	
FundName	Nulls	Char (30)	
Frequency	Frequency of the annuity income	Char (1)	
Payments_Left	No of payments left within the tax year	Char (2)	
TaxEarnings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Char (16)	
TAXDEDUCT-ED_YTD	The tax deducted for that tax year.	Char (16)	
TaxEarnings	Taxable earnings for this annuity income	Char (16)	
TaxDeducted	Tax to be deducted for that annuity income	Char (16)	
Scheme	Nulls	Char (10)	

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Tax_Recalc	Tax amount that should be deducted	Char (16)	
Tax_Deffer	The difference between what should be deducted and what was calculated by the product admin system.	Char (16)	
Monthly_Adjust	Not applicable	Char (16)	
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	
Tax_Remuneration	The total taxable income across the Old Mutual group.	Char (16)	

The Control Record for the import of information pertaining to tax aggregation should be in the following format:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	Remarks
Record	'CONTROL'	Char (7)	This field will be ignored.
SystemId	The system ID as defined by the tax aggregation module.	Char (10)	This field will be ignored.
Entries	Number of entries on the file	Number (8)	This field will be ignored.
TaxEarnings_YTD	The taxable earning to date for the tax year.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
TaxDeducted_YTD	The tax deducted for that tax year.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
TaxEarnings	The taxable earnings for this annuity income	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
TaxDeducted	The tax to be deducted for that annuity income.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
Tax_Recalc	The tax amount that should be deducted	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
Tax_Differ	The difference between what should be deducted and what was calculated by the product admin system.	Number (13,2)	This field will be ignored.
Monthly_Adjust	Not applicable		

### 3.1.7 Agent Reference File

The files uploaded using the Agent Reference File have to be imported and the broker details updated. They should have the following format:

Field Name	Format	Comments	Remarks/ Mapping
Intermediary or Broker Code	Char 10	Intermediary Code and No	Broker Code
Broker Category	Char 1	Corporate/ Individual	Broker Category
Broker Name	Char 50	Individual name or corporate name	Broker Name
Broker Type	Char	For example, Platinum, Gold, Silver	Broker Type
Parent Broker	Char	Channel – For example, PFA, BD	Parent Broker Code
Active Flag	Char	Y/N	Broker Enabled
Date Effective	Date		Rule effective date

#### **Control Record**

The sum of the transaction amount for each day is recorded in the Control Record. The file upload should have the following format:

Field Name	Description	Data Type	OMUT Value	Galaxy Value
RECORD_ID	Indicates it's the trailer record	Char (50)	All 9s	All 9s
GROUP_ID	Unique Group Number to distinguish import data within a source	Char (15)	Source file id & run number	Source file id & run number
TOTAL_AMT_DR	Total monetary amount of debits on the file	Char (15)	Format: 999999999999.9 9'	Format: 999999999999.9 9'
TOTAL_CNT_DR	Total count of debits on the file	Char (8)	Format: 99999999	Format: 99999999
TOTAL_AMT_CR	Total monetary amount of credits on the file	Char (15)	Format: 999999999999.9 9'	Format: 999999999999.9 9'
TOTAL_CNT_CR	Total count of credits on the file	Char (8)	Format: 99999999	Format: 99999999



### 3.1.8 Global Order Placement Interface

Files uploaded using the Global Order Placement should have the following format:

Field Name	Calculation	Disinvestments	Investments
Transaction Date	N/A	Transaction Date	Transaction Date
Asset Code	For each Product – Fund combination, an asset code would be maintained	Yes	Yes
Fund Name	N/A	Yes	Yes
Product Name	N/A	Yes	Yes
Net Investment Amount (Amount with +ve sign)/ Disinvestment Amount(Amount with -ve sign)	Derived	0	Yes
Disinvestment Units	N/A	Yes	0
Manco Initial Unit Trust Fee	N/A	0	Yes
Transaction Type Name	Transaction Descriptions as available in the system	Yes	Yes
Internal Reference Number	Running serial per batch	Yes	Yes

### 3.1.9 GL Setup Upload Interface Format

Files uploaded using the GL Setup Upload should have the following format:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Fund Id	Character(6)	
GL Template Id	Character(10)	The template Id of the GL set up. A dummy value to be provided for this.
Account type	Character(2)	The account type of the GL set up.
Business Event	Character(2)	One of the valid codes for business events.
Trigger Event	Character(15)	The triggering event. One of the valid enumerations for the triggering event.
Theoretical Flag	Character (1)	Y: Theoretical N: Actual
Setup Enabled	Character (1)	Y: Enabled N: Disabled

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Component Id	Character(20)	One of the valid codes for business events.
Component Description	Character (255)	Description of the component code.
Debit credit Flag	Character(2)	Dr: Debit Cr: Credit
GL set up for primary	Character(1)	C: CASA G:GL S:SAP P:Payment
Primary Entity Type	Character(1)	The primary entity type of the GL set up. U: Uniholder D:Distributor M:AMC F:Fund
Account Number	Character(16)	
AccountCurrency	Character(3)	
Transaction Currency	Character(3)	
Bank branch	Character(12)	
Direct DebitApplicable	Character(1)	1: Applicable 0: Not applicable
GL setup for Contra	Character(1)	C: CASA G:GL S:SAP P:Payment
Contra Primary Entity Type	Character(1)	U: Uniholder D:Distributor M:AMC F:Fund
Contra Account Number	Character(16)	
Contra Account Currency	Character(3)	
Contra Transaction Currency	Character(3)	
Contra Bank branch	Character(12)	
Contra Direct DebitApplicable	Character(1)	1: Applicable 0: Not applicable
Restricted reference types	Character(255)	A semicolon separated list of the restricted reference types.
GL Currency	Character(3)	
GL reference number	Character(10)	
Product Id	Character(10)	
Product or Fund Level	Character(1)	F: Fund Level P: Product level

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Mode of upload	Character(1)	N: new mode A: Amend mode

### 3.1.10 Interface to Check for Transaction Unrelated to GL Extraction

Files uploaded for checking the transaction unrelated to GL Extraction Interface should have the format mentioned below:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
IFaceRefNo	Character(25)	The reference number of the entry in the AMInterfacemasterTbl.
TransactionType	Character(2)	The transaction type of the entry.
Component	Character(20)	The component code of the entry.
TransactionNumber	Character(16)	The transaction number of the missing entry.
Valuedate	Date	The date on which the entry was expected to be passed.

### 3.1.11 File Format for OMIPAY FILE INTERFACE

The interface is capable of exporting the details in two separate formats. These are:

- The detailed format includes all the records of the day, for every individual broker.
- The Header record for OMIPAY contains the sum of all the brokers' Commission accounts which have been listed in the Detailed Record.

The system extracts commission details for upfront and trailer (periodic load) commission.

### 3.1.12 File format for Header Record

The File format for the Header Record is as follows:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Record Category	Number	It is displayed as 00
Trigger System	Character	Ensures the entries which require to be entered for calculation of Commission
Product Provider	Character	The code for which the file is processed to calculate commission. For example Unit Trust 'UT'
Cycle Number	Number	The number of the cycle for which the export action is being processed
Interface Date	Number	The date of generation of the interface file

Number Of Transaction Records (01 Category)	Number	Total Number of transaction records on input file
Commission Total	Number	The total value of Premium amount on the Input File
Commission Allowance Total	Number	Value of Commission Allowance amounts on the Input File
Fund Value Total	Number	The total value of Fund Value amounts on the Input File
Current Potential Commission	Number	Applicable to recurring business only
Future Potential Commission	Number	Applicable to recurring business only
Numeric Field 11	Number	Provide preceding zeros as 0000000

### 3.1.13 File format for Detailed Record

The Detail Record File format is the record of all the Broker details, involved in all the transactions for that day, taken individually. The file containing the Detailed records for all the individual Brokers. The file format used for Detailed records is:

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Record Category	Number	It is displayed as 00
Transaction Sequence Number	Number	Unique identifier of transaction in the source external interface
Product Provider	Character	The code for which the file is processed to calculate commission. For example Unit Trust 'UT'
Cycle Number	Number	Preceded by zeros
Intermediary Code (Sales Code)	Number	The intermediary's sales code as supplied on the policy proposal / application form. It consists of six digits preceded by zeros
Intermediary Type (Sales Type)	Number	Code for the intermediary who has initiated the sale of that policy; 0 is for the Sales Staff 1 is for the Office staff
Intermediary Commission Percentage (Direct Share)	Number	The percentage of commission as indicated in the policy/ application form
Intermediary Figure Percentage (Indirect Share)	Numeric	The percentage of indirect commission as indicated in the policy/ application form
Sales Centre (branch / team structure code)	Character	An optional field

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Sale Type	Character	Not applicable can be left blank
Policy Number (Contract Number)	Character	It is the Policy or Contract number
Policy Type (Contract Type)	Character	Only applicable for recurring business types, can be left blank
Policy Term	Number	It is applicable for recurring business only, default set at 01
Product Code	Character	The selection is available from a drop down list
Premium Amount	Number	The amount of the premium for a transaction
Premium Frequency	Character	You can select from a list, for the type of premium applicable
Premium Term	Number	The term for which the premium is applicable
Movement Code	Number	It is the number code for the type of transaction
Transaction Date	Number	The date on which the transaction takes place
Entry Date	Number	The date from which the new business/policy is started
Effective Date	Number	The date from which the policy becomes effective
Client or Entity Number	Character	It is an optional field
Client Name	Character	The name as mentioned in description
Fees	Character	Optional field
Commission Amount 01	Number	The commission amount for 1 year
Commission Amount 02	Number	The commission amount for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> year
Life Credit	Character	Not mandatory can be left blank
Commission Year Indicator	Number	It indicates the year for which the commission is applicable
Commission Content	Number	It contains the commission amount for the two years
Commission Scaling Factor	Number	The amount agreed between the client and the broker
Commission Frequency	Character	It is optional, left blank
Commission Type	Character	This field is left blank
Current Potential Commission (Primary)	Number	It is applicable for only recurring business, input display shows 0000000000000000

Field Name	Data Type	Details
Future Potential Commission (Secondary)	Number	It is applicable for only recurring business, input display shows 0000000000000000
VAT	Number	It is the value added tax, not required as input
Broker Reference	Character	It is the reference as specified on the application form
Currency Indicator	Character	It indicates the currency type selected
Agents Commission	Number	It is not applicable in this case, displayed as 0000000000000000
Commission Allowance	Number	It is the waiver amount on the broker's commission
New Business Date	Number	It is the transaction date
Total Investment	Number	It is the total amount of investments
Investment Type	Character	An optional field can be left blank
Fund Value	Number	It is the sum of the average of the absolute values of the fund of the client
Layer type	Character	This field is left blank
Layer Number	Number	This field displays 00
Reject ID	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 00000000
Adjustment Indicator	Character	This field is not required for entry and is left blank
Territory	Character	This field is not required for entry
Annual Fund Total	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 0000000000000000
Distribution Fee (Channel)	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 0000000000000000
Maximum Commission	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 0000000000000000
Instance Number	Character	This field is not required for entry
BEN Type	Character	This field is not required for entry
EMM Client Number	Character	This field is not required for entry
Sales Instance	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000
Transaction Instance	Number	This field is not required for entry, it displays 000

## 3.2 Incremental Upload Format

For Incremental mode, the system will modify data present in upload file. If data provided in the file is already present, then the system will override existing data with new value provided in the file. If data is not present in system, then the data provided in the file will be added.

The system will not change/replace data which is not available in file for incremental mode. for instance, in unit holder upload, if only telephone number is given in Incremental mode, the system will just update old phone number with new phone number without changing other fields.

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Incremental upload are given below for reference:

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Upload mode	Segments to be used in Incremental upload
Entity	Contact details update	Cell phone number to be made available in upload file	I	00EIM,02ECI
Entity	Contact details update	E-mail to be made available in upload file	I	00EIM,02ECI
Entity	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNT-CURRENCY,DEFAULTDETAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	I	00EIM,01EBD
Broker	Contact details update	Cell phone number to be made available in upload file	I	00BRO,01CON
Broker	Contact details update	email number to be made available in upload file	I	00BRO,01CON

Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Upload mode	Segments to be used in Incremental upload
Broker	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNT-CURRENCY,DEFAULTDETAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	I	00BRO,02BAN
Unitholder	Address update	Address1,2,3,4,zip code, country code to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Address update	Address line to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Address update	Address type along with Address1,2, city, country & BIC code to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Contact details update	Cell phone number to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Contact details update	email to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,15CON
Unitholder	Bank details Update	Beneficiary details to be made available in upload file	I	00UH,03BNK
Unitholder	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNT-CURRENCY,DEFAULTDETAILS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	I	00UH,03BNK



Upload Type	Use Case	Description	Upload mode	Segments to be used in Incremental upload
Unitholder	Address & bank details update	Alternate Address line 2 & beneficiary info details to be made available in upload file in respective segments	I	00UH,15CON,03BNK
Transaction	Settlement details Update	Cheque number & cheque date to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET
Transaction	Settlement details Update	Paid Date and settled to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET
Transaction	Settlement details Update	TRANSFERACCOUNTCURRENCY,TRANSFERACCOUNTNUMBER,TRANSFERACCOUNTTYPE,TRANSFERBRANCHCODE,PAYMENTDATE,PAYMENT AMOUNT to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET
Transaction	Settlement details Update	SWIFTFORMAT,BANK-CHARGED,BENEFICIARY,BENEFICIARYADDRESS,BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE,BENEFICIARYACTNO,BENEFICIARYCODE,BENEFICIARYINFO to be made available in file	I	00CON,01SET

### 3.3 Sub Service Upload Format

You can create subservice to support specific amendment requests. Using Amendment maintenance, you can create a subservice to modify only specific fields as per the modifiable fields given in maintenance.

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in sub service upload are given below for reference:

<b>Upload Type</b>	<b>Use Case</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Sub service operation</b>
Entity	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNTCURRENCY,DEFAULTDEBITS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	ENTITY_ - BANKDTLS
Broker	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNTCURRENCY,DEFAULTDEBITS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	BROKER_ - BANKDTLS
Unitholder	Address update	Address1,2,3,4,zip code, country code to be made available in upload file	UH_CONDTLS
Unitholder	Bank details Update	BANKCODE,BRANCH-CODE,ACCOUNT-TYPE,ACCOUNTNUMBER,ACCOUNTNAME,ACCOUNTCURRENCY,DEFAULTDEBITS,DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE to be made available in upload file.If default flag is set as Yes, default flag for existing bank detail for same bank/branch/account type/account currency combination will be set as No	UH_BNK-DTLS
Unitholder	Beneficiary details	Email to be made available in upload file	UH_BENDTLS
Unitholder	Intermediary details	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	UH_IN-MDTLS

<b>Upload Type</b>	<b>Use Case</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Sub service operation</b>
Transaction	Settlement details Update	First segment is mandatory. Complete details to be provided for settlement segment	TXN_SET-DTLS
Transaction	Intermediary update	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	TXN_INT-DTLS
Transaction	Intermediary update	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	TXN_INT-DTLS
Unitholder	Intermediary details	complete intermediary segment details to be made available in upload file	UH_IN-MDTLS

### **3.4 Entity Upload Format**

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in entity upload are given below for reference:

**Segment ID - 00EIM: This segment will be mandatory for incremental uploadSegment**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		00EIM
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Yes		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Yes		Unique
ENTITYID	Yes		Existing Entity ID
PARENTENTITY-FLAG	No		
ENTITYNAME	No		
ENTITYTYPE	Yes		Entity type belonging to Entity ID
PARENTENTITY	No		
EFFECTIVEDATE	No		
RECORDLINK	No		
NEWENTITYNAME	No		
NEWENTITYID	No		
ENTITYBASECURRENCY	No		
AUTH_STAT	Yes		
UNIQUERECORDNUMBER	No		
MARKEDFORREIMP	No		
ACCOUNTTYPES	No		
ENTITYCATEGORY-TYPE	No		
ENTITYCATEGORY	No		
AMCID	No		
SWITCHINGLOGIC	No		
UHGENERATION-LOGIC	No		

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
NATUREOFBUSINESS	No		
SECTION	No		
ENTITYSUBTYPE	No		
CROSSBRANCHING	No		
FUNDSPOWERINSTALLED	No		
CUSTOMERINTERFACEKEY	No		
ONLINEINTERFACE	No		
WEEKENDBITS	No		
AUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	No		
LINKENTITYID	No		
LINKENTITYTYPE	No		
ALTLANGENTITYNAME	No		
ALTLANGCONTACTPERSON	No		
ALTLANGADDRESS1	No		
ALTLANGADDRESS2	No		
ALTLANGCITY	No		
ALTLANGSTATE	No		
FINWAREPOSTING	No		
CHANNELENTITY	No		
MICRCODE	No		
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	No		
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	No		
EIN	No		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
FATCACLASSIFICATION	No		
FATCASTATUS	No		
INCORPORATION-COUNTRY	No		
USERID	Yes		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
MOD_NO	No		
NATIONALITY	No		
TAXCATEGORY	No		
TAXCERTIFICATE-TEEFFEDATE	No		
TAXCERTIFICATE-EXPDATE	No		
TAXCIRCLE	No		
TAXID	No		
UPLOADMODE	Yes		I
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	No		
GIIN	No		
FATCACLASSIFICATION	No		
ISREFERENCENO	No		
CURRENCY	No		
MINISATRANSFERIN	No		
MINISATRANSFER-OUT	No		
FUNDSTRUCTAPPLICABLE	No		
AUTOSETTLE-SWITCH	No		
SWIFTMSGLIST	No		

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
ELECTRONICDEAL-FLAG	No		
DEFAULTAGENCY-BRANCH	No		
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	No		
EMAILID	No		
PHONENUMBER	No		

**ID - 01EBD**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	Yes		01EBD
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	No		
ENTITYID	No		
ENTITYTYPE	No		
BANKCODE	Yes		If bank/branch/ account type/ account number/ account currency combination provided in file exists in system- other details will be updated.If does not exist, record will be inserted in system
BRANCHCODE	Yes		
ACCOUNTTYPE	Yes		
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Yes		
ACCOUNTNAME	Yes		
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Yes		
DEFAULTDETAILS	Yes	Yes	
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	No	Yes	
SWIFTFORMAT	No	Yes	
BANKCHARGED	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARY	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYADD1	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYADD2	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYADD3	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	No	Yes	



<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYCODE	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYINFO	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARY	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYADD1	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYADD2	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYADD3	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYBIC-CODE	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYINFO	No	Yes	
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	No	Yes	
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	No	Yes	
REFERENCE1	No	Yes	
REFERENCE2	No	Yes	
IBAN	No	Yes	
BENEFICIARYIBAN	No	Yes	
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	No	Yes	

**Segment ID - 02ECI**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		02ECI
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	No		
ENTITYID	No		
ENTITYTYPE	No		
ADDRESSTYPE	Yes		If address type present in file is available in system, system will be updated with remaining details present in file.If Address type present in file is not available in system, new address type will be added with details as available in file
ADDRESSLINE1	No	Yes	
ADDRESSLINE2	No	Yes	
ADDRESSLINE3	No	Yes	
ADDRESSLINE4	No	Yes	
ZIPCODE	No	Yes	
COUNTRY	No	Yes	
USSTATE	No	Yes	
TELEPHONE1	No	Yes	
TELEPHONE2	No	Yes	
CELLPHONENUMBER	No	Yes	
FAX	No	Yes	
EMAIL	No	Yes	
CONTACTPERSON	No	Yes	
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	No	Yes	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
EFFECTIVETODATE	No	Yes	
BICCODE	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODE-CELL	No	Yes	
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	No	Yes	

**Segment ID - 05ADD**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Yes		05ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Yes		Unique
PROCESSID	Yes		Unique
ADDINFOLABEL	Yes		
FIELDVALUE	Yes	Yes	

### 3.5 Broker Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Broker upload are given below for reference:

**Segment ID - 00BRO: This segment will be mandatory for incremental upload**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		00BRO
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
UPLOADMODE	Y		I
BROKERCODE	Y		Valid broker code
BROKERNAME	N		
PARENTBROKERCODE	N		
BROKERBASECCY	N		
AMCID	N		
AUTH_STAT	Y		U/A
DELETEDSTATUS	N		
OVERRIDDEXTAXPERCENTAGE	N		
USERID	Y		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
LEVELNUMBER	N		
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Y		
CHANGETYPE	N		
VATREGISTERED	N		
VATREGISTRATION-NUMBER	N		
COMMISSIONPERCENTAGE	N		
COMMISSIONPAYMENT-FREQ	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
UNITHOLDERID	N		
LASTPAYMENTDATE	N		
LASTPAYMENTNUMBER	N		
LASTPROCESSEDDATE	N		
NEXTPAYMENTDATE	N		
BROKERTYPE	N		
USEBROKERTYPEPAYMENTDATES	N		
BROKERCONSULTANT	N		
BROKERCATEGORY	N		
HOLDBACKPAYMENT	N		
MOD_NO	N		
HOLDPYMTFROMDATE	N		
LATESTRULE	N		
BROKERSTATUS	N		
RECORD_STAT	N		
ONCE_AUTH	N		
REPLICATEPARENTDET	N		
VATREGISTRATION-DATE	N		
TEMPLATEID	N		
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	N		
FATCASTATUS	N		
NATIONALITY	N		
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	N		

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	N		
INCORPORATIONCOUNTRY	N		
TAXID	N		
EIN	N		
TAXCERTIFICATEEFFE-DATE	N		
TAXCERTIFICATEEXP-DATE	N		
TAXCIRCLE	N		
FATCACCLASSIFICATION	N		
GIIN	N		
VATEXPIRYDATE	N		

**Segment ID -01CON**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	Y		01CON
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
ENTITYID	N		
ENTITYTYPE	N		
ADDRESSTYPE	Y		If address type present in file is available in system, system will be updated with remaining details present in file.If Address type present in file is not available in system, new address type will be added with details as available in file
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	
USSTATE	N	Y	
TELEPHONE1	N	Y	
TELEPHONE2	N	Y	
CELLPHONENUMBER	N	Y	
FAX	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	N	Y	
EFFECTIVETODATE	N	Y	

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
BICCODE	N	Y	
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Y	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	N	Y	



**Segment ID -02BAN**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	Y		02BAN
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BROKERCODE	N		
RULEEFFECTIVEDATE	Y		
REFERENCENUMBER	N		
BANKCODE	Y		If bank/branch/ account type/ account number/ account ccy combination provided in file exists in system- other details will be updated.If does not exist, record will be inserted in system
BRANCHCODE	Y		
ACCOUNTTYPE	Y		
ACCOUNTNUMBER	Y		
ACCOUNTNAME	Y		
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	Y		
DEFAULTDETAILS	Y	Y	
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	N	Y	
SWIFTFORMAT	N	Y	
BANKCHARGED	N	Y	

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
BENEFICIARY	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD1	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD2	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD3	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYBICCODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYACCTNO	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYCODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYINFO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYADD1	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYADD2	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYADD3	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYBIC-CODE	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYACCTNO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYCODE	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARYINFO	N	Y	
FURTHERCREDITNAME	N	Y	
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	N	Y	
REFERENCE1	N	Y	
REFERENCE2	N	Y	
IBAN	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYIBAN	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
INTERMEDIARYIBAN	N	Y	

#### Segment ID - 05ADD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		05ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
OTHERINFOFIELD	Y		
FIELDVALUE	N	Y	

### 3.6 Unit Holder Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Unit Holder upload are given below for reference:

**Segment ID - 00UH: This segment will be mandatory for incremental upload**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	YES		00UH
SEQUENCENUMBER	YES		Unique
PROCESSID	YES		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	YES		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	YES		Unique
AMCID	YES		
UPLOADMODE	NO		I
CIFNUMBER	NO		
UNITHOLDERID	Yes		
REFERENCENUMBER	NO		
ACCOUNTOPENINGDATE	NO		
TITLE	NO		
FIRSTNAME	NO		
MIDDLENAME	NO		
LASTNAME	NO		
ACCOUNTOPERATIONTYPE	NO		
FIRSTNOMINEE	NO		
SECONDNOMINEE	NO		
THIRDNOMINEE	NO		
FATHER_SPOUSENAME	NO		
INVESTORTYPE	NO		
TAXDEDUCTEDATSOURCE	NO		
TAXID	NO		
TAXCIRCLE	NO		
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
IDENTIFICATION-NUMBER	NO		
IDENTIFICATIONIS-SUEDATE	NO		
IDENTIFICATION-EXPIRYDATE	NO		
RESIDENTSTATUS	NO		
UHCATEGORY	NO		
ACCOUNTSTMT-FREQ	NO		
YTDSTMTREQD	NO		
DATEOFBIRTH	NO		
GUARDIANNAME	NO		
RELATIONSHIP	NO		
BENEFICIARY	NO		
SEX	NO		
MARITALSTATUS	NO		
OCCUPATION	NO		
NATIONALITY	NO		
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	NO		
CORPORATION-TYPE	NO		
FIRSTAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	NO		
SECONDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	NO		
THIRDAUTHORIZEDSIGNATORY	NO		
CONTACTNAME	NO		
MINNOFCORPORATESIGNATORY	NO		
SCHEMECROSS-REFNO	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
UHBASECUR-RENCY	NO		
LANGUAGE	NO		
REDEMPTIONMOP	NO		
ACCOUNTSTMT-CURRENCY	NO		
EMAILID	NO		
FIRSTJOIN-TUHNAME	NO		
SECONDJOIN-TUHNAME	NO		
THIRDJOIN-TUHNAME	NO		
ALTADDRESS-FROMDATE	NO		
ALTADDRESSTO-DATE	NO		
TELEPHONERED	NO		
TELEPHONESWI	NO		
WRITECHECK-FORMMF	NO		
FEDWIREACHPAY-MENT	NO		
IRSNOTIFICATION	NO		
ROAINVESTOR	NO		
ALLOWROAATCI-FLEVEL	NO		
UHACCOUNTTYPE	NO		
RPOCODE	NO		
REGISTRATION-TYPE	NO		
REGISTRATION-NAME	NO		
ACCOUNTOPEN-INGPURPOSE	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
REMARKS	NO		
PREFERRED-MAILMODE	NO		
NOTEPADAVAILA-BLE	NO		
FEECATEGORY	NO		
FEECATEGORY	NO		
AGENTCODE	NO		
BRANCHCODE	NO		
USERID	Yes		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	Yes		
STOPACCOUNTREASON	NO		
RELEASEDATE	NO		
ALLSIGNATORIES-REQDTOSIGN	NO		
TAXEXEMPTED	NO		
INDEXATIONON-CGT	NO		
CERTDELIVERY-PREF	NO		
TEMPLATEID	NO		
EFFECTIVEDATE	NO		
CELLPHONENUMBER	NO		
PRIMARYCOUNTRYCODE	NO		
ALTCELLPHONE-NUMBER	NO		
ALTHOMEPHONE-NUMBER	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
ALTOFFICEPHONE-NUMBER	NO		
ALTEMAILID	NO		
SECONDARY-COUNTRYCODE	NO		
PLACEOFISSUE	NO		
ALTCONTACTNAME	NO		
ALTFAXNUMBER	NO		
PREFERREDFUND-FORREDEMPTION	NO		
GUARDIANPAN-GIRNO	NO		
GUARDIAN-FORM6061	NO		
PRIMARYUH-FORM6061	NO		
UNITHOLDERNRI	NO		
EUSDOPTION	NO		
TAXCERTIFICATE-EXPDATE	NO		
PLACEOFBIRTH	NO		
COUNTRYOFBIRTH	NO		
FATFORNONFATF	NO		
CHASINGDATE	NO		
ADDNCOMMENTS	NO		
ALLKYCRECEIVED	NO		
RETAINTRADEACK	NO		
RETAINCONTRACT-NOTES	NO		
NOTREPORTKY-CREQ	NO		
UHBICCODE	NO		
ALTLANGFIRST-NAME	NO		



<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
ALTLANGMIDDLE-NAME	NO		
ALTLANGLAST-NAME	NO		
ALTLANGFIR-STAUTHSIGN	NO		
ALTLANGSEC-ONDAUTHSIGN	NO		
ALTLANGTH-IRDAUTHSIGN	NO		
ALTLANGCON-TACTPERSON	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE1	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE2	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE3	NO		
ALTLANGCORAD-DRESSLINE4	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE1	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE2	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE3	NO		
ALTLANGALTAD-DRESSLINE4	NO		
DATEOFCONTRI-BUTION	NO		
TRANSFERDATE	NO		
RETIREMENTAGE	NO		
RETIREMENTDATE	NO		
DATEOFDEATH	NO		
DEATHCAUSE	NO		
AREACODE	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
DISPATCHDATE	NO		
RETURNEDDATE	NO		
PRIMARYUHMFIN	NO		
GUARDIANMFIN	NO		
RECOVERCGT	NO		
PROCESSID1	NO		
INITIALS	NO		
KYCPURCHASE-LIMIT	NO		
KYCANNUALDEBITORDERLIMIT	NO		
CAMPAIGNCODE	NO		
REDEMPTIONPAY-OUT	NO		
DIVIDENDPAYOUT	NO		
DUALNATIONALITY	NO		
SUBSTANTIAL-STAYINUS	NO		
TAXCERTIFICA-TEEFFEDATE	NO		
SECONDDENTITY-TYPE	NO		
SECONDDENTITY-NUMBER	NO		
SECONDISSUE-DATE	NO		
SECONDEXPIRY-DATE	NO		
SECONDDPLA-CEOFISSUE	NO		
TRAILCOMMPREF	NO		
DUEDILI-GENCELEVEL	NO		
REVIEWEDBY	NO		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
LASTREVIEWED-DATE	NO		
CHASERID	NO		
CHASINGMODE	NO		
NAMESCHECKOP-TION	NO		
NAMESCHECK-REMARKS	NO		
ACCOUNTSTATE-MENT	NO		
CONTRACTNOTES	NO		
INVESTORRISK-LEVEL	NO		
UHSEGMENTID	NO		For GTA segmentID is mandatory

**Segment ID - 03BNK**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	YES		03BNK
PROCESSID	YES		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	YES		Unique
BANKCODE	YES		If bank/branch/account type/account number/account ccy combination provided in file exists in system- other details will be updated.If does not exist, record will be inserted in system
BRANCHCODE	YES		
ACCOUNTTYPE	YES		
ACCOUNTNUMBER	YES		
ACCOUNTNAME	YES		
ACCOUNTCURRENCY	YES		
DEFAULTDETAILS	YES	Y	If this is marked as Yes- the old bank/branch/account number/account ccy combination will be marked as Default No.
DIRECTDEBITAPPLICABLE	No	Y	
ACCOUNTCATEGORY	No	Y	
INITIALS	No	Y	
LASTNAME	No	Y	
IDENTIFICATIONTYPE	No	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
IDENTIFICATION-NUMBER	No	Y	
STATUS	No	Y	
IBAN	No	Y	
REFERENCENUMBER	No	Y	
FUNDID	No	Y	
TRANSACTION-TYPE	No	Y	
SWIFFTFORMAT	No	Y	
BANKCHARGED	No	Y	
BENEFICIARY	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD1	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD2	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYADD3	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	No	Y	
BENEFICIARY-YACCTNO	No	Y	
BENEFICIARY-CODE	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYINFO	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-YACCTNO	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	No	Y	

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	No	Y	
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	No	Y	
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	No	Y	
REFERENCE1	No	Y	
REFERENCE2	No	Y	
RELATIONSHIP	No	Y	
BENEFICIARYIBAN	No	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	No	Y	

**Segment ID - 04INM**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		04INM
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
ENTITYTYPE	Y		Existing intermediary in system will be replaced by one provided in file
ENTITYID	Y	Y	
SPLITPERCENT	N	Y	
DEFAULTINTERMEDIARY	N	Y	

**Segment ID - 02BEN**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		02BEN
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
EXISTINGUHORCIF	Y		
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	N	Y	
IBAN	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
BENEFICIARYID	Y		If beneficiary id is existing in system, details in file will be used to modify the record. If beneficiary id is not available for UH, new beneficiary record will be created
BENEFICIARY-TYPE	Y		
BENEFICIARYNAME	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYDOB	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYRELATION	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYGENDER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYID-TYPE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYID-NUMBER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYAWARD	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYBANKCODE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes



<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
BENEFICIARY-BRANCHCODE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIAR-YACCTYPE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIAR-YACCNAME	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIAR-YACCCCY	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
ACCOUNTNUMBER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes

**Segment ID - 07JNT**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	Y		07JNT
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
EXISTINGUHORCIF	Y		
BENEFICIARYID	Y		If beneficiary id is existing in system,details in file will be used to modify the record.If beneficiary id is not available for UH, new Joint UH record will be created subject to existing validations
BENEFICIARYNAME	N		This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYTYPE	Y		
BENEFICIARYDOB	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYGENDER	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYP-ANNO	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARY-FORM60	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
BENEFICIARYMFIN	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
COUNTRYOFDOMICILE	N	Y	This field will not be modifiable if existing UH or CIF field is yes
RECOVERCGT	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
USINDICIAAVAILABLE	N	N	

**Segment ID - 10ADD**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		10ADD
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
ADDINFOLABEL	Y		
FIELDVALUE	N	Y	

**Segment ID - 15CON**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		15CON
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
UNITHOLDERID	N		
REFERENCENUMBER	N		
ADDRESSTYPE	Y		If address type present in file is available in system, system will be updated with remaining details present in file.If Address type present in file is not available in system, new address type will be added with details as available in file
ADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	
ADDRESSLINE4	N	Y	
ZIPCODE	N	Y	
COUNTRY	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
USSTATE	N	Y	
TELEPHONE1	N	Y	
TELEPHONE2	N	Y	
CELLPHONENUMBER	N	Y	
FAX	N	Y	
EMAIL	N	Y	
CONTACTPERSON	N	Y	
EFFECTIVEFROMDATE	N	Y	
EFFECTIVETODATE	N	Y	
BICCODE	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH1	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEPH2	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODECELL	N	Y	
INTDIALLINGCODEFAX	N	Y	

### 3.7 Transactions Upload Format

The upload file would contain various segment identification number in the first column to indicate the type of data that is present in that entire row. The possible segments that would be used in Transaction upload are given below for reference:

**Segment ID - 00CON: This segment will be mandatory for incremental upload**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		00CON
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
AMCID	Y		
UPLOADMODE	Y		I
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	Y		
REFERENCENUMBER	N		
TRANSACTIONDATE	N		
UNITHOLDERID	N		
REFUNITHOLDERID	Y		
AGENTCODE	N		
BRANCHCODE	N		
FUNDID	N		
AMOUNT	N		
PAYMENTMODE	N		
CHEQUENUMBER	N		
CLEARINGDATE	N		
TRANSACTIONCURRENCY	N		
TRANSACTIONMODE	N		
UNITSAPPLIED	N		
PERCENTAPPLIED	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
TOFUNDID	N		
TOUNITHOLDERID	N		
REFTOUNITHOLDERID	N		
TRANSACTION-TYPE	Y		
REFTYPE	N		
REMARKS	N		
CERTIFICATE	N		
	N		
CIFNUMBER	N		
TOCIFNUMBER	N		
GROSSORNET	N		
SUBPAYMENT-MODE	N		
COMMUNICATION-MODE	N		
POLICYNUMBER	N		
PRODUCTID	N		
LOIAPPLICABLE	N		
REFFUNDID	N		
REFTOFUNDID	N		
ENTITYTYPE	N		
ENTITYID	N		
SETTLEMENT-DATE	N		
DELIVERYOPTION	N		
TRANSACTION-SUBTYPE	N		
REVERSALCODE	N		
CANCELINSTRUCTION	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
FROMFUND-PRICEBASIS	N		
TOFUNDPRICEBASIS	N		
TXN_OR_PRICE_-DATE_FLAG	N		
FROMPRICEDATE	N		
TOPRICEDATE	N		
SUBSCRIPTION-FUNDID	N		
SUBSCRIPTION-PRICEBASIS	N		
PAYMENTAL-LOWED	N		
PROCESSID1	N		
SUBSETTLEMENTDATE	N		
SUBPRICEDATE	N		
BASECOST	N		
EXCHANGERATE-DETAILS	N		
DEALINGDATE	N		
COMPLETION-DATE	N		
EUSDOPTION	N		
TODEALINGDATE	N		
KYCCHASING-DATE	N		
KYCRECEIVED	N		
LOCKINPERIOD-FORGAIN	N		
SWIINEXCHANGERATEAPPLIED	N		



Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
AUTOCLEARPROVISIONALBALANCE	N		
AUTOCLEARREINVESTMENTS	N		
FEECURRENCY	N		
MATURITYDATE	N		
SUBSOURCEID	N		
CERTSPILLOVER	N		
ISSUED	N		
BLOCKTXNUMBER	N		
CPMFBONUSPERCENT	N		
CPMFCREDITLAG	N		
RETAINAGEING	N		
CAMPAIGNCODE	N		
FXDEALDATE	N		
FXVALUEDATE	N		
USERID	Y		Represents the user ID who has entered the latest record
AUTH_STAT	Y		
ORDERRECEIVEDDATE	N		
TXNCATEGORY	N		
ORDERRECEIVEDTIME	N		
SOURCEID	N		
LOADREFTYPE	N		
KIIDRECEIVED	N		
ORDERRECDTIMEZONE	Y		Order Received Time zone

**Segment ID - 01SET**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	Y		01SET
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
AMCID	N		
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	N		
PRODUCTID	N		
POLICYNUMBER	N		
SYSREFERENCENUMBER	N		
UNITHOLDERID	N		
PAYMENTREFERENCENUMBER	N		
PAYMENTMODE	N		
SUBPAYMENTMODE	N		
PAYMENTCURRENCY	N		
PAYMENTDATE	N	Y	
PAYMENTAMOUNT	N	Y	
BANKCHARGES	N	Y	
PAYMENTCHARGES	N	Y	
EXCHANGERATE-SOURCE	N	Y	
EXCHANGERATE	N	Y	
PAYMENTFBCTX-NAMOUNT	N		

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
PAYMENTALTERNATEAMOUNT	N		
SETTLEMENT-DUEDATE	N	Y	
PAIDDATE	N	Y	
AUTOSETTLEMENT	N	Y	
PAYMENTSTATUS	N		
CLEARINGSTATUS	N		
PAID	N	Y	
SETTLEMENT-METHOD	N		
SETTLEMENTSTATUS	N		
SETTLEMENTAT	N		
CHEQUEDATE	N	Y	
CHEQUENUMBER	N	Y	
CHEQUECURRENCY	N	Y	
CHEQUEAMOUNT	N	Y	
DRAWEEBANK-CODE	N	Y	
DRAWEE-BRANCHNAME	N	Y	
PAYMENTREMARKS	N	Y	
PAYMENTTYPE	N		
THIRDPARTYADDRESS	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE1	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE2	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYADDRESSLINE3	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
THIRDPARTYAD-DRESSLINE4	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYBIC-CODE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTY-COUNTRYCODE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYPAY-MENTREFERENCE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYS-TATE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTY-USSTATE	N	Y	
THIRDPARTYZIP-CODE	N	Y	
TRANSFERAC-COUNTCURRENCY	N		Complete transfer details can be updated if there are no existing transfer details & mode of payment is transfer or existing transfer details to be changed to new transfer details
TRANSFERAC-COUNTHOLDER-NAME	N		
TRANSFERAC-COUNTNUMBER	N	Y	
TRANSFERAC-COUNTTYPE	N	Y	
TRANSFER-BRANCHCODE	N	Y	
TRANSFERREF-ERENCENUMBER	N	Y	
CREDITCAR-DREFNO	N	Y	
INKINDPAYMENT-DETAILS	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
PAYMENTAD-DRESSDETAILS	N	Y	
OLDPAYMEN-TREFERENCENO	N		
UHBICCODE	N	Y	
SWIFTFORMAT	N	Y	
BANKCHARGED	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-ADD1	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-ADD2	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-ADD3	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYBIC-CODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIAR-YACCTNO	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-CODE	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-INFO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD1	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD2	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-ADD3	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-BICCODE	N	Y	
INTERMEDIAR-YACCTNO	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-CODE	N	Y	

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
INTERMEDIARY-INFO	N	Y	
FURTHERCREDIT-NAME	N	Y	
FURTHERCREDITACCTNO	N	Y	
REFERENCE1	N	Y	
REFERENCE2	N	Y	
ENTITYID	N	Y	
ENTITYTYPE	N	Y	
IBAN	N	Y	
BENEFICIARY-IBAN	N	Y	
INTERMEDIARY-IBAN	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYID	N	Y	
BENEFICIARYPERCENTAGE	N	Y	
AMOUNTBLOCKNO	N		
SETTLED	N	Y	
REVERSED	N	Y	

**Segment ID - 03AIF**

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
SEGMENTID	Y		03AIF
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
BULKCLIENTCODE	Y		Unique
IMPORTFILENAME	Y		Unique
AMCID	N		
TRANSACTIONNUMBER	N		
REFERENCENUMBER	N		
OTHERINFO1	N	Y	
OTHERINFO2	N	Y	
OTHERINFO3	N	Y	
OTHERINFO4	N	Y	
OTHERINFO5	N	Y	
OTHERINFO6	N	Y	
OTHERINFO7	N	Y	
OTHERINFO8	N	Y	
OTHERINFO9	N	Y	
OTHERINFO10	N	Y	
OTHERINFO11	N	Y	
OTHERINFO12	N	Y	
OTHERINFO13	N	Y	
OTHERINFO14	N	Y	
OTHERINFO15	N	Y	
OTHERINFO16	N	Y	
OTHERINFO17	N	Y	

<b>Column Name</b>	<b>Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I</b>	<b>Modifiable fields in Incremental mode</b>	<b>Remarks</b>
OTHERINFO18	N	Y	
OTHERINFO19	N	Y	
OTHERINFO20	N	Y	
OTHERINFO21	N	Y	
OTHERINFO22	N	Y	
OTHERINFO23	N	Y	
OTHERINFO24	N	Y	
OTHERINFO25	N	Y	
OTHERINFO26	N	Y	
OTHERINFO27	N	Y	
OTHERINFO28	N	Y	
OTHERINFO29	N	Y	
OTHERINFO30	N	Y	



**Segment ID - 04INT**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		Segment ID - 04INT
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
ENTITYID	Y	Y	If this field is populated along with dependant fields, this will replace entity at transaction level
ENTITYTYPE	Y	Y	
SPLITPERCENTAGE	N	Y	
FROMORTOLEG	N	Y	

**Segment ID - 09LOD**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		09LOD
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
LOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
GROUPID	N		If not provided, system will consider this as DEFGRP

**Segment ID - 10DLO**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		10DLO
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
DERIVEDLOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
PARENTLOADID	N		

**Segment ID - 12PSL**

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		12PSL
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
REFERENCENUMBER	Y		
LOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
GROUPID	N		If not provided, system will consider this as DEFGRP

### Segment ID - 13PSD

Column Name	Mandatory fields in upload file for upload mode I	Modifiable fields in Incremental mode	Remarks
SEGMENTID	Y		13PSD
PROCESSID	Y		Unique
SEQUENCENUMBER	Y		Unique
TXNSERIALNUMBER	Y		Unique
REFERENCENUMBER	Y		
DERIVEDLOADID	Y		
FUNDID	N		
CHANGETYPE	N	Y	
DER-CHANGEVALUE	N	Y	
PARENTLOADID	N		

#### Note

If Param text is set to 'Y' for Param code 'UPLDCUTOFFTIME' and order received Date, order received Time Zone and order received Time is not present in upload file, then the time of transaction creation will be considered as order received Time, order received Time Zone as default one and trade date to be derived accordingly. If parameter is turned off, transaction will be considered as received within the cut off time.

## 3.8 Fund Entity Upload Format

Using this interface, user can upload the fund entity details by mapping funds to entities along with the allowed/disallowed transaction types.

Operations such as NEW, EDIT, DELETE, AUTHORIZE, AMEND and CLOSE are supported in this Interface.

This section contains the following topics:

- [Section 3.8.1, "Segment Identification Number"](#)
- [Section 3.8.2, "Fund Entity Details"](#)
- [Section 3.8.3, "Fund Entity Transaction Details"](#)

### 3.8.1 Segment Identification Number

Segment Identification Number

<b>Segment Identification Number</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Segment Mandatory / Optional?</b>
00FEN	This segment is used to provide Information related to Fund Entity Details	Mandatory
01TXN	This segment is used to provide information related to Fund Entity Transaction Details	Optional

### 3.8.2 **Fund Entity Details**

This section is used to provide information related to Fund Entity Details.

Serial Number: 1

Segment Identification Number: 00FEN

Description: This segment is used to populate Fund Entity Details.

<b>FieldName</b>	<b>Datatype</b>	<b>Length</b>	<b>Mandatory/ Optional</b>	<b>Characteristic/ Rules</b>	<b>values</b>
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		00FEN
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER	22	Mandatory		Sequence number
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk client code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		BulkFundEntityImport.xls
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the action code, N-New, E-Edit, D-Delete, A-Authorize, O-Reopen and C-Close

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristic/Rules	values
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Represents a unique identification for each fund in the system. Fundid column of fund-demographic stbl
ENTITY-TYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Type of entity that is to be associated with the selected Fund
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Entity ID to be mapped to the Fund maintained
RESTRICTIVE LIST	NUMBER	22	Optional		1-Yes,0-No
RESTRIC-TIONCODE	VARCHAR2	2	Optional		Maintenance in paramstbl for param-code 'RESTRIC-TIONCD'
REMARKS	VARCHAR2	255	Optional		Remarks
USER_ID	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		User Id

### 3.8.3 Fund Entity Transaction Details

This section is used to provide information related to Fund Entity Transaction Details, which is optional.

Serial Number: 2

Segment Identification Number: 01TXN

Description: This Segment is added to populate Fund entity Transaction Details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristic/Rules	values
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEGMENTID	VARCHAR2	20	Mandatory		01TXN
SEQUENCENUMBER	NUMBER(10)	10	Mandatory		Sequence number
FUNDID	VARCHAR2	6	Mandatory		Represents a unique identification for each fund in the system. Fund id column of funddemographicstbl
ENTITY-TYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Type of entity that is to be associated with the selected Fund
ENTITYID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the Entity ID to be mapped to the Fund maintained
TRANSACTIONTYPE	VARCHAR2	2	Mandatory		Represents the valid transaction types available for the fund

### 3.9 Account Officer Upload Format

Using this interface, user can map Agent, Agency Branch, Account Officer and IFA. Operations such as NEW, EDIT, DELETE, AUTHORIZE, AMEND and CLOSE are supported in this interface.

This Section contains the following topics:

**Account Officer Maintenance:**

Serial Number: 1

Description: This Segment is added to populate Account Officer details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/Optional	Characteristic/Rules	values
PROCES-SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEQUEN-CENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence number
BULKCLIENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk client code
IMPORT-FILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File name
UPLOAD-MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the Action code, N-New, A-Authorize, D-Delete, E-Modify, O-Reopen, C-Close and R-New Rule
AGENT-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the valid agent code to be mapped
BRANCH-CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the valid branch code to be mapped
EFFECTIVE-DATE	DATE		Mandatory		Effective date
AOID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Account officer ID
IFAIID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		IFA Identification details
DEFAULT-DETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Default details 1-Yes, 0-No

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Charac teristic /Rules	values
USER_ID	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		Maker id

### 3.10 Agency Branch AO Upload Format

Using this interface, user can map Agent, Agency Branch and Account Officer.

Operations such as NEW,EDIT,DELETE,AUTHORIZE,AMEND,CLOSE are supported in this interface.

This Section contains the following topics:

#### **Agency Branch AO Maintenance:**

Serial Number: 1.

Description: This segment is added to populate Agency Branch AO details.

FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteri stic/Rules	values
PROCES- SID	VARCHAR2	50	Mandatory		Unique value to process interface
SEQUEN- CENUMBER	NUMBER	10	Mandatory		Sequence number
BULKCLI- ENTCODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Bulk client code
IMPORT- FILENAME	VARCHAR2	255	Mandatory		Import File name
UPLOAD- MODE	VARCHAR2	1	Mandatory		Represents the Action code, N- New, A- Authorize, D- Delete, E- Modify, O- Reopen and C-Close
AGENT- CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the valid agent code to be mapped



FieldName	Datatype	Length	Mandatory/ Optional	Characteri stic/Rules	values
BRANCH- CODE	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Represents the valid branch code to be mapped
EFFECTIVE- DATE	DATE		Mandatory		Effective date
AOID	VARCHAR2	12	Mandatory		Account officer ID
DEFAULT- DETAILS	NUMBER	1	Mandatory		Default details 1- Yes, 0 - No
USER_ID	VARCHAR2	15	Mandatory		Maker id